

Environmental
Studies
Revolving
Funds

020 Climatology of Severe
Storms Affecting
Coastal Areas
of Eastern Canada

The Environmental Studies Revolving Funds are financed from special levies on the oil and gas industry and administered by the Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration for the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, and by the Northern Affairs Program for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

The Environmental Studies Revolving Funds and any person acting on their behalf assume no liability arising from the use of the information contained in this document. The opinions expressed are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Environmental Studies Revolving Funds agencies. The use of trade names or identification of specific products does not constitute an endorsement or recommendation for use.

Environmental Studies Revolving Funds

Report No. 020

February, 1986

CLIMATOLOGY OF SEVERE STORMS
AFFECTING COASTAL AREAS
OF EASTERN CANADA

R.D. Brown
P. Roebber
K. Walsh

MEP Company
7050 Woodbine Avenue
Suite 100
Markham, Ontario
L3R 4G8

Scientific Advisers: R. Wilson and V. Swail

The correct citation for this report is:

Brown, R.D., P. Roebber and K. Walsh. 1986. Climatology of severe storms affecting coastal areas of eastern Canada. Environmental Studies Revolving Funds. Report 020. Ottawa. 233 p.

Published under the auspices
of the Environmental Studies
Revolving Funds
ISBN 0-920783-19-8
©1985 - The MEP Company

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Acknowledgements..... | xi |
| Acronyms..... | xii |
| Summary | 1 |
| Résumé | 7 |
| Introduction | 14 |
| Spatial Context | 16 |
| Data Sources for Selection of Severe Storms | 20 |
| Measured wave data | 20 |
| Wave hindcast data | 28 |
| Spectral ocean wave model | 28 |
| Waterways experimental station | 33 |
| Forecast wave data | 37 |
| Observed wave data | 37 |
| METOC wave data | 38 |
| AES geostrophic winds | 39 |
| Wind observations from ships | 40 |
| Wind observations from land stations | 41 |
| Methodology for selection of severe storms | 42 |
| Identification of potentially severe storms | 42 |
| Wave hindcasts | 42 |
| Ice cover effects | 43 |
| Other sources | 45 |
| Storm verification | 47 |
| Ranking severe storms | 48 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Summary and discussion of storm selection by region | 50 |
| Region 1 Gulf of St. Lawrence | 50 |
| Region 2 Scotian Shelf | 55 |
| Region 3 Grand Banks | 58 |
| Region 4 Northeast Newfoundland Shelf | 63 |
| Region 5 Labrador Shelf | 66 |
| Region 6 Davis Strait | 71 |
| Region 7 Baffin Bay | 73 |
| Climatology of severe storms affecting the east coast of Canada | 80 |
| Annual distribution of severe storms | 81 |
| Seasonal distribution of severe storms | 87 |
| Storm tracks | 98 |
| Seasonal patterns | 98 |
| Regional storm classification | 105 |
| Appendices | |
| Appendix 1: Data sources for selection of severe storms..... | 153 |
| Appendix 2: Examples of Stormscan output and regional storm file..... | 167 |
| Appendix 3: Digital storm database..... | 171 |
| Appendix 4: Storm summary data by region..... | 177 |
| References | 229 |

LIST OF TABLES

| TABLE | Page |
|---|------|
| 1. Selected severe storms for the Gulf of St. Lawrence. | 51 |
| 2. Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 1 . | 52 |
| 3. Breakdown of verified potential severe storms by selection criteria for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence. | 53 |
| 4. Selected severe storms for the Scotian Shelf. | 56 |
| 5. Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 2 . | 57 |
| 6. Breakdown of verified potential severe storms by selection criteria for Region 2, Scotian Shelf. | 59 |
| 7. Selected severe storms for the Grand Banks. | 60 |
| 8. Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 3 . | 61 |
| 9. Breakdown of verified potential severe storms by selection criteria for Region 3, Grand Banks. | 62 |
| 10. Selected severe storms for the Northeast Newfoundland Shelf. | 64 |
| 11. Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 4 . | 65 |
| 12. Breakdown of verified potential severe storms by selection criteria for Region 4, Northeast Newfoundland Shelf. | 67 |

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 13. | Selected severe storms for the Labrador Shelf. | 68 |
| 14. | Breakdown of verified potential severe storms by selection criteria for Region 5, Labrador Shelf. | 69 |
| 15. | Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 5 . | 70 |
| 16. | Selected severe storms for Davis Strait. | 72 |
| 17. | Breakdown of verified potential severe storms by selection criteria for Region 6, Davis Strait. | 74 |
| 18. | Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 6 . | 75 |
| 19. | Selected severe storms for Baffin Bay. | 76 |
| 20. | Breakdown of verified potential severe storms by selection criteria for Region 7, Baffin Bay. | 77 |
| 21. | Comparison of 30 highest SOWN and WES storms for Region 7 . | 79 |
| 22. | Comparison of storm-rank distributions for each region. | 112 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| FIGURE | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Location of study regions and SOWM and WES wave hindcast points. | 17 |
| 2. ESRF prescribed regions. | 18 |
| 3. Atmospheric Environment Service marine forecast regions. | 19 |
| 4. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data, for the Gulf of St. Lawrence. | 21 |
| 5. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data, for the Scotian Shelf. | 22 |
| 6. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data, for the Grand Banks. | 23 |
| 7. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data, for the northeast Newfoundland Shelf. | 24 |
| 8. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data, for the Labrador Shelf. | 25 |
| 9. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data, for Davis Strait. | 26 |
| 10. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data, for Baffin Bay. | 27 |
| 11. Annual distribution of severe storms for all regions. | 82 |
| 12. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 1. | 88 |
| 13. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 2. | 89 |

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 14. | Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 3. | 90 |
| 15. | Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 4. | 91 |
| 16. | Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 5. | 92 |
| 17. | Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 6. | 93 |
| 18. | Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 7. | 94 |
| 19. | Seasonal distribution of selected severe storms by region. | 95 |
| 20. | Seasonal distribution of severe storms during defined ice-free period in Region 7. | 96 |
| 21. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during September. | 99 |
| 22. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during October. | 101 |
| 23. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during November. | 102 |
| 24. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during December. | 103 |
| 25. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during January. | 104 |
| 26. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during February. | 106 |
| 27. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during March. | 107 |
| 28. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during April. | 108 |
| 29. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during May. | 109 |

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 30. | Severe storm tracks for all regions during June, July, and August. | 110 |
| 31. | Severe storm tracks for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence. | 113 |
| 32. | Preferred storm tracks for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence. | 115 |
| 33. | Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence. | 116 |
| 34. | Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence. | 117 |
| 35. | Severe storm tracks for Region 2, Scotian Shelf. | 119 |
| 36. | Preferred storm tracks for Region 2, Scotian Shelf. | 120 |
| 37. | Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 2, Scotian Shelf. | 122 |
| 38. | Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 2, Scotian Shelf. | 123 |
| 39. | Severe storm tracks for Region 3, Grand Banks. | 124 |
| 40. | Preferred storm tracks for Region 3, Grand Banks. | 126 |
| 41. | Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 3, Grand Banks. | 127 |
| 42. | Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 3, Grand Banks. | 128 |
| 43. | Severe storm events for Region 4, northeast Newfoundland Shelf. | 129 |
| 44. | Preferred storm tracks for Region 4, northeast Newfoundland Shelf. | 131 |
| 45. | Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 4, northeast Newfoundland Shelf. | 132 |

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 46. | Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 4, northeast Newfoundland Shelf. | 133 |
| 47. | Severe storm tracks for Region 5, Labrador Shelf. | 135 |
| 48. | Preferred storm tracks for Region 5, Labrador Shelf. | 136 |
| 49. | Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 5, Labrador Shelf. | 138 |
| 50. | Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 5, Labrador Shelf. | 139 |
| 51. | Severe storm tracks for Region 6, Davis Strait. | 140 |
| 52. | Preferred storm tracks for Region 6, Davis Strait. | 141 |
| 53. | Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 6, Davis Strait. | 143 |
| 54. | Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 6, Davis Strait. | 144 |
| 55. | Severe storm tracks for Region 7, Baffin Bay. | 146 |
| 56. | Preferred storm tracks for Region 7, Baffin Bay. | 147 |
| 57. | Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 7, Baffin Bay. | 149 |
| 58. | Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 7, Baffin Bay. | 150 |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors would like to express their thanks to the Marine Environmental Data Service and the Canadian Climate Centre for the prompt and efficient way in which requests for data were handled. The Scientific Advisers, R. Wilson and, in particular, V. Swail, are acknowledged for their input. Special thanks are extended to Peter Wood of the Environmental Studies Revolving Funds for the excellent service he provided as Program Officer for the study.

Thanks are also extended to D. McGillivray for his many useful comments during the review of the draft manuscript.

ACRONYMS

The following acronyms are used in this text:

| | |
|-------|---|
| AES | Atmospheric Environment Service (Dept. of the Environment, Canada) |
| ESRF | Environmental Studies Revolving Funds |
| FNWC | Fleet Numerical Weather Central (United States Dept. of Navy) |
| MAST | Marine Statistics (AES software facility) |
| MEDS | Marine Environmental Data Service (Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada) |
| METOC | Meteorological and Oceanographic Centre (Dept. of Defence, Canada) |
| NEDN | Naval Environmental Data Network (United States Dept. of the Navy) |
| NOAA | National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Agency (United States) |
| NWS | National Weather Service (United States) |
| PM | Pierson-Moskowitz spectrum |
| SMB | Sverdrup-Munk-Bretschneider |
| SOWM | Spectral Ocean Wave Model (Canada) |
| SSI | Storm Severity Index |
| WES | Waterways Experimental Station |

SUMMARY

The Environmental Studies Revolving Funds (ESRF) initiated a study in January, 1984, to identify significant wave-producing storms affecting areas off the Canadian east coast. The specific objectives were to select the 30 to 35 most severe wave-producing storms, characterizing them by season and by meteorological type.

The main study rationale is outlined in a recommendation made by Resio (1982) regarding design wave specifications for the Canadian continental shelf: because of the sensitivity of wave hindcast models to the specification of the wind field (this is particularly critical for extreme events), it was recommended that a set of 20 to 30 of the largest storms be selected so that the wind fields could be re-analysed employing greater forecaster input than had been used in previous wave hindcasts. These storms would then be hindcast, the results forming the basis of design wave information for the Canadian east coast. The other rationale for the study was to provide a synthesis of the spatial, temporal, and meteorological characteristics of large wave-producing storms affecting east coast offshore areas.

The delineation of seven regions selected for severe storm identifications (see Fig. 1) was based on regions prescribed by ESRF and on marine forecast areas of the Atmospheric Environment Service (AES). Following definition of the study areas, a variety of data sources were assembled for each region to allow identification of potentially severe wave events.

The main sources consulted were the spectral ocean wave model (SOWM) and Waterways Experimental Station (WES) wave hindcasts covering the period 1956-75. These were supplemented by Canadian Forces Meteorological and Oceanographic Centre (METOC) wave data from 1972-82, AES geostrophic wind hindcast data from 1946-78, the Fleet Numerical Weather Central (FNWC) Naval Environmental Data Network (NEDN) data set from 1974-82, itinerant ship observations beginning in the late 1800s and measured wave data beginning in the early 1970s. Because of the lack of available data for severe storm identification prior to 1946, the study period was defined to cover the 37 years from 1946-82.

The storm selection methodology involved three main processes:

- selection of potentially severe storms;
- storm verification; and
- storm ranking.

For the SOWM and WES hindcasts, software was developed to provide storm summaries. A storm was defined for this purpose as a wave event exceeding 6.0 m in height (4.0 m in Baffin Bay) for a duration of greater than 6 hours. The interval between "independent" storms was arbitrarily set at 18 hours as severe storm independence was to be assessed at a later stage through consultation of synoptic charts. Storm summaries were carried out at each grid point within a defined region (see Figure 1) and storms ranked separately based on maximum storm wave height and a storm severity index (SSI) calculated from the product of mean storm wave height and storm duration.

The top 30 storms from each hindcast point within a region for each ranking scheme were combined to form regional ranked files of storms based on maximum storm wave height and SSI. The top 30 storms from each of these files usually produced 45 to 50 potentially severe storms for subsequent verification. Potential storms from the other data sources were obtained by extracting extreme value listings above various thresholds using the Marine Statistics (MAST) software facility at AES. A Bretschneider (CERC 1977) nomogram was used with the AES geostrophic wind data to estimate storm wave heights. This initial identification process for severe storms typically yielded around 60 to 70 potentially severe storms per region. Ice cover effects were ignored in all regions except Baffin Bay where an ice-free period from July to November was assumed.

Storm verification was carried out at two levels: first, storms identified as potentially severe were verified with other data sources. Secondly, during the process of obtaining synoptic charts for the initially verified severe storms, forecasters were able to check whether the pressure gradients were sufficient to produce a major wave event.

To determine the 30 worst storms for each region, all the verified storms were hindcast using a Bretschneider nomogram (CERC 1977) with geostrophic winds derived manually from surface pressure charts. This approach has limitations for the accurate hindcasting of storm waves. However, these limitations are not as critical when the methodology is being applied within the same geographical region for the sole purpose of ranking storms.

Tables presenting the final lists of ranked storms for each region are presented in Appendix 4 and the performance of the various data sources used for identifying severe storms is discussed. In general, the SOWM wave hindcast was found to be the most useful. Interestingly, the amount of overlap between severe storms identified by SOWM and WES was very low: taking the top 30 height-ranked storms from both hindcasts, the degree of overlap averaged 9 to 10 storms in Region 2, 3, 4, and 5, which included points from both hindcasts. A comparison of the selected severe storms with the results of other similar studies carried out for east coast oil operators was not made because of the propriety nature of these studies.

The annual distribution of severe events over the entire study domain revealed exceptionally intense weather and sea conditions in 1972 and 1974. Similar peaks in the number of severe storms were reported by Lewis and Moran (1984). These peaks were shown to be real rather than the by-product of bias in the storm selection process, in agreement with other investigators of secular variability in cyclonic activity in the northern and eastern coastal zones (Zishka and Smith 1980; Saulesleja and Phillips 1982).

The seasonal distribution of storms showed that severe wave producers were primarily cold-season events. This result was consistent with the observation that nearly two-thirds of the storms were explosive cyclones, as defined by Sanders and Gyakum (1980), with the monthly histograms showing striking similarity to those of the above authors. The monthly storm tracks suggested that most of the maritime storms were associated with outbreaks of Arctic air across the baroclinic (thermal contrast) zone of the east coast.

This observation was consistent with the work of Sanders and Gyakum (1980), and that of Dickson and Namias (1976), who demonstrated the importance of enhanced baroclinicity at the Atlantic seaboard with respect to increased cyclonic activity along the coastal areas.

The regional storm classification analyses showed the dominance of the storm track along the Atlantic coast, which included from 60 to 90% of all storms in Regions 1 to 5, tapering off to 55% and 12% in Regions 6 and 7, respectively. Little evidence in this study supports the separation of storm populations on the basis of origin in the analysis of extreme waves as suggested by Readshaw and Baird (1981), with the possible exceptions of Region 6 and 7. The most crucial aspect of a storm in terms of its eventual association with a severe wave event in a particular region did not appear to be the origin of the storm but rather its eventual track across either continental or maritime areas. The evolution and extent of the development of cyclones appeared to be intimately involved with this general classification of storm tracks following the findings of Roebber (1984) and Sanders and Gyakum (1980).

The usual severe wave-producing winds were from the northerly direction, although the channeling of the wind along the NW-SE corridor of the Davis Strait and Baffin Bay was important in Region 6, and was dominant in Region 7. In particular, northwesterly flow was predominant, most probably resulting from enhanced vertical exchange in the unstable airmass following a storm, which produces stronger northwesterly winds.

A majority of the severe storms were observed to undergo an explosive development phase which conforms to the finding of Sanders and Gyakum (1980) that rapidly deepening storms account for the vast majority of the most intense cyclones.

To investigate the relationship between storm intensity and wave height a correlation analysis was performed relating storm ranking to storm central pressure at the approximate time of the wave event, based on the expectation that the degree of storm intensity and the strength of the pressure gradient, and consequently the magnitude of the wind-driven waves, are indicated by this variable. In general, a weak positive correlation was found, suggesting that the effects of wind, fetch, and duration also needed to be included in the analysis to account for more of the variance in storm rankings.

RÉSUMÉ

Les Fonds renouvelables pour l'étude de l'environnement (FREE) commença une étude en janvier 1984 pour l'identification des tempêtes créant des vagues majeures qui affectent les régions côtières de l'est canadien. Les objectifs spécifiques étaient de sélectionner les 30 à 35 plus violentes tempêtes créant des vagues extrêmes, et de les caractériser par saison et par type météorologique.

Le rationnel principal de l'étude est souligné dans une recommandation faite par Resio (1982) concernant des spécifications sur les vagues types pour le plateau continental canadien: à cause de la sensibilité des "arrière-prévisions" de vagues à la spécification des champs de vent (ceci soyant particulièrement critique dans des événements extrêmes), il a été recommandé qu'une série de 20 à 30 des plus violentes tempêtes soient choisies pour que les champs de vent puissent être ré-analysés en employant de façon plus considérable le jugement de la part du prévisionniste qu'était le cas dans les préalables études des "arrière-prévisions" de vagues. Ces tempêtes seraient alors "arrière-prévisionnées", les résultats donc, formant la base d'informations pour les vagues types des régions côtières de l'est canadien. Le second rationnel de l'étude était de produire une synthèse des caractéristiques spéciaux-temporaires et météorologiques des tempêtes créant les vagues extrêmes affectant les régions côtières de l'est.

Le tracé des sept régions sélectionnées pour l'identification des violentes tempêtes (voir figure 1) a été basé sur les régions prescrites de FREE et sur les zones de prévision maritimes de SEA. Suivant la définition des régions,

une variété de sources de données a été assemblée pour chacune des régions, afin de pouvoir identifier les événements qui puissent produire des vagues extrêmes.

Les sources principales consultées comprennent les "arrière-prévisions" de vagues couvrant la période de 1956 à 1975, de "spectral ocean wave model (SOWM)", et de "Waterways Experimental Station (WES)". A ces renseignements ont été ajoutées: des données de vagues, couvrant la période de 1972 à 1982 de "Meteorological and Oceanographic Centres of the Department of the National Defence"; des données de vents géostrophiques analysées par SEA, couvrant la période de 1946 à 1978; les données couvrant la période de 1974 à 1982 de "Fleet Numerical Weather Central (FNWC)" "Naval Environmental Data Network (NEDN)"; des observations de navire itinérant commençant vers la fin du 19ème siècle; et des données de vagues mesurées dès la décennie de 1970. A cause de manque de données disponibles pour les identifications de violentes tempêtes avant 1946, la période d'étude a été définie pour couvrir les 37 années entre 1946 et 1982 inclusivement.

La méthodologie pour la sélection des tempêtes comprend trois méthodes principales:

- la sélection des tempêtes efficacement violentes;
- la vérification des tempêtes; et
- la classification des tempêtes.

Pour les "arrière-prévisions" de SOWM et WES, un logiciel a été développé pour fournir des sommaires de tempêtes. Or, pour ce but, une tempête a été définie comme un événement de vagues extrêmes dépassant 6,0 m de hauteur

(4,0 m dans la Mer Baffin) pour une durée de plus de 6 heures. Comme l'indépendance des violentes tempêtes devait être évaluée dans une étape suivante par la consultation des cartes synoptiques, l'intervalle entre les tempêtes "indépendantes" a été arbitrairement fixé à 18 heures. Des sommaires de tempêtes ont été exécutés à chaque point de grille à l'intérieur d'une région précise (voir la figure 1.). Ces tempêtes ont été classées séparément, basées sur la hauteur maximum des vagues de tempêtes et sur l'index de gravité de la tempête (IGT) qui a été calculé par le produit de la moyenne de la hauteur des vagues et de la durée de la tempête.

Les 30 premières tempêtes de chaque point "d'arrière-prévision" à l'intérieur d'une région précise, pour chaque système de classification, ont été réunies afin de former des fichiers de tempêtes classés par région, celles-ci étant basées sur la hauteur maximum des vagues de tempêtes et sur l'IGT. Généralement, les 30 premières tempêtes de chacun de ces fichiers produisaient 45 à 50 tempêtes efficacement graves pour une vérification subséquente. D'autres tempêtes efficaces ont été obtenues par des renseignements de données où l'on a retiré des listages les valeurs extrêmes au-dessus de divers seuils, en utilisant le logiciel "Marine Statistics" MAST offert à SEA. Un nomogramme de Bretschneider (CERC 1977) a été utilisé avec les données de vent géostrophiques de SEA, afin d'estimer les hauteurs de vagues de tempêtes. Ce processus initial pour l'identification de violentes tempêtes a produit typiquement par région environ 60 à 70 tempêtes efficacement graves. Des effets de concentration de glaces ont été ignorés dans toutes les régions sauf dans la Mer Baffin où une période de libre de glaces a été assumée entre juillet

et novembre.

La vérification des tempêtes a été exécutée à deux niveaux: premièrement, les tempêtes identifiées comme efficacement graves ont été vérifiées avec d'autres sources de données. Deuxièmement, pendant le processus d'obtenir les cartes synoptiques pour les violentes tempêtes, préalablement vérifiées, les prévisionnistes avaient pu examiner si les gradients de pression avaient été suffisants pour produire un phénomène majeur de vagues.

Pour déterminer les 30 plus mauvaises tempêtes pour chacune des régions, toutes les tempêtes vérifiées ont été "arrière-prévisionnées" d'après le nomogramme de Breitschneider (CERC 1977) avec l'aide des vents géostrophiques qui avaient été dérivés manuellement des cartes de pression. Cette approche a ses limites sur la précision des "arrière-prévisions" des vagues de tempête. Cependant, ces limites ne sont pas si critiques quand la méthodologie est appliquée à l'intérieur de la même région géographique pour le seul but de classer les tempêtes.

Les tableaux illustrant les listes finales des tempêtes classées pour chaque région sont présentés dans l'appendice 4, et le fonctionnement de diverses sources de données utilisées pour l'identification de violentes tempêtes est discuté. En général, "l'arrière-prévision" de vagues de SOWM a été la méthode la plus pratique. Il serait intéressant de noter que le montant de chevauchement entre les tempêtes "violentes" identifiées par SOWM et par WES était très bas: prenant les 30 premières tempêtes classées par la hauteur des deux prévisions, leur moyenne de degré de chevauchement était environ de 9 à 10 tempêtes dans les

régions 2, 3, 4, et 5 comprenant des points des deux "arrière-previsions". Aucune comparaison n'a pu être dérivée entre les violentes tempêtes sélectionnées et les résultats d'autres études semblables réalisées pour les opérateurs du forage de pétrole dans les régions côtières de l'est, à cause de la nature propriétaire de ces études.

Dans le domaine entier de l'étude la répartition annuelle des violentes tempêtes a révélé des conditions du temps et de la mer exceptionnellement intenses en 1972 et 1974. De semblables maximums parmi le nombre de violentes tempêtes ont été rapportés par Lewis et Moran (1984). En accord avec d'autres investigateurs pour la variabilité séculaire dans l'activité des zones littorales du nord et de l'est (Zishka et Smith 1980; Saulesleja et Phillips 1982) cette méthode de sélection de tempêtes a prouvé être plutôt réelle que d'être une fabrication partiellement préjugée.

La répartition saisonnière des tempêtes a révélé que les tempêtes produisant des vagues extrêmes étaient principalement associées avec les phénomènes de saisons froides. Ce résultat est compatible avec l'observation que presque deux-tiers des tempêtes étaient des cyclones détonants, tel que défini par Sanders et Gyakum (1980) et d'après les histogrammes révélant des similitudes éclatantes à celles des auteurs susmentionnés. Les trajectoires mensuelles des tempêtes ont suggéré que la plupart des tempêtes maritimes étaient reliées aux invasions de l'air arctique à travers la zone barocline (contraste thermique) du littoral de l'est. Cette observation était compatible avec l'oeuvre de Sanders et Gyakum (1980), et avec celle de Dickson et Namias (1976) qui ont démontré l'importance de

la baroclinicité rehaussée dans le littoral atlantique par rapport à l'activité cyclonique qui est augmentée le long du littoral.

Les analyses de la classification des tempêtes régionales ont révélé la dominance de la trajectoire côtière de l'atlantique, qui variait entre 60 et 90% de toutes les régions 1 à 5, et se réduisait à 55 et à 12% dans les régions 6 et 7 respectivement. Sauf pour les régions 6 et 7, il y avait peu de preuves dans la présente étude qui puissent indiquer que la séparation des populations de tempêtes par rapport à l'analyse des vagues extrêmes pourrait être expliquée par leur point d'origine, comme recommandé par Readshaw et Baird (1981). L'aspect le plus critique de la tempête par rapport à son association éventuelle avec le phénomène des vagues extrêmes dans une région particulière n'avait pas paru d'être l'origine de la tempête mais plutôt sa trajectoire éventuelle à travers le continental ou les régions maritimes. Suivant les découvertes de Roebber (1984) et de Sanders et Gyakum (1980), le déroulement et l'étendue du développement des cyclones paraissaient prochement impliqués dans cette classification générale de trajectoires de tempêtes. Toutefois, ceci ne prévient pas la stratification plus détaillée à l'intérieur de la zone maritime comme avait proposé Resio (1978).

Bien que la voie du vent le long du corridor du NO-SE du détroit de Davis et de la mer de Baffin fût importante dans la région 6, et dominante dans la région 7, les vents habituels produisant les vagues extrêmes venaient du nord. Le flux du vent du nord-ouest, en particulier, était prévalent, sans doute à cause de la force relative de ces vents à la suite d'un passage de tempête, et devenus

plus forts par l'augmentation de l'échange vertical dans une masse d'air instable.

Une majorité de violentes tempêtes a été observée à subir une phase de développement explosive, conformément aux épreuves de Sanders et Gyakum (1980) à l'effet que les tempêtes qui s'intensifient rapidement, comprennent la vaste majorité des plus intenses cyclones.

Pour examiner la relation entre l'intensité de la tempête et la hauteur des vagues, une analyse de corrélation a été réalisée en reliant la classification de la tempête à la pression centrale de celle-ci, à l'heure approximative du phénomène de vagues, ceci étant basée sur l'attente que le gradient de pression et conséquemment, la grandeur de vagues poussées par le vent, soient indiqués par ce variable. En général, une faible relation positive a été découverte suggérant que les effets du vent, ainsi que le fetch et la durée, devaient être inclus dans l'analyse afin d'expliquer encore plus de variance dans les classifications des tempêtes.

INTRODUCTION

The MEP Company was contracted by the Environmental Studies Revolving Funds (ESRF) to undertake a study to identify the 30 to 35 most severe wave-producing storms off the Canadian east coast and in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The specific aims of the study were:

- to provide a set of worst storms for East Coast regions ranked by severity; and
- to classify the identified storms by type and season.

In addition to providing a climatology of severe wave-producing storms, the main rationale behind the study was to identify the meteorological conditions associated with severe wave development for subsequent application of hindcast procedures and extreme value analysis to provide estimates of design wave parameters. By pre-selecting the meteorology, it is possible to perform much more detailed hindcasts (e.g. ice cover can be included and input from meteorologists can be included in the specification of the wind fields) than is the case where long-period hindcasts are carried out.

Similar studies have been carried out on the Canadian east coast by oil operators, namely Mobil Oil Canada Ltd., for the Grand Banks and Total Eastcan for the Labrador Sea¹. However, this study is particularly important for wave

¹ See "Bibliography of environmental studies by industry in the Canadian offshore 1964-82." Department of Energy Mines and Resources, Ottawa, July 1983.

climate studies in that it is the first of its kind to consider the entire Canadian east coast from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Baffin Bay, and because its circulation will not be limited by any proprietary classification.

This study is also significant in that a considerable time period (37 years from 1946-82) was investigated, which represents almost double the period associated with the two 20-year spectral wave model hindcasts frequently used in studies of this nature.

The severe storm climatology presented is unique for the Canadian east coast in that all the storms were selected based on their ability to generate extreme wave events. Previous studies such as Archibald (1969) used storm central pressure as an index for selecting severe storms whereas others such as Maxwell (1982) and Bursey et al. (1977) present summaries based on all cyclones identified during a defined study period.

SPATIAL CONTEXT

The study area covered the entire Canadian east coast from the Scotian Shelf to Baffin Bay, and included the Gulf of St. Lawrence. This area was subdivided into seven separate regions for storm selection purposes: Gulf of St. Lawrence, Scotian Shelf, Grand Banks, northeast Newfoundland Shelf, Labrador Sea, Davis Strait, and Baffin Bay (Figure 1). The division of the east coast area into separate regions was based on:

- (1) ESRF prescribed regions (Figure 2)
- (2) Marine forecast areas (Figure 3).

Except for well-defined physiographic regions such as the Gulf of St. Lawrence, some degree of subjectivity was involved in defining the offshore regions. The defined regions have important ramifications for the severe storms selected, in that they affect the number and type of storms crossing a region. The only way around this problem is to ignore the regional approach and perform severe storm identification on a grid basis throughout the entire east coast area. Unfortunately, the amount of work required to do this would be prohibitive. The rationalization for the regional approach is that the extreme storms selected are likely to cover a significant area. However, it should be noted that the 30 worst storms defined for a region may not necessarily be the 30 largest storms for any given point within a region.

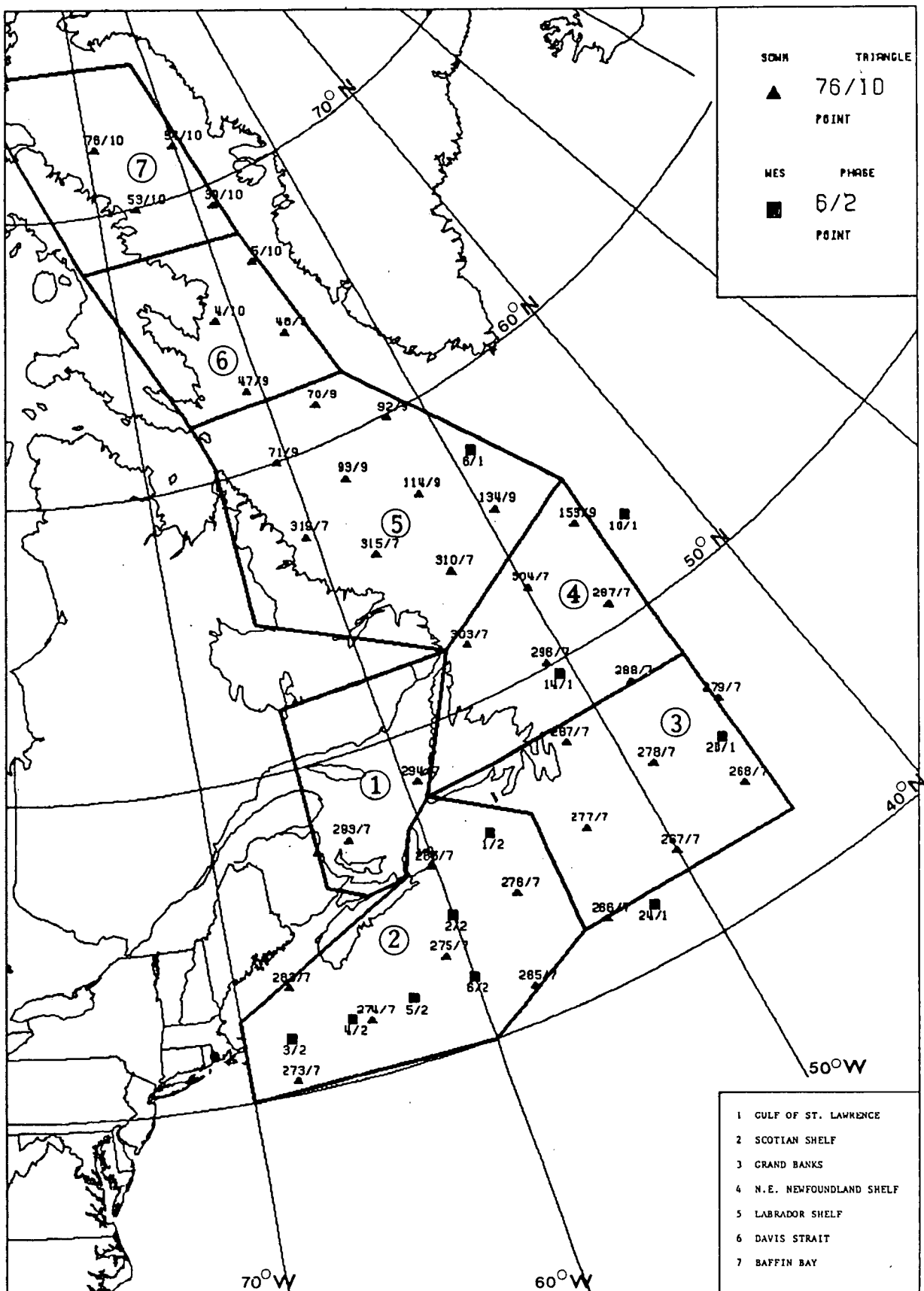


Figure 1. Location of study regions and SOWM and WES wave hindcast points.

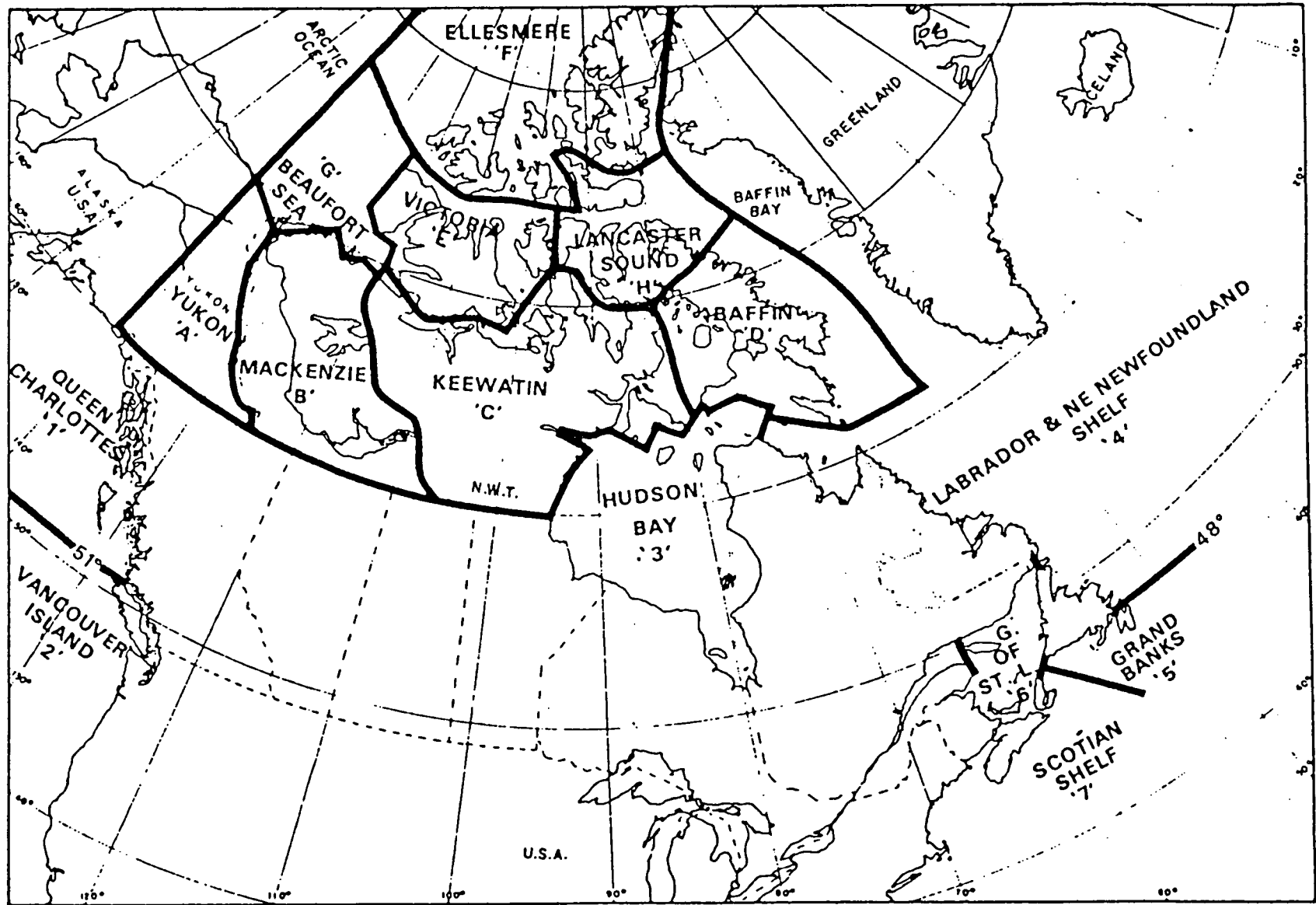


Figure 2. ESRF prescribed regions.

DATA SOURCES FOR SELECTION OF SEVERE STORMS

A variety of data sources are available for the identification of significant wave-producing storms. These can be generalized into two basic categories: first, explicit sources that provide wave information directly (e.g., observed, measured, and hindcast wave data); and secondly, implicit sources, such as wind data, from which wave information can be inferred. The data sources consulted by the authors are summarized in Appendix 1 and are described here in more detail.

MEASURED WAVE DATA

A continuous record of measured wave data in each study area would simplify the task of selecting extreme wave-producing meteorological events. Unfortunately, the spatial and temporal coverage of measured wave data off the Canadian east coast is such that it severely restricts its use for this purpose. Waverider buoy measurement programs in deeper-water regions off the east coast have usually been related to offshore oil exploration activities which results in highly variable coverage in both spatial and temporal terms, except in more recent years for the Scotian Shelf and Grand Banks areas. A summary of available waverider buoy data in each of the study regions is provided in Figures 4 to 10 and in Appendix 1. These summaries were developed from summaries of wave data received from the Marine Environmental Data Service (MEDS), in response to a request for information on deep water waves over the entire study domain. In some instances shallow water measurement sites were included where significant temporal coverage was a feature (e.g., Osborne Head and Logy Bay).

STATION

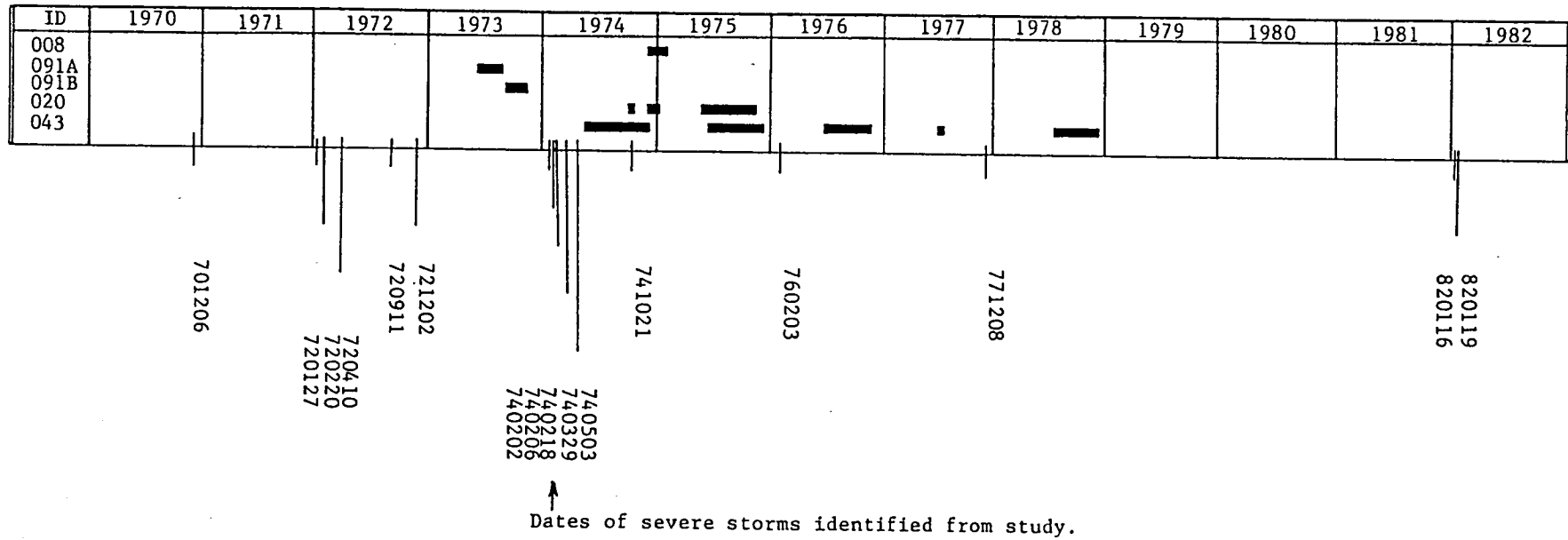


Figure 4. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data, for the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

STATION

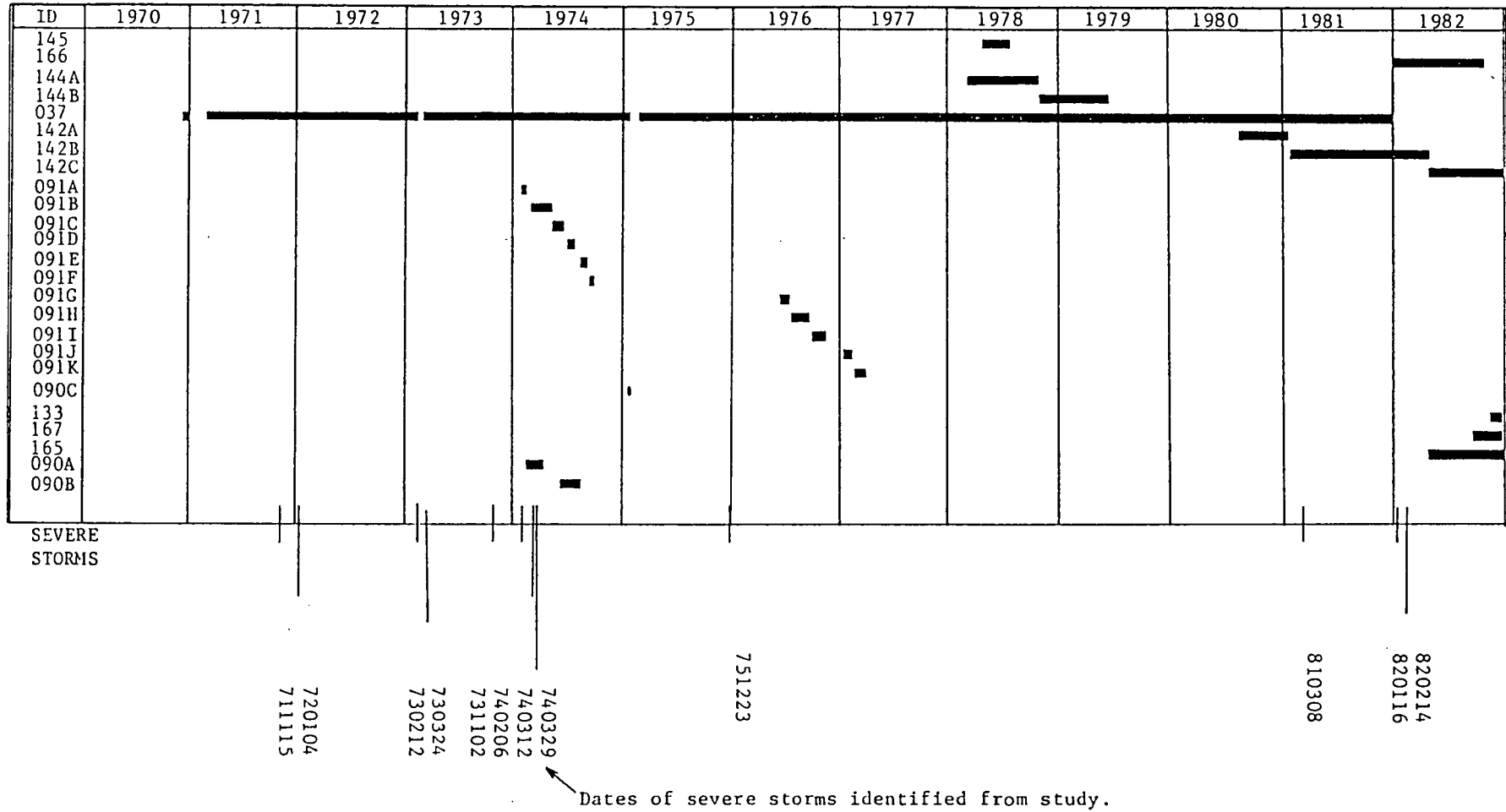


Figure 5. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data for the Scotian Shelf.

STATION

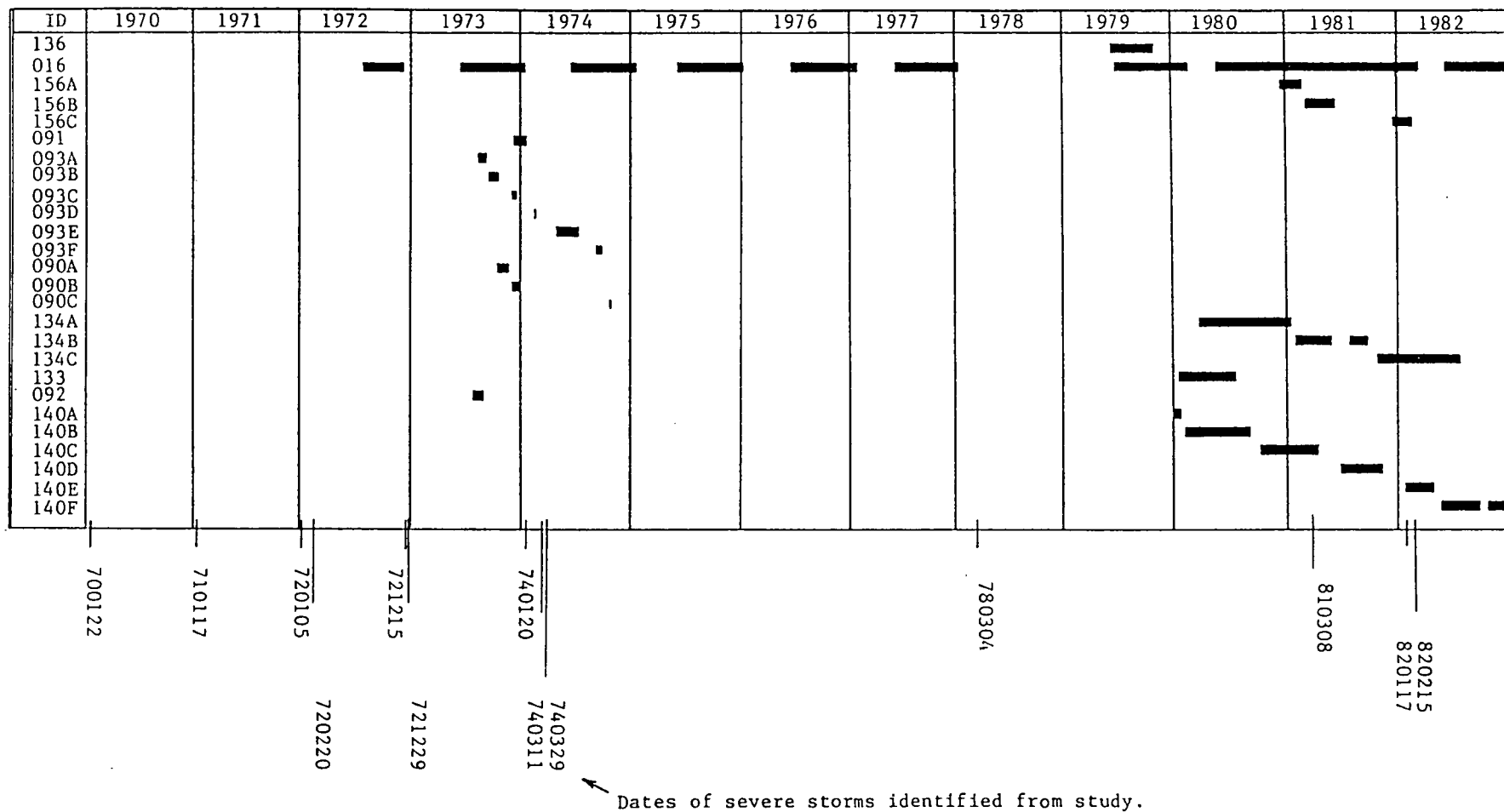


Figure 6. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data for the Grand Banks.

STATION

| ID | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 131 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 094 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 156 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 023 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 090 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 134 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 132 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

720309
720202
720108

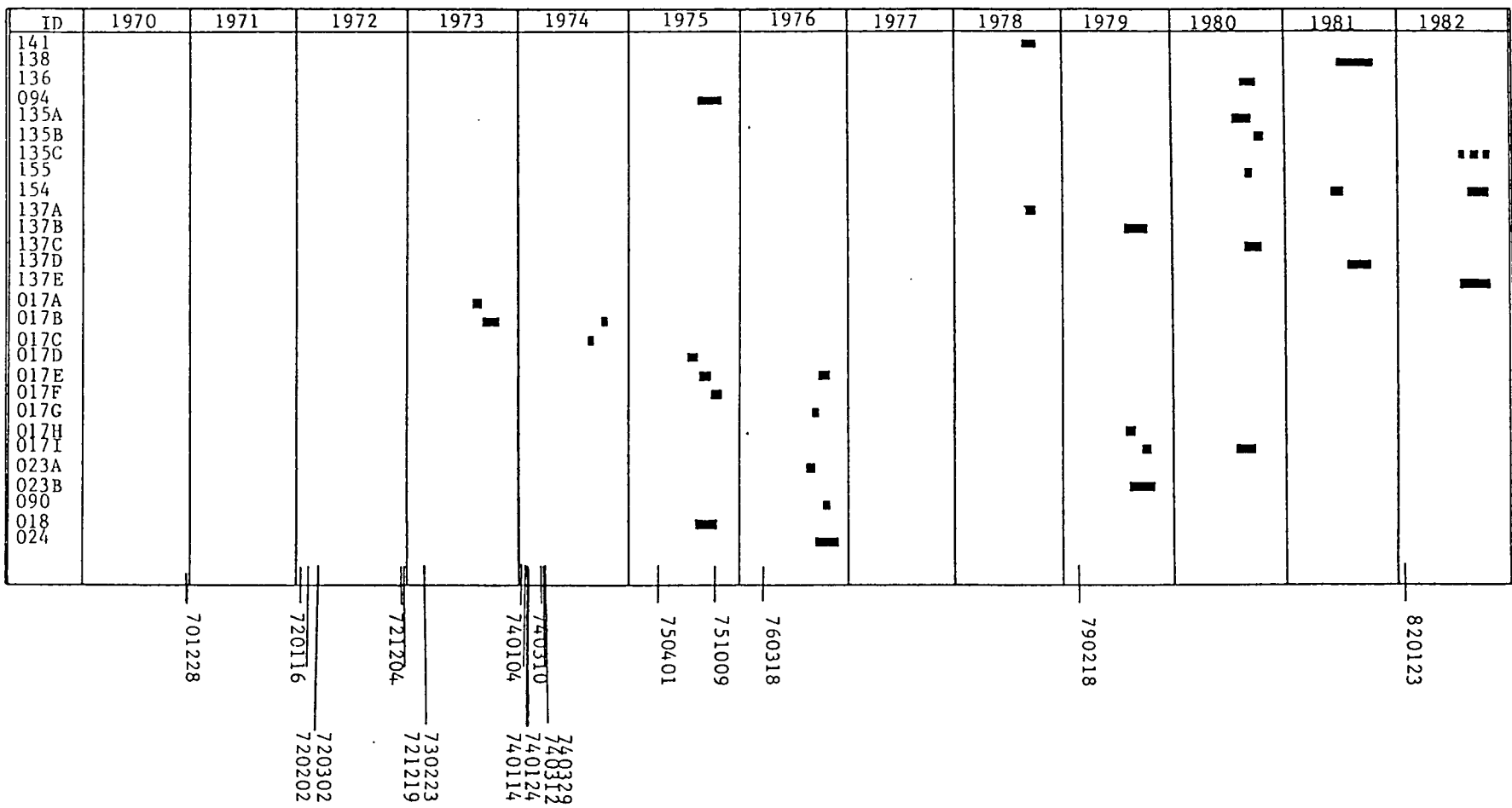
730109
730104
721203

740329
740326
740312
740310
740218
740104

↖ Dates of severe storms identified from study.

Figure 7. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data for the northeast Newfoundland Shelf.

STATION



← Dates of severe storms identified from study.

Figure 8. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data for the Labrador Shelf.

STATION

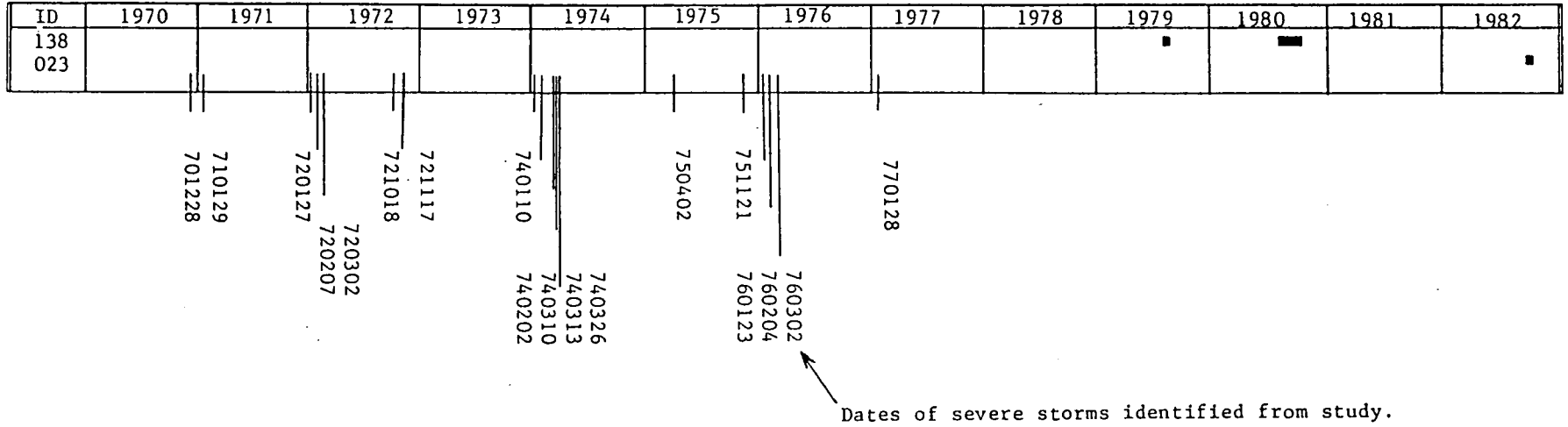
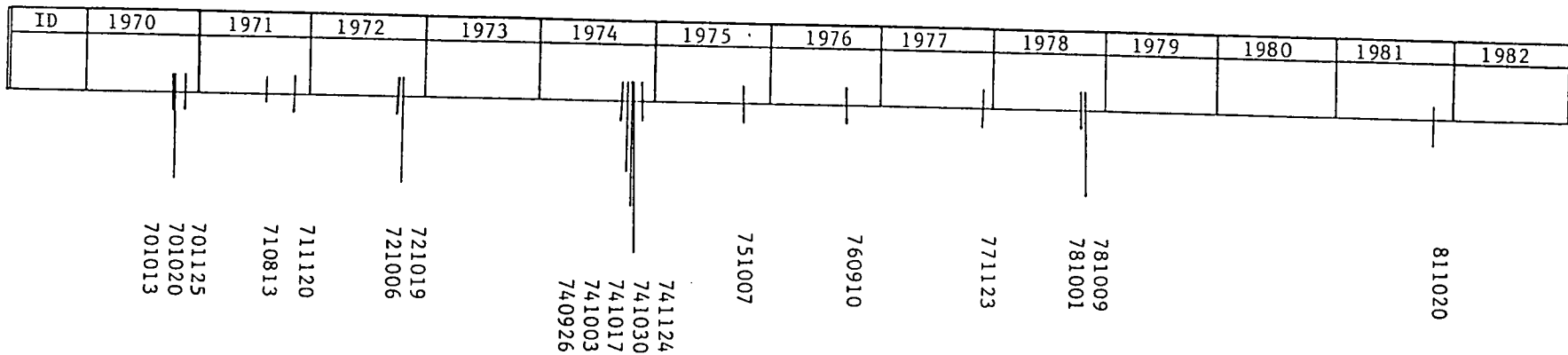


Figure 9. Temporal distribution of waverider buoy data for Davis Strait.

STATION



↑
Dates of severe storms identified from study.

¹ No available waverider data for this region.

Figure 10. Distribution of waverider buoy data for Baffin Bay.¹

The chronology of the severe storms for the years 1970 to 1982 (see Figures 4 to 10) gives an indication of the availability of measured wave data during these events. It should be noted, however, that even though a severe storm may coincide with a wave measurement program, the waverider buoy will not necessarily be located in the area of maximum wave energy. Thus, measured wave heights during the identified severe events may be considerably less than extreme wave heights occurring at other locations within a region. Another problem with waverider buoy data is that data recovery is sometimes less than 100%. Thus, data gaps can exist in the period of record.

Only one National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Agency (NOAA) buoy (#11005) was located in the study area. However, its position close to Cape Cod meant that it did not experience waves of a magnitude greater than about 6.0 m.

WAVE HINDCAST DATA

Two 25-year wave hindcast data sets, the Spectral Ocean Wave Model (SOWM) and the Waterways Experiment Station (WES), were the main sources used for identification of severe wave events from 1956 to 1975.

Spectral Ocean Wave Model

The SOWM is designed to operate in three basic modes: wave growth, wave propagation, and dissipation.

Wave growth. The wave-generation mechanism is based upon the work of Phillips and Miles as explained by Inoue (1967). Phillips (1957) found that wave growth occurs initially through resonant fluctuations caused by turbulent fluctuations of the atmosphere. Waves develop by means of this resonance mechanism which occurs when a component of the surface pressure distribution moves at the same speed as the free-surface waves with the same wave number ($\frac{2\pi}{L}$, where L is the wave-length). Miles (1957, 1959 a and b, 1962) considered a wind shear with a simple logarithmic velocity profile over a water surface on which waves are present. Pressure variations on the water surface, resulting from the perturbation of the airflow because of the presence of waves, causes an air pressure distribution which is greatest over the troughs and least over the crests. This distribution in turn causes the air flow over the crest to turn back, as it is flowing toward the higher pressure in the next trough.

The rate at which energy is transferred from the air shear flow to the water waves is proportional to the curvature of the air velocity profile at the elevation where the air velocity is equivalent to the phase velocity of the waves. Miles (1960) combined the theories of wave generation by turbulent pressure fluctuations (Phillips 1957) and by shear flow instability (Miles 1957) and the SOWM uses this Phillips-Miles growth mechanism.

The waves grow according to their individual frequencies, and the spectral frequency bands fill until dissipation occurs or the fully developed state of the Pierson-Moskowitz (PM) (1964) spectrum is attained for the given wind speed. The PM spectrum defines the energy distribution or limiting frequency distribution of waves for

a given wind speed over unlimited fetch and duration. Wave energy is allowed to grow until saturation occurs or until the spectrum has reached 95% of the PM spectrum. All other energy is discarded from wave growth at a particular wind speed after saturation is reached. Cardone¹ modified the Phillips-Miles growth mechanism such that for wind speeds \leq 30 knots, wave energy grows faster than the Phillips-Miles growth mechanism during the initial six hours. The reverse is true for wind speeds $>$ 30 knots. After six hours, the wave growth is slower in each case.

Wave propagation. The propagation scheme moves the wave energy according to the frequency-dependent group velocity between grid points described within the triangular icosahedral-gnomonic grid used by the SOWM. A velocity gradient technique is used with a time step of three hours. Six primary and six secondary geometrical directions are defined and wave energy is propagated directly from grid point to grid point along the six primary directions and by a zig-zag method along the secondary directions. No energy is propagated in from the coastlines. The coast also acts as a perfect absorber for incident waves.

Dissipation. Dissipation also is included in the model. If the waves enter $\pm 90^\circ$ of the wind direction, a weighted decay is attached to the energy spectrum. Strongest dissipation occurs at 180° to the wind at the highest frequencies. The model does not include any wave-wave interaction terms; nor does it account for the effects of shallow water.

¹Cardone, personal communication, cited in Lazanoff and Stevenson (1975).

Wind Input. The accuracy of the SOWM model output, as with all other wave model output, is limited by the accuracy of the wind input data. An accurate marine wind analysis, in turn, requires good observational data. In 1976 the U.S. Navy began the derivation of an historical climatological data file of SOWM wave spectra covering 20 years (1956-75) of Atlantic and Pacific Ocean weather. This data set provides directional wave spectra, wind speeds, and directions at six hour intervals for the 1,530 grid points in the Northern Hemisphere oceans, of which over 500 represent the Atlantic Ocean. Grid points used in this study are shown in Figure 1. The model uses archived and well-refined wind fields from historical synoptic observations from ships and the derived surface pressure analysis and wind fields. The analysis technique (field by information blending, Holl and Mendenhall 1971) included a consideration of upper air steering of surface systems, air-sea temperature differences, island reports, and actual wind observations; accuracy was checked through machine quality control, including logical controlled error analysis and bench-mark defaults.

Limitations. The consensus in the oceanographic community appears to be leaning towards a non-linear, wave-wave interaction type of mechanism as the method of wave growth in the forward face of spectrum rather than a Phillips-Miles type of process. The wave-wave mechanism is linked integrally to the location of the spectral peak, whereas the Phillips-Miles growth terms are not linked directly to the spectral peak. An irreconcilable difference arises between the two approaches in terms of equivalence of growth in time and space. Resio and Vincent (1979) have suggested a rescaling of the source terms for application to different situations with different time and space scales of wave

generation. The model seriously underestimates fetch-limited growth rates for all lengths of fetch, although it agrees more closely with wave-wave interaction models for duration-limited growth. However, the model differences all tend towards zero for fully developed conditions. Nevertheless, Resio and Vincent (1979) advise the use of wave-wave models in any future hindcast study.

Lazanoff and Stevenson (1975) evaluated the SOWM and reported that comparisons of SOWM and wave data measured by NOAA buoys showed that significant wave heights computed from the SOWM were generally higher than buoy-derived significant wave heights. The comparison study concluded that SOWM wave spectra had 20% excess energy and suggested that the cause was lack of strong decay coefficients in the low frequency range. Following a comparison of SOWM and significant wave heights from waverider buoys on the Grand Banks and Scotian Shelf, MEP (1982) found that the SOWM tended to over-predict higher waves.

The coarse resolution of the SOWM land and sea boundaries severely restricts the performance of the model in enclosed areas such as the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Baffin Bay. As noted previously, the SOWM also does not incorporate shallow water effects on wave growth and decay which limits its performance in the vicinity of the Magdalen Islands in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The effects of ice cover on wave development and decay are similarly not taken into account in the SOWM, which has important consequences for the identification of severe events. This is discussed in the section on methodology for selection.

Waterways Experiment Station

The WES wind-wave hindcast model was developed by Dr. D.T. Resio and Dr. C.L. Vincent of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, during 1978-79. The WES model is a discrete spectral model that approximates the similarity-based fetch and duration growth characteristics of the Hasselmann et al. (1976) parametric model. The fundamental physics of the model consists of three parts: a new parameterization of the wave-wave interaction source term, an exponential atmospheric input term, and a variable energy density level in the range of frequencies above the spectral peak. The dominant source term is the non-linear wave-wave interaction, unlike the SOWM model, which relies on atmospheric input as the wave growth mechanism.

Wave-wave interaction. The parameterization of the wave-wave interaction source term by Barnett (1968) was seen to be too low by a factor of three for a Joint North Sea Wave Project (JONSWAP) spectrum; the WES parameterization was formulated to correct this problem by parameterizing α , the Phillips equilibrium value, as a function of dimensionless wave height rather than as a constant. This parameterization can also account for certain aspects of spectral shape variation and leads to a simple $\alpha^3 f_m^{-4}$ scaling relationship for the non-linear source term in a self-similar spectrum with an f^{-5} high frequency tail. Here, f is defined as spectral frequency whereas f_m refers to the frequency corresponding to peak spectral energy density. This type of representation has been found to depict both wave growth and wave decay rates in accordance with observational evidence, while maintaining spectral shapes consistent with observed spectra.

The dominant energy input on the forward face of the spectrum is related to a convergence of energy flux resulting from non-linear, resonant wave-wave interactions of the form described by Hasselmann (1962).

Atmospheric input. The atmospheric input source terms are based on essentially the same mechanisms as with the SOWM model; the resonance and instability mechanisms of Phillips and Miles. In the non-linear wave-wave interaction source terms, the atmospheric input can be identified in terms of the non-dimensional Phillips equilibrium coefficient α , which can be parameterized in terms of a non-dimensional peak frequency as a function of wind speed. In this way, a wave-wave interaction source term can behave as an apparent wind source term (Resio 1981).

Variable energy density levels above the spectral peak. Whereas in parametric models, a fully developed sea is achieved by placing a site condition on the value of a parameter (e.g. wave growth is halted automatically when the non-dimensional peak frequency attains a particular value), in the WES model an asymptotic approach to a fully developed sea is achieved. The saturation range is attained when the atmospheric input places more energy into the central frequency bands than is transferred out of this range by the wave-wave interactions. The subsequent balance of energy fluxes leads to an f^{-5} distribution of energy. Dimensional considerations indicate that a fully developed energy state depends on wind speed to the fourth power, i.e., $E_{sat} \propto u^4$, in agreement with empirical evidence which suggests a squared wind-speed relationship for fully developed wave height.

Data input. The wind fields used in the production of the hindcast waves were derived from pressure fields defined by Fleet Numerical Weather Central (FNWC) on a 63 x 63 point grid (222-km spacing) over the northern hemisphere. The raw data, obtained from the millions of land and ship observations archived on magnetic tape, was augmented in the area near storm centres along the U.S. Atlantic coast by pressure data derived from the National Weather Service (NWS) surface analyses for the 25-year period, 1952-77. These additional pressure data were interpolated on an approximately 50-mile grid and blended with the 63 x 63 point grid data in such a way as to preserve the NWS analysed pressure gradient in the 200-mile square around the storm centre and maintain a smooth transition into the FNWC pressure field away from the storm centre. The hindcast waves were archived at the 222-km spacing off the U.S. coast and the Scotian Shelf. However, north of this, only selected points were archived (see Figure 1).

A planetary boundary-layer model was used to derive wind velocity at the 19.5 m level. This model relating the geostrophic (pressure derived) and lower level winds provides an opportunity to incorporate both the stability and baroclinicity of the lower atmosphere into the wind estimates, and has been shown to produce a root-mean-square (rms) error of less than 2 m/sec (Resio and Vincent 1979) for geostrophically derived winds. Air-sea temperatures were derived from ship-board observations, and constructed at sites that lacked data by an algorithm which accounted for spatial and temporal gradients. Observed winds were then blended into the derived wind fields in such a way as to restrict smoothing to only the nearby grid points (on the order of 100 to 200 miles).

Limitations. The study of Resio (1982) indicated that, given accurate wind fields, the WES model will produce reasonably reliable wave heights.

The WES data, however, appear to be reasonably reliable only in the U.S. Atlantic regions where the 63 x 63 grid of pressure data was adjusted (for major storms) to preserve NWS-analysed gradients. The Resio (1982) study recommended not using the WES hindcasts in the Scotian Shelf area because of the problems with the pressure (and, therefore, wind) field gridding. However, in other areas off the Canadian east coast, the WES study appeared to be acceptable in providing a general description of the wave climate.

Baird and Readshaw (1981) concluded that the WES study does not provide an accurate description of the sea state on the Grand Banks and Scotian Shelf at any given hour. However, they suggested that the hindcast data might provide an accurate representation of the wave climate of the grid point locations to the south and east of these areas. They also urged a re-hindcast of the Canadian Atlantic regions with an improved wind analysis during storms, and consideration of the effects of shallow water which the WES did not include. Like the SOWM, the WES does not include ice cover effects on wave growth and decay.

FORECAST WAVE DATA

Forecast wave data from the FNWC spectral model (SOWM) are contained in the NEDN data set archived at AES. The model output is archived at a six-hourly interval based on model runs at 0000Z and 1200Z. Values of significant wave height, period, and direction are available for analysis using the gridded area statistics package (GASP) facility developed by AES.

The data covers the period of June 1974 to June 1982 but has some missing months and some incomplete months. In the latter case, these vary with the area under consideration. The missing months are September and October 1974, April 1977, February 1978, and November 1981.

OBSERVED WAVE DATA

A large volume of ship-based observations on wave height is contained in the marine weather reports archived at AES. Although marine weather observations go back to the late 1800s in all of the east coast regions, sea wave observations were not reported regularly until 1949 and swell wave observations did not begin until 1959. Observed wave data have two main disadvantages for the identification of severe wave events. First, the spatial and temporal coverage of the ship observations is highly variable and will include a fair weather bias. Secondly, ship observations are inconsistent in terms of data quality. Jardine (1979) showed good agreement between observed and measured wave data at Ocean Weather Station 'I' in the North Atlantic. However, these observations were made by trained observers who, no doubt, had access to data from the shipborne wave recorder in

operation at OWS "I" over the same period that Jardine's comparison was carried out. An example of an inconsistency in observed wave data was particularly visible at OWS Bravo in the Labrador Sea where the reported wave heights exhibited a well-defined upper limit of 9.5 m: during 24 years of wave observations, only 37 observations of greater than 9.5 were reported, whereas over 260 observations of waves equal to 9.5 were reported. (The maximum reported wave height was 12.5 m.)

METOC WAVE DATA

Every 12 hours, METOC issues a significant wave height analysis and prognosis fields for the Canadian east coast area and northwestern Atlantic. The area of coverage includes all the regions in the study domain with the exception of the Davis Strait and Baffin Bay regions. The analysed fields are based on available wave data (including ship observations and oil rig data) together with Sverdrup-Munk-Bretschneider (SMB) derived wave information from analysed pressure fields and wind speed observations. METOC employ quality control procedures for screening vessel observations and this, combined with the experience of their forecasters, makes their wave analysis fields one of the more useful products for identifying severe wave events. The analysis charts, containing significant wave height isopleths at 1-m intervals, have been digitized by METOC for the period 1972-82 to give the highest significant wave height, period, and direction occurring in a five degree latitude-longitude tessera. These data are archived at AES in coded format (TDF11) and can be accessed and summarized using the MAST software package developed by AES. The Bedford Institute of Oceanography has also digitized the METOC wave charts

(significant wave height at the mid-point of a five degree latitude-longitude tessera). These data are available in TDF11 format for the period 1972-80. For this study, the METOC digitized data were used. Unlike the two wave hindcasts, the METOC charts include seasonal ice cover effects: areas of ice cover greater than six-tenths concentration are assumed to be equivalent to land surfaces with respect to wave growth, propagation, and decay.

AES GEOSTROPHIC WINDS

The Atmospheric Environment Service has derived a 33-year geostrophic wind climatology (1946-78) for Canada and adjacent marine areas. The winds are derived from FNWC surface pressure data for a 381 km grid, using only the geostrophic assumption that Coriolis acceleration exactly balances the horizontal pressure force. This results in a wind blowing parallel to the isobars with a speed inversely proportional to the isobar spacing and the Coriolis parameter (Swail and Saulesleja 1981). In reality, the relationship between the theoretical geostrophic wind and the actual surface wind is complex, depending on a large number of factors including atmospheric stability, horizontal temperature gradients, baroclinicity, and latitude. According to Swail and Saulesleja (1981), the ratio of typical anemometer level winds to geostrophic winds can range from 40 to 90% over typical ranges of wind speed and air-sea temperature difference. However, this general statement does not apply to the AES data set as it has been shown that the geostrophic winds are low compared with true geostrophic winds (a result of smoothed pressure gradients): Swail et al. (1984) found that wind speeds from OSV BRAVO were, on average, about 90% of the geostrophic wind data set values.

Although, the geostrophic assumption may reduce the value of this data set for applications requiring accurate surface level winds, the data are very useful for climatological analyses, particularly for severity studies in which relative magnitudes are more important than actual values.

The AES hindcast winds were used in conjunction with the SMB nomogram to determine severe wave events.

WIND OBSERVATIONS FROM SHIPS

Ship observations of wind speed and direction are available from the late 1800s in all of the regions in the study domain. These may be more reliable than wave observations, as many ships were and equipped with wind measuring devices. However, according to Shearman, quoted in Swail and Mortsch (1984), more than 90% of wind observations are estimates. Even for the Hibernia location in recent years, the percentage is about 75%. These data suffer from the same problems of variable spatial and temporal coverage and fair weather bias. Extreme-value listings of ship winds were used to identify potentially severe storms for later verification, and for verification of potential storms from the AES geostrophic wind data set.

WIND OBSERVATIONS FROM LAND STATIONS

Measured wind data from island and coastal stations throughout the East Coast area (see Figure 3) are potentially useful for severe storm identification in that the data form a complete time series. Many of these stations have digitized wind records going back to 1953. One problem with using these stations, however, is that local influences can have a significant impact on observed winds. For this reason, only data from the three island stations (Grindstone, Sable, and Belle Isle) were used in this study.

METHODOLOGY FOR SELECTION OF SEVERE STORMS

The methodology for selection of the worst storms in each region was divided into three main tasks: identification of potentially severe storms, storm verification, and ranking of severe storms for selection of the 30 to 35 worst cases.

IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIALLY SEVERE STORMS

Wave Hindcasts

The SOWM and WES hindcasts were the main data sets used for this task. To summarize the hindcast data into storm events, a suitable definition of a storm had to be determined. According to Readshaw and Baird (1981) the usual practice is to define a storm as an independent event producing waves above a predetermined threshold condition. The main problem with such storm definitions is how to ensure independence. In some cases, arbitrary spacings of 24 or 36 hours are specified to ensure independence. However, Readshaw and Baird (1981) pointed out that this procedure is unsatisfactory over the Canadian Atlantic continental shelf as storms can stall there for several days. They indicated that the only satisfactory procedure was to refer to synoptic charts to determine the independence of sequential storms. Bearing these points in mind it was decided to use 18 hours as the time period separating "independent events." Eighteen hours corresponds to two hindcast values below the storm threshold wave height and was selected instead of 12

hours (the minimum separation possible) to take into account the possibility of spurious values or "spikes" in the wave hindcast record. In the above context, the word independent refers to the meteorological independence of the severe storms. However, for extreme value analysis, the statistical independence of the storms also must be determined.

The choice of a particular threshold value is important in that it will affect the number of storms identified in a particular region. In this study, a threshold value for significant wave height of 6.0 m was employed over all regions except Region 7, where a threshold value of 4.0 m had to be used to identify a sufficient number of storms.

Ice Cover Effects

All the regions included in the study domain experienced seasonal ice coverage to a greater or lesser extent. However, neither the SOWM nor the WES hindcasts included ice cover effects; the models assumed open water conditions all year round. One solution to this problem would have been to determine 'average' ice cover periods at each hindcast grid point, and to consider only extreme wave events which occurred during the defined open water period. However, this methodology has two main weaknesses: first, even though one location is ice free, ice cover remaining within a region may affect wave development and propagation considerably; secondly, the annual variability displayed by seasonal ice cover, particularly in the more southern regions, is significant enough that major wave-producing events could be screened out by using averaged ice cover information.

It was, therefore, decided to ignore ice cover in the selection of potential severe storms in Regions 1 to 6, as all these regions (see Figure 1) could experience significant areas of open water throughout the winter. However, Region 7, Baffin Bay, exhibited a high probability of complete ice cover in the period December to June (Markham 1981). Severe storms from this region were, therefore, restricted to the period from July to November.

It should be noted that ice cover effects will have to be taken into account when determining the return periods associated with large wave heights. This problem is complicated by the fact that the spatial distribution of ice concentration is not independent of the storms producing larger waves. Thus, the application of joint probability statistics is more difficult and requires further investigation.

The above storm and ice-free season definitions were incorporated into a FORTRAN program "STORMSCAN" which was run for every wave hindcast point within the study domain. STORMSCAN compiled output information on all storms identified including a storm severity index (SSI). The SSI for each storm was calculated by the product of mean storm significant wave height and storm duration. The idea behind the SSI was to generate an additional indicator of potentially severe storms other than maximum height of storm waves. An example of STORMSCAN output for SOWM point 153/9 in Region 4 is given in Appendix 2.

Once a storm file had been generated for every SOWM and WES point within a region, files were sorted based on maximum wave height and SSI. The top 30 storms from each sorted file were then merged and sorted to form regional files of potentially severe storms, ranked by maximum wave height and SSI. An example of a regional file ranked by maximum height of storm waves is given in Appendix 2 which illustrates that a considerable amount of overlap exists in the identified storms when several points picked up the same storm. This overlap was eliminated manually and a final set of potentially severe storms was obtained from combining storms ranked 30 or above with respect to maximum wave height or to SSI. This yielded about 45-50 potential storms per region. During this final selection process, an additional criterion was imposed: storms with durations of less than, or equal to, six hours were rejected to take into account possible "spikes" in wave model output.

Other Sources

The other sources used for identification of potentially severe storms in order of importance were:

- o METOC maximum significant wave data
- o AES geostrophic winds
- o NEDN data set
- o wind and wave observations from ships
- o historical records.

METOC maximum significant wave data and the NEDN data set were the main sources used to extend the hindcast identified storms up to 1982, the end date for the study period. Ranked listings of the METOC wave data by month and by region were obtained using the MAST facility developed by

AES, whereas listings of wave height values above various thresholds were obtained from the NEDN data set using GASP. These were scanned manually and storms selected that exceeded a determined threshold height. The selection of this height was based on the region under consideration and the range of storm wave height values exhibited in the METOC and NEDN data. Several of the NEDN-identified storms were found to be spurious, with no corresponding wind speeds greater than 20 knots. In regions 2, 3, and 4, the NEDN-selected storms compared reasonably well with METOC-derived storms. However, it did not seem to perform as well in the Gulf of St. Lawrence or the Labrador Shelf regions.

The main source for identification of severe storms prior to 1956 was the AES geostrophic wind data set. Ranked listings of wind speeds above 48 knots were obtained for each region using MAST, and extreme events were selected manually. These winds were then used with the Bretschneider deepwater wave nomogram (CERC 1977) to hindcast storm wave heights. Storms with hindcast wave heights falling within the range exhibited by the SOWM and WES identified potential storms which were then selected for inclusion in the final set of potential severe storms.

Wind and wave observations from ships were less useful for identification of severe events because of their variable spatial and temporal coverage. However, data from OWS Bravo (Region 5) and OWS Delta (Region 3) were found to be of more use. Ranked listings of ship wind speeds (> 48 knots) and wave observations (> 8.0 m) were generated for all regions using MAST. A lower wave threshold of 4.0 m was used for Regions 1, 6, and 7. These listings were then scanned manually for extreme wind speeds and wave heights. Quality

control procedures had to be applied during this process as many of the extreme observations were the result of coding errors. The quality control method used involved simple intercomparisons between wind speed, wave height, and air pressure. Extreme events passing these quality control procedures were noted for further verification.

Copies of the Marine Observer (1924 to date) and the Mariner's Weather Log (1957 to date) were scanned for reports of severe storms and vessel sinkings. Early reports of severe weather events in these sources were found to be of limited value because of highly subjective reporting of wind and wave conditions: storms reported prior to 1946 could not to be verified by other available sources and for this reason, the study period was defined to start in 1946.

STORM VERIFICATION

Storm verification was carried out at two levels: first, intercomparisons were carried out between all available data sources to establish the validity of a potentially severe storm; secondly, during the process of obtaining the surface pressure charts for potential storms, the meteorologists involved were able to judge whether the meteorology was sufficient for generating an extreme wave event.

At the first level, tables were constructed to allow cross comparisons between data sources for each significant storm identified. All available data sources were used and storms were rejected if they were unable to be confirmed by more than one source. This procedure had to be relaxed for pre-1956 storms as the AES wind hindcast was

often the only regularly available data source. Following initial verification, surface pressure charts were obtained for each potentially severe storm. For the period 1957 to 1982, Canadian Meteorological Centre surface pressure charts were copied from microfilm archived at AES, Downsview. These charts are available at six-hourly intervals. Prior to 1957, daily surface pressure charts were copied from the Daily Series of Synoptic Weather Maps¹ archived in book format at AES, Downsview. Severe wave events were confirmed during the copying process by investigation of the pressure gradients. In most cases, the identified potential severe storms were associated with significant low pressure systems. However, there were a few potential events where the analysed pressure fields showed little or no evidence of the pressure gradients and fetch-duration requirements needed to produce major wave events. These storms were subsequently deleted from the list of severe events. The independence of the various storms was also established at this time.

RANKING SEVERE STORMS

It had been proposed originally to use a multiple ranking system based on SOWM and WES storm wave heights and SSI rankings to determine final ranked sets of the 30-35 worst storms in each region. However, this approach later proved to be impractical as many of the storms identified did

¹ Daily Series Synoptic Weather Maps, Part I, Northern Hemisphere Sea Level and 500 mb Charts, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

not have corresponding hindcast information and because of a low correlation between SOWM and WES-identified severe storms. The solution to this problem was to hindcast maximum storm wave heights for each storm.

Hindcasting was performed using the Bretschneider nomogram (CERC 1977) with geostrophic winds derived manually from the surface pressure charts collected during the verification phase. The resulting wave hindcast values should not be considered accurate representations of actual wave conditions for several reasons: first, surface winds can differ significantly from assumed geostrophic flow; secondly, hindcasting with the daily series pressure charts (pre-1957) involved considerable subjective interpolation of wind speed, duration, and fetch information; thirdly, the hindcasting technique does not consider swell which can have a considerable effect on storm wave heights. However, it should be noted that the main aim of the hindcasting was to provide values for ranking purposes. Here, relative magnitudes are more important than accuracy: provided the hindcast procedures are applied consistently, the results should provide reasonable indications of the relative severities of the various storms.

The results of the ranking are summarized and discussed by region in the following section.

SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF STORM SELECTION BY REGION

REGION 1 GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE

The ranked storms for Region 1 are presented in Table 1. Region 1 was one of the more difficult regions for identifying potentially severe storms as the SOWM hindcast results were not found to be reliable in the Gulf. This point is demonstrated in Table 2 which shows that 20 of the top 30 storms height-ranked by SOWM were not chosen in the severe storm selection process. Because of the problems with the SOWM-identified storms, greater reliance had to be placed on the AES geostrophic wind climatology and Grindstone Island winds for storm identification. A breakdown of the total number of verified potentially severe storms by selection criteria is shown in Table 3.

Part of the SOWM's problem is related to the coarse resolution used in the specification of land and sea boundaries which has a significant effect on fetch definitions within the Gulf. However, there also appeared to be a problem with the SOWM surface winds in this region: over 60% of the SOWM identified severe storms did not have corresponding observed wind speeds of 48 knots or greater at Grindstone Island, and 20% of the storms were not confirmed by AES geostrophic winds ≥ 48 knots. This contrasts with Regions 2 to 5 where nearly all SOWM-identified severe storms had corresponding AES geostrophic wind speeds of 48 knots or greater.

Table 1

Selected severe storms for the Gulf of St. Lawrence

| Storm Date | Rank | SMB (m) | SOWM (m) (rank) | WES (m) (rank) | Measured (m) | METOC (m) | Ship (m) |
|------------|------|---------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| 02 Mar.49 | 22 | 10.0 | | | | | |
| 20 Feb.52 | 23 | 9.8 | | | | | |
| 03 Mar.52 | 11 | 10.7 | | | | | |
| 13 Nov.52 | 11 | 10.7 | | | | | |
| 19 Nov.52 | 18 | 10.4 | | | | | |
| 29 Jan.54 | 30 | 8.5 | | | | | |
| 05 Jan.55 | 3 | 12.2 | | | | | |
| 21 Sep.55 | 11 | 10.7 | | | | | |
| 08 Jan.56 | 11 | 10.7 | 14.6 (1) | | | | |
| 26 Nov.59 | 30 | 8.5 | 8.9 (29) | | | | |
| 17 Dec.61 | 9 | 11.3 | 8.5 | | | | |
| 28 Jan.62 | 23 | 9.8 | 9.9 (13) | | | | |
| 10 Feb.63 | 2 | 12.8 | 10.1 (11) | | | | |
| 09 Apr.63 | 10 | 11.0 | 8.8 | | | | |
| 28 Jan.66 | 11 | 10.7 | 9.5 (20) | | | | |
| 06 Jan.68 | 3 | 12.2 | 7.5 | | | | |
| 06 Dec.70 | 25 | 9.1 | 6.4 | | | | |
| 27 Jan.72 | 19 | 10.1 | 9.2 (24) | | | < 4.0 | 10.5 |
| 20 Feb.72 | 25 | 9.1 | 10.7 (7) | | | < 4.0 | |
| 10 Apr.72 | 25 | 9.1 | 6.8 | | | < 4.0 | |
| 11 Sep.72 | 25 | 9.1 | * | | | 4.0 | 5.0 |
| 02 Dec.72 | 3 | 12.2 | 11.8 (2) | | | 8.0 | 8.8 |
| 02 Feb.74 | 3 | 12.2 | 11.2 (4) | | | < 4.0 | |
| 06 Feb.74 | 3 | 12.2 | 10.8 (6) | | | < 4.0 | |
| 18 Feb.74 | 19 | 10.1 | 8.9 (29) | | | < 4.0 | 5.0 |
| 29 Mar.74 | 11 | 10.7 | 8.9 (29) | | | < 4.0 | 5.0 |
| 03 May.74 | 25 | 9.1 | * | | | < 4.0 | 6.5 |
| 21 Oct.74 | 3 | 12.2 | * | | 020/4.9 | 6.0 | 9.0 |
| 03 Feb.76 | 11 | 10.7 | | | | < 4.0 | 5.0 |
| 08 Dec.77 | 30 | 8.5 | | | | 5.0 | 8.5 |
| 16 Jan.82 | 19 | 10.1 | | | | 9.0 | |
| 19 Jan.82 | 1 | 13.4 | | | | 8.0 | |

* No corresponding storm identified

Table 2

Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 1

| Rank | Point No. | SOWM Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) | Point No. | WES Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 293/7 | 90156 | 14.6 | | | |
| 2 | 294/7 | 21272 | 11.8 | | | |
| 3 | 293/7 | 40475* | 11.3 | | | |
| 4 | 294/7 | 20274 | 11.2 | | | |
| 5 | 293/7 | 281269* | 10.9 | | | |
| 6 | 293/7 | 60274 | 10.8 | | | |
| 7 | 293/7 | 200272 | 10.7 | | | |
| 8 | 293/7 | 251270* | 10.6 | | | |
| 9 | 293/7 | 100269* | 10.5 | | | |
| 10 | 294/7 | 80259* | 10.4 | | | |
| 11 | 294/7 | 100263 | 10.1 | | | |
| 12 | 294/7 | 40273* | 10.0 | | | |
| 13 | 294/7 | 280162 | 9.9 | | | |
| 14 | 293/7 | 30458* | 9.9 | | | |
| 15 | 293/7 | 290467* | 9.9 | | | |
| 16 | 293/7 | 260269* | 9.7 | | | |
| 17 | 294/7 | 281172* | 9.7 | | | |
| 18 | 293/7 | 120273* | 9.6 | | | |
| 19 | 294/7 | 70272* | 9.6 | | | |
| 20 | 293/7 | 91163* | 9.5 | | | |
| 21 | 293/7 | 280166 | 9.5 | | | |
| 22 | 293/7 | 290372* | 9.4 | | | |
| 23 | 293/7 | 240372* | 9.4 | | | |
| 24 | 294/7 | 311256* | 9.2 | | | |
| 25 | 293/7 | 60575* | 9.2 | | | |
| 26 | 294/7 | 270172 | 9.2 | | | |
| 27 | 293/7 | 170158* | 9.1 | | | |
| 28 | 294/7 | 270256* | 9.0 | | | |
| 29 | 294/7 | 191275* | 8.9 | | | |
| 30 | 293/7 | 310374 | 8.9 | | | |

No WES points in this region

* Storms not making final selection

Table 3

Breakdown of Verified Severe Storms
by Selection Criteria for Region 1,
Gulf of St. Lawrence

| <u>Selection criteria</u> | <u>No. of verified^a potential storms</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| AES Geostrophic Wind Climatology | 9 |
| Grindstone Island | 16 |
| METOC | 6 |
| SOWM | 32 |
| NEDN | 3 |
| Total (1946-82) | 66 |

a

Initial verification from other data sources.

The two SOWM points in the Gulf of St. Lawrence showed little evidence of a marked bias in the spatial variation of storms. Taking the top 30 height-ranked SOWM storms, 60% were identified at point 293/7 and the remainder at point 294/7.

Very few ship wave height observations of ≥ 4.0 m were found for the final set of selected storms. This is a reflection of the fact that 10 of the 32 selected severe storms occurred during the months of February and March when the mean sea ice concentration in the Gulf is about six-tenths or greater (Markham 1980, p. 11). If the ice cover season is extended to include January and April (mean ice concentration $< 6/10$ but > 0), then 21 of the 32 severe storms have a high probability that ice cover affected wave development. Verification of ice cover conditions for individual storms was not included in the work scope of this study. However, this will have to be addressed if these storms are to be hindcast accurately at some later date. This process may well show a need to include additional severe storms in the set provided for this region.

A comment should be made about the rather excessive hindcast wave height values produced in the Gulf by both the SOWM and the Bretschneider nomogram. According to METOC staff,¹ significant wave heights in the Gulf rarely exceed values of around 6.0 m. The maximum METOC wave height over the period 1972-82 was 9.0 m on 16 January 1982. However, both hindcasts produced storm maximum significant wave heights well in excess of 9.0 m. These are most likely

¹ Personal Communication

overestimates and are reflections primarily of the problem of fetch definition in the Gulf, and secondly, of the effect of shallow water on wave growth in the area of the Magdalen Islands. The NEDN forecast wave heights did not appear to exhibit the same degree of overprediction which is a little unusual given that the NEDN wave data consists of operational runs of the SOWM model.

REGION 2 SCOTIAN SHELF

The ranked storms for the Scotian Shelf are presented in Table 4. This region included six WES hindcast points in addition to seven SOWM points and is the only region where the regional storm selection capabilities of each hindcast can be fairly assessed: in regions 3, 4, and 5, WES points are too few to adequately represent the extreme storm climate of the large areas included in the regions. Surprisingly, the degree of overlap between severe storms identified by each hindcast was very low: Table 5 demonstrates that of the top 30 height ranked storms from each hindcast, only 10 cases overlapped. According to Resio (1982), there were problems with the pressure field specification over the Scotian Shelf area which produced spurious overpredictions (the December 1973 and March 1974 storm cases were cited by Resio as examples of this problem). Problems with the pressure field may explain the low number of WES-identified storms which made it into the final set of severe storms: only nine of the WES-identified storms made the final list compared with 15 from the SOWM.

Table 4

Selected severe storms for the Scotian Shelf

| Storm Date | Rank | BRET. (m) | SOWM (m) (rank) | WES (m) (rank) | Measured (m) | METOC (m) | Ship (m) |
|------------|------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 05 Apr. 49 | 22 | 12.2 | | | | | 9.5 |
| 03 Mar. 51 | 15 | 13.7 | | | | | 9.5 |
| 18 Feb. 52 | 22 | 12.2 | | | | | 9.5 |
| 01 Dec. 52 | 21 | 12.5 | | | | | 9.0 |
| 03 Dec. 53 | 15 | 13.7 | | | | | 9.5 |
| 04 Jan. 55 | 5 | 16.8 | | | | | 8.5 |
| 14 Jan. 55 | 15 | 16.8 | | | | | 8.0 |
| 21 Sep. 55 | 22 | 12.2 | | | | | 9.5 |
| 09 Jan. 56 | 10 | 16.2 | 14.8 (3) | 10.3 (18) | | | 8.0 |
| 29 Mar. 58 | 11 | 15.2 | 9.8 | 7.7 | | | 9.5 |
| 02 Apr. 58 | 1 | 18.3 | 10.4 (29) | 6.7 | | | |
| 08 Mar. 62 | 4 | 17.4 | 15.5 (2) | 10.5 (15) | | | 10.0 |
| 23 Mar. 62 | 1 | 18.3 | 9.7 | 9.1 | | | 8.0 |
| 24 Mar. 64 | 11 | 15.2 | 12.7 (5) | 8.7 | | | 12.7 |
| 29 Jan. 66 | 15 | 13.7 | 12.0 (6) | 13.0 (5) | | | 11.0 |
| 23 Feb. 67 | 22 | 12.2 | 11.7 (8) | 10.6 (14) | | | 10.0 |
| 29 Apr. 67 | 5 | 16.8 | 11.2 (12) | 9.5 | | | 12.5 |
| 06 Jan. 68 | 11 | 15.2 | 10.3 (30) | 11.2 (12) | | | 9.0 |
| 19 Feb. 69 | 30 | 11.9 | 10.5 (24) | 12.2 (8) | | | |
| 15 Nov. 71 | 22 | 12.2 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 037/1.7 | | 10.7 |
| 04 Jan. 72 | 22 | 12.2 | 10.8 (18) | 7.9 | 037/2.3 | < 8.0 | 14.1 |
| 12 Feb. 73 | 15 | 13.7 | 13.7 (4) | 7.6 | 037/ND | 10.0 | 14.0 |
| 24 Mar. 73 | 5 | 16.8 | 16.2 (1) | 12.3 (7) | 037/4.5 | 11.0 | 14.1 |
| 02 Nov. 73 | 30 | 11.9 | 9.8 | 13.5 (2) | 037/3.8 | 13.0 | 14.6 |
| 06 Feb. 74 | 15 | 13.7 | 11.4 (11) | 9.9 (26) | 091A/6.9 | 12.0 | 18.4 |
| 12 Mar. 74 | 5 | 16.8 | 10.7 (20) | 8.1 | 090/6.4 | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| 29 Mar. 74 | 3 | 17.7 | 9.9 | 8.3 | 091B/6.0 | 9.0 | 15.6 |
| 23 Dec. 75 | 22 | 12.2 | 11.9 (7) | 9.4 | 037/ND | < 8.0 | 8.0 |
| 08 Mar. 81 | 22 | 12.2 | | | 142B/6.6 | 12.0 | 10.6 |
| 16 Jan. 82 | 11 | 15.2 | | | 166/11.4 | 12.0 | 14.4 |
| 14 Feb. 82 | 20 | 13.4 | | | 166/9.8 | 11.0 | 10.0 |

ND: No data available for the storm period.

Table 5

Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 2

| Rank | Point No. | SOWM Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) | Point No. | WES Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) |
|------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | 273/7 | <u>230373</u> | 16.2 | 5/2 | 70173* | 13.7 |
| 2 | 273/7 | <u>70362</u> | 15.5 | 2/2 | 21173 | 13.5 |
| 3 | 275/7 | <u>90156</u> | 14.8 | 4/2 | 50371* | 13.3 |
| 4 | 273/7 | <u>120273</u> | 13.7 | 6/2 | 160170* | 13.1 |
| 5 | 265/7 | <u>240364</u> | 12.7 | 6/2 | <u>290166</u> | 13.0 |
| 6 | 265/7 | <u>290166</u> | 12.0 | 6/2 | <u>90168*</u> | 12.5 |
| 7 | 276/7 | <u>231275</u> | 11.9 | 6/2 | <u>240373</u> | 12.3 |
| 8 | 276/7 | <u>220267</u> | 11.7 | 3/2 | <u>200269</u> | 12.2 |
| 9 | 275/7 | <u>200272*</u> | 11.6 | 3/2 | <u>221273*</u> | 11.7 |
| 10 | 265/7 | <u>180274*</u> | 11.5 | 3/2 | <u>181273*</u> | 11.5 |
| 11 | 265/7 | <u>60274</u> | 11.4 | 6/2 | <u>180166*</u> | 11.3 |
| 12 | 273/7 | <u>290467</u> | 11.2 | 6/2 | <u>281073*</u> | 11.2 |
| 13 | 275/7 | <u>100269*</u> | 11.1 | 2/2 | <u>60168</u> | 11.2 |
| 14 | 276/7 | <u>170171*</u> | 11.0 | 6/2 | <u>220267</u> | 10.6 |
| 15 | 265/7 | <u>20368*</u> | 10.9 | 3/2 | <u>70362</u> | 10.5 |
| 16 | 275/7 | <u>301256*</u> | 10.9 | 6/2 | <u>160375*</u> | 10.5 |
| 17 | 276/7 | <u>21272*</u> | 10.9 | 6/2 | <u>210161*</u> | 10.4 |
| 18 | 276/7 | <u>40172</u> | 10.8 | 4/2 | <u>90156</u> | 10.3 |
| 19 | 276/7 | <u>271270*</u> | 10.8 | 5/2 | <u>110164*</u> | 10.2 |
| 20 | 276/7 | <u>120374</u> | 10.7 | 5/2 | <u>20368*</u> | 10.2 |
| 21 | 275/7 | <u>310367</u> | 10.6 | 6/2 | <u>10167*</u> | 10.2 |
| 22 | 185/7 | <u>70369*</u> | 10.6 | 4/2 | <u>171272*</u> | 10.1 |
| 23 | 276/7 | <u>210263*</u> | 10.6 | 5/2 | <u>50374*</u> | 10.0 |
| 24 | 265/7 | <u>160459*</u> | 10.5 | 1/2 | <u>210173*</u> | 10.0 |
| 25 | 265/7 | <u>200269</u> | 10.5 | 1/2 | <u>281073*</u> | 10.0 |
| 26 | 276/7 | <u>210161*</u> | 10.5 | 6/2 | <u>60274</u> | 9.9 |
| 27 | 273/7 | <u>170475*</u> | 10.5 | 6/2 | <u>100166*</u> | 9.9 |
| 28 | 285/7 | <u>101163*</u> | 10.5 | 6/2 | <u>71172*</u> | 9.9 |
| 29 | 275/7 | <u>20458</u> | 10.4 | 6/2 | <u>140373*</u> | 9.9 |
| 30 | 276/7 | <u>50374*</u> | 10.3 | 6/2 | <u>30366*</u> | 9.8 |

* Storms not making final selection

— Storms identified by both SOWM and WES

— No. of overlapping storms = 10

A total of 56 storms were verified as being potentially severe events in the Scotian Shelf. A breakdown of these by selection criteria is given in Table 6. No additional NEDN storms were obtained for this region as these storms all coincided with METOC-selected storms.

The hindcast-identified, potentially severe storms exhibited some degree of spatial preference: for the SOWM, 33% of the 30 top height-ranked storms were associated with point 276/7, whereas 50% of the WES top 30 storms were associated with point 6/2.

REGION 3 GRAND BANKS

The final set of ranked storms for the Grand Banks region is presented in Table 7. The SOWM was found to perform well at identifying severe storms in this region with 19 of the top 30 height-ranked SOWM storms making final selection. The WES, although not performing as well as the SOWM, was most successful in this region with 14 of the top 30 storms making the final severe storm set. The degree of overlap between the two hindcasts was only marginally better than in the Scotian Shelf with 11 storms common to both out of the top 30 height-ranked storms (see Table 8).

A total of 69 potentially severe storms were obtained for this region: a breakdown of these by selection criteria is given in Table 9.

The SOWM storm results for this region exhibited a strong bias toward point 279/7 where 70% of the 30 top height-ranked storms were found. WES results were more or

Table 6

Breakdown of Verified Severe Storms by
Selection Criteria for Region 2,
Scotian Shelf

| <u>Selection criteria</u> | <u>No. of verified^a potential storms</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| AES Geostrophic Wind Climatology | 12 |
| SOWM | 21 |
| WES | 9 |
| METOC | 14 |
| Total (1946-82) | 56 |

^a Initial verification from other data sources.

Table 7

Selected severe storms for the Grand Banks

| Storm Date | Rank | BRET. (m) | SOWM (m) (rank) | WES (m) (rank) | Measured (m) | METOC (m) | Ship (m) |
|------------|------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 14 Dec. 51 | 15 | 13.7 | | | | | |
| 16 Mar. 56 | 15 | 13.7 | 15.2 (5) | 10.1 | | | 8.0 |
| 24 Jan. 57 | 22 | 12.2 | 12.8 (20) | 9.2 | | | 9.5 |
| 09 Feb. 57 | 22 | 12.2 | 10.8 | 7.7 | | | 8.0 |
| 06 Dec. 57 | 11 | 15.2 | 12.5 (24) | 8.0 | | | |
| 08 Feb. 59 | 5 | 18.3 | 16.1 (2) | 9.9 | | | 9.5 |
| 16 Apr. 59 | 1 | 21.3 | 12.3 (25) | 10.1 | | | 9.5 |
| 21 Jan. 61 | 21 | 12.8 | 15.7 (4) | 11.0 (25) | | | 9.5 |
| 09 Dec. 61 | 22 | 12.2 | 9.3 | 12.6 (11) | | | 8.5 |
| 17 Dec. 61 | 1 | 21.3 | 14.9 (10) | 13.2 (9) | | | 9.0 |
| 27 Feb. 62 | 22 | 12.2 | 9.2 | 12.7 (10) | | | 14.0 |
| 11 Jan. 64 | 22 | 12.2 | 13.7 (15) | 13.5 (8) | | | 12.5 |
| 01 Mar. 64 | 15 | 13.7 | 10.9 | 13.8 (6) | | | 10.0 |
| 15 Mar. 64 | 22 | 12.2 | 15.1 (7) | 14.2 (3) | | | 13.4 |
| 26 Jan. 65 | 22 | 12.2 | 11.5 | 10.2 | | | 8.0 |
| 19 Feb. 65 | 15 | 13.7 | 12.6 (23) | 11.5 (22) | | | 13.8 |
| 10 Jan. 66 | 22 | 12.2 | 11.9 | 13.6 (7) | | | 10.3 |
| 17 Feb. 66 | 3 | 20.4 | 15.9 (3) | 16.6 (1) | | | 12.8 |
| 17 Feb. 67 | 5 | 18.3 | 13.0 (19) | 10.3 | | | 10.5 |
| 23 Feb. 67 | 7 | 16.8 | 16.5 (11) | 12.6 (11) | | | 13.4 |
| 05 Jan. 68 | 15 | 13.7 | 10.8 | 12.1 (17) | | | 11.3 |
| 22 Jan. 70 | 7 | 16.8 | 12.1 | 12.6 (11) | | | 12.5 |
| 17 Jan. 71 | 13 | 14.3 | 13.6 (16) | 10.4 | | | 14.1 |
| 05 Jan. 72 | 22 | 12.2 | 13.5 (18) | 11.1 (24) | | < 8.0 | 13.1 |
| 20 Feb. 72 | 22 | 12.2 | 12.2 (29) | * | | < 8.0 | |
| 15 Dec. 72 | 22 | 12.2 | 14.1 (12) | 7.4 | | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| 29 Dec. 72 | 22 | 12.2 | 12.8 (20) | 6.8 | | 9.0 | |
| 20 Jan. 74 | 10 | 15.9 | 11.3 | 6.3 | 091/6.5 | < 8.0 | 9.5 |
| 11 Mar. 74 | 20 | 13.4 | 12.2 (29) | 6.1 | | 11.0 | 18.4 |
| 29 Mar. 74 | 11 | 15.2 | 15.2 (5) | * | | 10.0 | 16.4 |
| 04 Mar. 78 | 13 | 14.3 | | | | 16.0 | 13.9 |
| 08 Mar. 81 | 22 | 12.2 | | | 140/6.3 | 12.0 | |
| 17 Jan. 82 | 4 | 19.2 | | | 140/10.7 | 14.0 | 11.0 |
| 15 Feb. 82 | 7 | 16.8 | | | 140/12.7 | 15.0 | 10.0 |

* No corresponding storm identified.

NB: 13.0 m significant wave height event measured on 22 December 1983 at Hibernia.
This was not included as 1982 had been defined as the end date for the study period.

Table 8

Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 3

| Rank | Point No. | SOWM Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) | Point No. | WES Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 279/7 | <u>230267</u> | 16.5 | 20/1 | <u>160266</u> | 16.6 |
| 2 | 279/7 | <u>80259</u> | 16.1 | 24/1 | <u>220169*</u> | 14.5 |
| 3 | 279/7 | <u>170266</u> | 15.9 | 20/1 | <u>180364</u> | 14.2 |
| 4 | 279/7 | <u>220161</u> | 15.7 | 20/1 | <u>240266*</u> | 14.1 |
| 5 | 279/7 | <u>290374</u> | 15.2 | 24/1 | <u>190264*</u> | 13.9 |
| 6 | 279/7 | <u>160356</u> | 15.2 | 24/1 | <u>10364</u> | 13.8 |
| 7 | 279/7 | <u>120374</u> | 15.1 | 24/1 | <u>100166</u> | 13.6 |
| 8 | 268/7 | <u>180364</u> | 15.1 | 20/1 | <u>140164*</u> | 13.5 |
| 9 | 279/7 | <u>40174*</u> | 15.0 | 20/1 | <u>171261</u> | 13.2 |
| 10 | 279/7 | <u>171261</u> | 14.9 | 24/1 | <u>260262</u> | 12.7 |
| 11 | 287/7 | <u>280166*</u> | 14.2 | 24/1 | <u>90369*</u> | 12.6 |
| 12 | 279/7 | <u>240266*</u> | 14.1 | 24/1 | <u>101261</u> | 12.6 |
| 13 | 279/7 | <u>161272</u> | 14.1 | 20/1 | <u>230170</u> | 12.6 |
| 14 | 279/7 | <u>210360*</u> | 14.0 | 20/1 | <u>230267</u> | 12.6 |
| 15 | 279/7 | <u>160164*</u> | 13.7 | 24/1 | <u>120363*</u> | 12.5 |
| 16 | 279/7 | <u>170171</u> | 13.6 | 24/1 | <u>50166*</u> | 12.3 |
| 17 | 268/7 | <u>200472*</u> | 13.6 | 20/1 | <u>60168</u> | 12.1 |
| 18 | 279/7 | <u>20172</u> | 13.5 | 20/1 | <u>260167*</u> | 12.0 |
| 19 | 277/7 | <u>170267</u> | 13.0 | 20/1 | <u>290357*</u> | 11.9 |
| 20 | 266/7 | <u>80156*</u> | 12.8 | 24/1 | <u>160170*</u> | 11.6 |
| 21 | 279/7 | <u>291272</u> | 12.8 | 24/1 | <u>300166*</u> | 11.6 |
| 22 | 279/7 | <u>260157</u> | 12.8 | 20/1 | <u>180375*</u> | 11.5 |
| 23 | 278/7 | <u>190265</u> | 12.6 | 20/1 | <u>190265</u> | 11.5 |
| 24 | 268/7 | <u>61257</u> | 12.5 | 20/1 | <u>20172</u> | 11.1 |
| 25 | 268/7 | <u>170459</u> | 12.3 | 20/1 | <u>220161</u> | 11.0 |
| 26 | 279/7 | <u>260167*</u> | 12.3 | 20/1 | <u>281261*</u> | 11.0 |
| 27 | 279/7 | <u>30272*</u> | 12.3 | 20/1 | <u>190165*</u> | 10.9 |
| 28 | 267/7 | <u>60274*</u> | 12.3 | 20/1 | <u>311256*</u> | 10.9 |
| 29 | 279/7 | <u>150372*</u> | 12.2 | 20/1 | <u>140173*</u> | 10.6 |
| 30 | 279/7 | <u>210272</u> | 12.2 | 24/1 | <u>200256*</u> | 10.6 |

* Storms not making final selection
 — Storms identified by both SOWM and WES
 — No. of overlapping storms = 11

Table 9

Breakdown of Verified Potential Severe
Storms by Selection Procedure for
Region 3, Grand Banks

| Selection criteria | No. of verified ^a potential storms |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| AES Geostrophic Wind Climatology | 7 |
| SOWM | 43 |
| WES | 14 |
| METOC | 3 |
| NEDN | 2 |
| Total (1946-82) | 69 |

^a Initially verified by other data sources.

less evenly divided between the two points in the region with point 20/1 being associated with a greater number of storm events.

The storm producing the 11-year (1970-80) highest wave height on the Grand Banks as identified by Neu (1982) was included in the list of severe storms. This storm occurred on 4 March 1978, not 4 March 1980 as indicated by Neu.

REGION 4 NORTHEAST NEWFOUNDLAND SHELF

The severe storms for Region 4 are presented in Table 10. This region included six SOWM points and two WES points (note that even though WES point 10/1 lay outside the defined region, it was included for the purposes of severe storm identification). The SOWM performed well at identifying severe storms, with 19 of the top 30 height-ranked SOWM storms making it into the final ranking (Table 11). Only seven WES storms made it into the final set and the degree of overlap (eight storms) between the SOWM and WES was the lowest of those regions containing WES data.

An interesting observation about this region is that the top-ranked SOWM storm (22.8 m for 25 January 1957), also ranked sixth by the WES, did not make it into the final set. This storm produced 60-knot winds from the northwest over the region on 25 January, but these were not maintained for long as the system moved rapidly eastward. However, it is likely that strong (75 knot) winds to the south of this region during 24 January generated a significant swell which propagated into Region 4. These more complex situations could not be dealt with adequately using the Bretschneider

Table 10

Selected severe storms for the northeast Newfoundland Shelf

| Storm Date | Rank | BRET. (m) | SOWM (m) (rank) | WES (m) (rank) | Measured (m) | METOC (m) | Ship (m) |
|------------|------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 15 Jan. 46 | 17 | 13.7 | | | | | |
| 23 Oct. 47 | 10 | 15.2 | | | | | |
| 01 Feb. 50 | 17 | 13.7 | | | | | |
| 23 Jan. 55 | 10 | 15.2 | | | | | |
| 16 Mar. 56 | 10 | 15.2 | 15.3 (13) | 14.4 (2) | | | |
| 10 Feb. 57 | 5 | 18.3 | 10.3 | 8.1 | | | |
| 05 Mar. 58 | 26 | 12.8 | 13.2 | 7.7 | | | |
| 08 Feb. 59 | 4 | 19.8 | 19.2 (2) | 9.3 | | | 9.5 |
| 12 Jan. 60 | 26 | 12.8 | 15.7 (10) | 10.0 | | | 8.0 |
| 21 Mar. 60 | 17 | 13.7 | 14.4 (20) | 7.0 | | | 9.0 |
| 21 Jan. 61 | 2 | 21.3 | 16.7 (8) | 11.4 (23) | | | 9.0 |
| 17 Dec. 61 | 2 | 21.3 | 13.8 (28) | 9.4 | | | 9.5 |
| 03 Mar. 62 | 16 | 14.6 | 17.2 (6) | 10.6 | | | |
| 16 Feb. 64 | 10 | 15.2 | 14.2 (23) | 13.9 (4) | | | 14.0 |
| 22 Feb. 65 | 9 | 15.8 | 14.7 (17) | 10.0 | | | |
| 20 Jan. 66 | 17 | 13.7 | 12.8 | 8.6 | | | 12.0 |
| 17 Feb. 66 | 1 | 22.9 | 14.4 (20) | 9.5 | | | 13.0 |
| 23 Feb. 67 | 10 | 15.2 | 14.0 (27) | 9.5 | | | 8.0 |
| 08 Jan. 72 | 8 | 15.9 | 12.6 | 14.3 (3) | | < 8.0 | 8.5 |
| 02 Feb. 72 | 10 | 15.2 | 15.8 (9) | * | | < 8.0 | |
| 09 Mar. 72 | 17 | 13.7 | 12.0 | 13.1 (7) | | < 8.0 | |
| 03 Dec. 72 | 7 | 16.2 | 17.4 (4) | 8.2 | | 13.0 | 13.9 |
| 14 Jan. 73 | 17 | 13.7 | 17.0 (7) | 15.6 (1) | | 8.0 | 6.0 |
| 19 Jan. 73 | 26 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 9.6 | | 8.0 | |
| 04 Jan. 74 | 26 | 12.8 | 14.5 (18) | 6.8 | | 13.0 | 21.2 |
| 18 Feb. 74 | 17 | 13.7 | 11.3 | 6.9 | | 8.0 | 15.0 |
| 10 Mar. 74 | 17 | 13.7 | 15.7 (10) | * | | 8.0 | 9.5 |
| 12 Mar. 74 | 17 | 13.7 | 18.0 (3) | * | | 12.0 | |
| 26 Mar. 74 | 26 | 12.8 | 11.6 | * | | 8.0 | |
| 29 Mar. 74 | 5 | 18.3 | 17.4 (4) | * | | 8.0 | 8.0 |

NOTE: It may be advisable to also consider the following storm in any future hindcast analysis.

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|------|----------|----------|--|--|-----|
| 25 Jan. 57 | - | 10.7 | 22.8 (1) | 13.5 (6) | | | 9.0 |
|------------|---|------|----------|----------|--|--|-----|

* No corresponding storm identified

Table 11

Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 4

| Rank | Point No. | SOWM Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) | Point No. | WES Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 153/9 | <u>250157*</u> | 22.8 | 10/1 | <u>140173</u> | 15.6 |
| 2 | 297/7 | <u>80259</u> | 19.2 | 10/1 | <u>170356</u> | 14.4 |
| 3 | 304/7 | 120374 | 18.0 | 10/1 | <u>80172</u> | 14.3 |
| 4 | 304/7 | 31272 | 17.4 | 10/1 | <u>180264</u> | 13.9 |
| 5 | 303/7 | 290374 | 17.4 | 10/1 | <u>150172*</u> | 13.7 |
| 6 | 303/7 | 30362 | 17.2 | 10/1 | <u>250157*</u> | 13.5 |
| 7 | 153/9 | <u>140173</u> | 17.0 | 10/1 | <u>100372</u> | 13.1 |
| 8 | 288/7 | <u>220161</u> | 16.7 | 10/1 | <u>30372*</u> | 12.9 |
| 9 | 297/7 | <u>30272</u> | 15.8 | 14/1 | <u>271274</u> | 12.9 |
| 10 | 153/9 | 270174* | 15.7 | 10/1 | 250261* | 12.9 |
| 11 | 304/7 | 120160 | 15.7 | 10/1 | 110356* | 12.5 |
| 12 | 153/9 | <u>130164*</u> | 15.4 | 10/1 | 300157* | 12.3 |
| 13 | 297/7 | <u>170356</u> | 15.3 | 14/1 | 290357* | 12.2 |
| 14 | 304/7 | <u>290162*</u> | 15.1 | 10/1 | 150368* | 11.9 |
| 15 | 153/9 | 200167* | 15.0 | 10/1 | 250275* | 11.9 |
| 16 | 153/9 | <u>150172*</u> | 14.8 | 10/1 | 151256* | 11.9 |
| 17 | 153/9 | <u>210265</u> | 14.7 | 10/1 | 81156* | 11.8 |
| 18 | 288/7 | 40174 | 14.5 | 10/1 | <u>160164*</u> | 11.8 |
| 19 | 304/7 | 240165* | 14.5 | 10/1 | <u>91168*</u> | 11.7 |
| 20 | 288/7 | 210360 | 14.4 | 10/1 | 221168* | 11.7 |
| 21 | 297/7 | 161272* | 14.4 | 10/1 | 291163* | 11.5 |
| 22 | 288/7 | 170266 | 14.4 | 10/1 | 41168* | 11.4 |
| 23 | 153/9 | 81272 | 14.2 | 10/1 | <u>220161</u> | 11.4 |
| 24 | 153/9 | 190264 | 14.2 | 14/1 | <u>240266*</u> | 11.3 |
| 25 | 304/7 | <u>20372*</u> | 14.2 | 14/1 | 71271* | 11.2 |
| 26 | 153/9 | <u>71261*</u> | 14.1 | 10/1 | 91260* | 11.2 |
| 27 | 288/7 | 230267* | 14.0 | 10/1 | 241061* | 11.1 |
| 28 | 297/7 | <u>50172</u> | 13.8 | 10/1 | 100271* | 11.1 |
| 29 | 288/7 | <u>171261</u> | 13.8 | 10/1 | 40257* | 11.0 |
| 30 | 304/7 | 250162* | 13.7 | 10/1 | 271168* | 11.0 |

* Storms not making final selection

_ Storms identified by both SOWM and WES

- No. of overlapping storms = 8

nomogram, which may explain partly why this storm did not make final selection. This particular case was noted for discussion as it represented the greatest storm wave height hindcast by SOWM for the entire study domain.

A total of 60 potentially severe storms were identified in this region for further verification. A breakdown of these storms by selection criteria is given in Table 12.

The low number of METOC storms reflects a high degree of overlap between hindcast identified and METOC-identified storms in this region.

In terms of the spatial distribution of severe storms, the top 30 height-ranked SOWM storms did not show as marked a bias toward a single point as in Region 3. Severe storms were most frequently associated with point 153/9 (33%) followed by points 304/7 (23%), 288/7 (20%), and 297/7 (17%). Only two of the top 30 SOWM storms were associated with point 303/7 and no storms with point 296/7. The severe storms identified by WES were dominated by point 10/1.

REGION 5 LABRADOR SHELF

The ranked severe storms for Region 5 are presented in Table 13. A total of 72 verified potentially severe storms were identified for this region. A breakdown of these by selection criteria is given in Table 14.

Table 15 compares the storm identification abilities of the SOWM and WES. As in the other regions, the degree of overlap between the hindcasts was low (nine storms

Table 12

Breakdown of Verified Potential Severe
Storms by Selection Criteria for Region 4,
Northeast Newfoundland Shelf

| Selection criteria | No. of verified ^a potential storms |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| AES Geostrophic Wind Climatology | 11 |
| SOWM | 42 |
| WES | 5 |
| METOC | 1 |
| NEDN | 1 |
| Total (1946-82) | 60 |

^a Initial verification by other data sources.

Table 13

Selected severe storms for the Labrador Shelf

| Storm Date | Rank | BRET. (m) | SOWM (m) (rank) | WES (m) (rank) | Measured (m) | METOC (m) | Ship (m) |
|------------|------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 25 Jan. 48 | 29 | 14.3 | | | | | 9.5 |
| 07 Oct. 54 | 17 | 16.5 | | | | | |
| 10 Feb. 57 | 7 | 18.3 | 10.4 | 8.3 | | | |
| 06 Mar. 58 | 19 | 15.8 | 15.0 (13) | 8.2 | | | |
| 06 Jan. 59 | 5 | 19.8 | 14.1 (22) | 11.8 (4) | | | 9.5 |
| 09 Feb. 59 | 1 | 21.3 | 13.6 (28) | * | | | 9.5 |
| 14 Jan. 60 | 28 | 14.6 | 18.5 (3) | 9.6 (27) | | | 9.5 |
| 18 Dec. 61 | 29 | 14.3 | 14.4 (20) | 7.3 | | | 9.5 |
| 22 Feb. 65 | 20 | 15.2 | 16.4 (15) | 9.5 (28) | | | 8.0 |
| 19 Jan. 66 | 20 | 15.2 | 13.6 (28) | 10.0 (19) | | | 11.0 |
| 17 Feb. 66 | 7 | 18.3 | 12.6 | 6.7 | | | 8.0 |
| 06 Mar. 69 | 20 | 15.2 | 15.6 (8) | 8.6 | | | |
| 28 Dec. 70 | 12 | 16.8 | 14.1 (22) | 8.0 | | | 9.5 |
| 17 Jan. 72 | 20 | 15.2 | 14.9 (15) | 9.3 | | < 8.0 | 10.0 |
| 02 Feb. 72 | 20 | 15.2 | 12.1 | * | | < 8.0 | |
| 02 Mar. 72 | 12 | 16.8 | 15.1 (12) | 10.6 (13) | | < 8.0 | 8.5 |
| 04 Dec. 72 | 10 | 17.7 | 15.9 (6) | * | | 10.0 | |
| 19 Dec. 72 | 12 | 16.8 | 14.1 (22) | * | | < 8.0 | 8.1 |
| 23 Feb. 73 | 12 | 16.8 | 11.9 | * | | 8.0 | 8.3 |
| 04 Jan. 74 | 20 | 15.2 | 11.4 | * | | 8.0 | 9.3 |
| 14 Jan. 74 | 12 | 16.8 | 12.7 | * | | < 8.0 | |
| 27 Jan. 74 | 20 | 15.2 | 14.5 (19) | 8.1 | | < 8.0 | 5.5 |
| 10 Mar. 74 | 5 | 19.8 | 13.3 | * | | 9.0 | |
| 12 Mar. 74 | 2 | 20.4 | 19.3 (2) | * | | 11.0 | 10.0 |
| 29 Mar. 74 | 2 | 20.4 | 15.7 (7) | * | | < 8.0 | |
| 01 Apr. 75 | 17 | 16.5 | 13.8 (26) | 11.4 (7) | | < 8.0 | |
| 09 Oct. 75 | 2 | 20.4 | 14.6 (17) | 6.9 | 017F/8.1 | 10.0 | 12.7 |
| 18 Mar. 76 | 20 | 15.2 | | | | 10.0 | 8.3 |
| 18 Feb. 79 | 11 | 17.1 | | | | 12.0 | |
| 23 Jan. 82 | 7 | 18.3 | | | | 12.0 | |

NOTE: It may be advisable to also consider the following storm in any future hindcast analysis.

25 Jan. 57 - 19.9 (1) 9.3 (39)

* No corresponding storm identified

Table 14

Breakdown of Verified Potential Severe
Storms by Selection Criteria for
Region 5, Labrador Shelf

| Selection criteria | No. of verified ^a potential storms |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| OSV Bravo | 7 |
| AES Geostrophic Wind Climatology | 7 |
| SOWM | 44 |
| WES | 1 |
| METOC | 10 |
| NEDN | 3 |
| Total (1946-82) | 72 |

^a Initial verification from other data sources.

Table 15

Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 5

| Rank | Point No. | SOWM Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) | Point No. | WES Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 134/9 | 250157* | 19.9 | 6/1 | 81274* | 14.9 |
| 2 | 310/7 | 120374 | 19.3 | 6/1 | 281274* | 12.2 |
| 3 | 114/9 | <u>120160</u> | 18.5 | 6/1 | 301264* | 12.1 |
| 4 | 134/9 | 20362* | 18.5 | 6/1 | 30266* | 11.8 |
| 5 | 114/9 | <u>220265</u> | 16.4 | 6/1 | <u>60159</u> | 11.8 |
| 6 | 310/7 | 41272 | 15.9 | 6/1 | 220175* | 11.6 |
| 7 | 310/7 | 290374 | 15.7 | 6/1 | <u>10475</u> | 11.4 |
| 8 | 319/7 | <u>70369</u> | 15.6 | 6/1 | 20262* | 11.3 |
| 9 | 134/9 | 140173* | 15.4 | 6/1 | 270172* | 11.2 |
| 10 | 134/9 | <u>81261*</u> | 15.3 | 6/1 | 20464* | 11.2 |
| 11 | 134/9 | <u>81272</u> | 15.2 | 6/1 | 130364* | 11.1 |
| 12 | 134/9 | <u>20372</u> | 15.1 | 6/1 | 50372* | 11.0 |
| 13 | 319/7 | 171172* | 15.0 | 6/1 | <u>20372</u> | 10.6 |
| 14 | 315/7 | 60358 | 15.0 | 6/1 | 251175* | 10.5 |
| 15 | 134/9 | <u>140164*</u> | 14.9 | 6/1 | 250163* | 10.5 |
| 16 | 134/9 | 150172 | 14.9 | 6/1 | 240266* | 10.5 |
| 17 | 315/7 | 91075 | 14.6 | 6/1 | 190261* | 10.2 |
| 18 | 071/9 | 220256* | 14.6 | 6/1 | 70473* | 10.1 |
| 19 | 134/9 | 271074 | 14.5 | 6/1 | 201271* | 10.0 |
| 20 | 134/9 | 171261 | 14.4 | 6/1 | 241269* | 10.0 |
| 21 | 071/9 | 60272 | 14.2 | 6/1 | <u>180166</u> | 10.0 |
| 22 | 092/9 | 281159* | 14.1 | 6/1 | <u>41168*</u> | 9.9 |
| 23 | 114/9 | <u>30159</u> | 14.1 | 6/1 | 90172* | 9.9 |
| 24 | 310/7 | 191272 | 14.1 | 6/1 | 140362* | 9.8 |
| 25 | 071/9 | 281270 | 14.1 | 6/1 | 71156* | 9.7 |
| 26 | 134/9 | 190264* | 13.8 | 6/1 | <u>140164*</u> | 9.7 |
| 27 | 134/9 | <u>10475</u> | 13.8 | 6/1 | <u>120160</u> | 9.6 |
| 28 | 310/7 | 80259 | 13.6 | 6/1 | <u>240265</u> | 9.5 |
| 29 | 310/7 | <u>180166</u> | 13.6 | 6/1 | <u>81261*</u> | 9.5 |
| 30 | 134/9 | 170364* | 13.6 | 6/1 | <u>110369*</u> | 9.5 |

* Storms not making final selection
 — Storms identified by both SOWM and WES
 No. of overlapping storms = 9

common to both hindcasts for the top 30 height-ranked storms). In terms of performance, the SOWM worked well in this region with 20 out of the top 30 height-ranked storms making the final severe storm set.

The storm of 12 March 1974, identified by Neu (1982) as producing the highest wave height in the Labrador Sea over the period 1970-80, was ranked second by the SOWM but did not appear in the top 30 height-ranked WES storms. This storm was also ranked second in the regional ranking based on the SMB hindcasting method. A storm with higher METOC waves than the 12 March, storm identified by Neu, occurred on 18 February 1979. This storm was also included in the final list but only ranked 11th based on the SMB hindcast. As in Region 4, the storm of 25 January 1957 was identified as having the highest waves by the SOWM. Because of certain inadequacies of the Bretschneider hindcast methodology outlined earlier, this storm did not make final selection. However, it may be advisable to consider this case for more detailed hindcasting.

Spatially, SOWM point 134/9 dominated the severe storms (43%) followed by point 310/7 (20%). This is indicative of an increase in storm wave heights toward the south and east of the region.

REGION 6 DAVIS STRAIT

The final set of severe storms for Region 6 is presented in Table 16. Selection of severe storms in this region was more biased toward the SOWM in that the WES and METOC data sources were not available. Prior to 1956, AES hindcast winds were the main source for storm identification.

Table 16

Selected severe storms for Davis Strait

| Storm Date | Rank | BRET. (m) | SOWM (m) (rank) | WES (m) (rank) | Measured (m) | METOC (m) | Ship (m) |
|------------|------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 26 Nov. 47 | 29 | 10.0 | | | | | |
| 07 Jan. 49 | 29 | 10.0 | | | | | |
| 28 Nov. 55 | 17 | 11.0 | | | | | |
| 22 Feb. 56 | 5 | 13.7 | 14.4 (1) | | | | |
| 02 Jan. 57 | 19 | 10.7 | 10.0 (24) | | | | |
| 18 Jan. 59 | 5 | 13.7 | 13.1 (2) | | | | |
| 25 Jan. 63 | 1 | 16.5 | 11.3 (14) | | | | |
| 01 Dec. 63 | 31 | 9.8 | 9.7 (28) | | | | |
| 13 Jan. 64 | 31 | 9.8 | 8.1 | | | | |
| 06 Jan. 65 | 14 | 11.6 | 8.7 | | | | |
| 23 Feb. 65 | 12 | 12.2 | 12.8 (3) | | | | |
| 16 Nov. 65 | 14 | 11.6 | 9.6 (29) | | | | |
| 06 Feb. 69 | 5 | 13.7 | 11.1 (16) | | | | |
| 06 Mar. 69 | 12 | 12.2 | 9.4 | | | | |
| 28 Dec. 70 | 3 | 15.2 | 12.4 (6) | | | | |
| 29 Jan. 71 | 2 | 15.8 | 10.7 (20) | | | | |
| 27 Jan. 72 | 9 | 12.8 | 12.2 (9) | | | | |
| 07 Feb. 72 | 19 | 10.7 | 12.3 (8) | | | | |
| 02 Mar. 72 | 5 | 14.3 | 11.6 (13) | | | | |
| 18 Oct. 72 | 24 | 10.1 | 10.9 (18) | | | | |
| 17 Nov. 72 | 9 | 12.8 | 11.6 (11) | | | | |
| 10 Jan. 74 | 9 | 12.8 | 8.5 | | | | |
| 02 Feb. 74 | 16 | 11.3 | 12.4 (6) | | | | |
| 10 Mar. 74 | 24 | 10.1 | 12.7 (5) | | | | |
| 13 Mar. 74 | 24 | 10.1 | 12.7 (5) | | | | |
| 26 Mar. 74 | 19 | 10.7 | 11.0 (17) | | | | |
| 02 Apr. 75 | 24 | 10.1 | 12.8 (3) | | | | |
| 21 Nov. 75 | 24 | 10.1 | 8.9 | | | | 9.0 |
| 23 Jan. 76 | 19 | 10.7 | | | | | |
| 04 Feb. 76 | 19 | 10.7 | | | | | |
| 02 Mar. 76 | 17 | 11.0 | | | | | |
| 28 Jan. 77 | 5 | 13.7 | | | | | |

Very few ship observations were found for this period. From 1976 to 1982, AES hindcast winds, NEDN wave forecast data, ship wave observations, and available waverider buoy data were used to identify significant storms. Of these data sources, the AES wind hindcast used in conjunction with the Bretschneider nomogram was found to be the most successful at identifying severe wave events. A total of 64 potentially severe storms were identified in the region. These are summarized in Table 17 by selection criteria.

Table 18 provides an indication of the SOWM's performance at severe storm identification in this region: 19 of the top 30 height-ranked storms made it into the final set of ranked storms. As can be seen in Table 27, the SOWM-identified storms exhibited a marked bias toward point 47/9 (83%), located in the southern portion of the region.

REGION 7 BAFFIN BAY

The final set of severe storms for Region 7 is presented in Table 19. The Baffin Bay region was the most difficult for selection of severe events as much of the data used in other regions was not available. The SOWM-hindcast and AES-hindcast wind data sets were the main sources used, supplemented by NEDN wave-forecast data, ship observations and a catalogue of significant storms (1974-78) in the Baffin Bay region provided by Maxwell et al. (1980). The latter storms had been identified based on geostrophic winds derived from Arctic Weather Centre pressure analyses. A total of 53 potentially severe storms were identified for this region. These are categorized in Table 20 by selection criteria.

Table 17

Breakdown of Verified Potential
Severe Storms by Selection Criteria
for Region 6, Davis Strait

| <u>Selection criteria</u> | <u>No. of verified^a potential storms</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| SOWM | 41 |
| AES Geostrophic Wind Climatology | 12 |
| Ship Observations | 9 |
| Waverider Buoy | 1 |
| NEDN | 1 |
| Total (1946-82) | 64 |

^a Initially verified by other data sources where possible.

Table 18

Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 6

| Rank | Point No. | SOWM Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) | Point No. | WES Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 047/9 | 220256 | 14.4 | | | |
| 2 | 047/9 | 180159 | 13.1 | | | |
| 3 | 047/9 | 10475 | 12.8 | | | |
| 4 | 047/9 | 220265 | 12.8 | | | |
| 5 | 047/9 | 130374 | 12.7 | | | |
| 6 | 047/9 | 281270 | 12.4 | | | |
| 7 | 047/9 | 20274 | 12.4 | | | |
| 8 | 047/9 | 60272 | 12.3 | | | |
| 9 | 047/9 | 270172 | 12.2 | | | |
| 10 | 047/9 | 130160* | 11.7 | | | |
| 11 | 047/9 | 20372 | 11.6 | | | |
| 12 | 046/9 | 301261* | 11.6 | | | |
| 13 | 047/9 | 171172 | 11.6 | | | |
| 14 | 004/10 | 250163 | 11.3 | | | |
| 15 | 047/9 | 311256* | 11.2 | | | |
| 16 | 047/9 | 50269 | 11.1 | | | |
| 17 | 047/9 | 260374 | 11.0 | | | |
| 18 | 046/9 | 181072 | 10.9 | | | |
| 19 | 047/9 | 251268* | 10.8 | | | |
| 20 | 047/9 | 280171 | 10.7 | | | |
| 21 | 047/9 | 60159* | 10.7 | | | |
| 22 | 047/9 | 210472* | 10.3 | | | |
| 23 | 047/9 | 51173* | 10.2 | | | |
| 24 | 047/9 | 21257* | 10.0 | | | |
| 25 | 047/9 | 10157 | 10.0 | | | |
| 26 | 046/9 | 21074* | 9.9 | | | |
| 27 | 047/9 | 70473* | 9.9 | | | |
| 28 | 046/9 | 21263 | 9.7 | | | |
| 29 | 047/9 | 161165 | 9.6 | | | |
| 30 | 047/9 | 261173* | 9.6 | | | |

No WES points in this region

* Storms not making final selection

Table 19

Selected severe storms for Baffin Bay

| Storm Date | Rank | BRET. (m) | SOWM (m) (rank) | WES (m) (rank) | Measured (m) | METOC (m) | Ship (m) |
|------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 11 Oct. 50 | 5 | | 5.1 (15) | | | | |
| 15 Oct. 56 | 9 | | 5.4 (11) | | | | |
| 03 Nov. 59 | 31 | | 4.4 (29) | | | | |
| 27 Oct. 60 | 12 | | 6.4 (4) | | | | |
| 05 Sep. 62 | 2 | | 4.6 (25) | | | | |
| 25 Nov. 62 | 2 | | * | | | | |
| 02 Oct. 63 | 1 | | 4.5 (26) | | | | 4.3 |
| 19 Nov. 65 | 9 | | 4.3 (30) | | | | |
| 07 Oct. 66 | 24 | | 6.1 (5) | | | | |
| 01 Nov. 66 | 12 | | 4.8 (20) | | | | |
| 06 Nov. 66 | 31 | | 4.8 (20) | | | | |
| 22 Sep. 67 | 12 | | 5.1 (15) | | | | |
| 07 Nov. 67 | 27 | | 4.3 (30) | | | | |
| 15 Jul. 68 | 21 | | 5.7 (7) | | | | |
| 05 Oct. 68 | 12 | | 5.5 (10) | | | | |
| 17 Nov. 69 | 24 | | 5.7 (7) | | | | |
| 13 Oct. 70 | 12 | | 5.1 (15) | | | | |
| 20 Oct. 70 | 8 | | 8.8 (1) | | | | 5.5 |
| 25 Nov. 70 | 4 | | 5.2 (13) | | | | 4.6 |
| 23 Aug. 71 | 18 | | 5.1 (15) | | | | 6.9 |
| 20 Nov. 71 | 27 | | 5.3 (12) | | | | |
| 06 Oct. 72 | 27 | | 6.6 (3) | | | | |
| 19 Oct. 72 | 9 | | 5.8 (6) | | | | 4.3 |
| 26 Sep. 74 | 12 | | 5.2 (13) | | | | |
| 03 Oct. 74 | 6 | | * | | | | |
| 17 Oct. 74 | 18 | | * | | | | |
| 30 Oct. 74 | 21 | | 4.7 (22) | | | | |
| 24 Nov. 74 | 31 | | 4.4 (29) | | | | |
| 07 Oct. 75 | 20 | | | | | | |
| 10 Sep. 76 | 27 | | | | | | |
| 23 Nov. 77 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 01 Oct. 78 | 31 | | | | | | |
| 09 Oct. 78 | 24 | | | | | | |
| 20 Oct. 81 | 19 | | | | | | |
| 18 Jan. 59 | | | 9.9 | | | | |
| 31 Dec. 61 | 5 worst SOWM - | | 9.2 | | | | |
| 25 Jan. 63 | identified | | 8.8 | | | | |
| 06 Feb. 69 | storms during | | 8.8 | | | | |
| 05 Feb. 70 | ice-cover period | | 8.4 | | | | |

* No corresponding storm identified
 Storm selection restricted to July-November "ice-free" period

Table 20

Breakdown of Verified Potential Severe
Storms by Selection Criteria for
Region 7, Baffin Bay

| Selection criteria | No. of verified ^a potential storms |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| SOWM | 34 |
| AES Geostrophic Wind Climatology | 4 |
| Maxwell et al. (1980) | 13 |
| Ship Observations | 1 |
| NEDN | 1 |
| Total (1946-82) | 53 |

^a Initially verified by other data sources.

This region differed from the others in that an "ice-free" period was specified from July to November in the storm selection process. However, the five worst SOWM storms occurring during the ice-cover period are also included in Table 19 as additional information.

Table 21 provides an indication of the SOWM's performance in identifying severe storms in this region: 23 of the top 30 SOWM height-ranked storms made it into the final set of ranked storms for Region 7. As can be seen in Table 21, there was no marked spatial bias in the SOWM-identified storms. However, the greatest numbers of the top 30 height-ranked storms were associated with points 30/10 (37%) and 53/10 (30%).

Table 21

Comparison of 30 highest SOWM and WES storms for Region 7

| Rank | Point No. | SOWM Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) | Point No. | WES Storm (date) | Max. Height (m) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 030/10 | 251170 | 8.8 | | | |
| 2 | 053/10 | 211169* | 7.0 | | | |
| 3 | 030/10 | 191072 | 6.6 | | | |
| 4 | 054/10 | 50962 | 6.4 | | | |
| 5 | 053/10 | 11166 | 6.1 | | | |
| 6 | 076/10 | 260974 | 5.8 | | | |
| 7 | 054/10 | 210967 | 5.7 | | | |
| 8 | 030/10 | 121070 | 5.7 | | | |
| 9 | 053/10 | 51068 | 5.7 | | | |
| 10 | 053/10 | 171169 | 5.5 | | | |
| 11 | 054/10 | 31159 | 5.4 | | | |
| 12 | 076/10 | 51072 | 5.3 | | | |
| 13 | 030/10 | 130871 | 5.2 | | | |
| 14 | 030/10 | 21074 | 5.2 | | | |
| 15 | 030/10 | 201070 | 5.1 | | | |
| 16 | 030/10 | 151056 | 5.1 | | | |
| 17 | 053/10 | 201171 | 5.1 | | | |
| 18 | 053/10 | 71167 | 5.1 | | | |
| 19 | 076/10 | 240967 | 5.0 | | | |
| 20 | 030/10 | 151167* | 4.8 | | | |
| 21 | 030/10 | 51166 | 4.8 | | | |
| 22 | 030/0 | 231174 | 4.7 | | | |
| 23 | 054/10 | 31165* | 4.7 | | | |
| 24 | 076/10 | 201071* | 4.7 | | | |
| 25 | 030/10 | 271162 | 4.6 | | | |
| 26 | 053/10 | 250964* | 4.5 | | | |
| 27 | 076/10 | 80970* | 4.5 | | | |
| 28 | 053/10 | 161165* | 4.5 | | | |
| 29 | 076/10 | 261060 | 4.4 | | | |
| 30 | 053/10 | 150768 | 4.3 | | | |

No WES points in this region

* Storms not making final selection

Note: Storm Selection restricted to July-November "ice-free period".

CLIMATOLOGY OF SEVERE STORMS AFFECTING
THE EAST COAST OF CANADA

Most climatological studies of cyclones have focused on storm tracks (Archibald 1969; Keliher et al. 1978), cyclone frequency counts (Maxwell 1982; Colucci 1976), or both (Whittaker and Horn 1982; Reitan 1974) following the earlier work of Klein (1957) and Petterssen (1956). Considerable effort also has been expended on the problem of secular variability in extratropical cyclonic activity (Reitan 1979; Hayden 1981; Zishka and Smith 1980; Kutzbach 1970), mainly in the long-term sense rather than with respect to interannual variability. Much of that work dealt with representative months such as January and July (Maxwell 1982; Kutzbach 1970; Zishka and Smith 1980), although some introduced intermediate months (Reitan 1974). The studies of Klein (1957) and Whittaker and Horn (1982) were the most comprehensive in this respect, covering the entire twelve-month period.

The present study was undertaken with the objective of developing a complete and detailed climatology of severe storms affecting the east coast of Canada. To accomplish this objective, the analysis was carried out on several fronts. The annual distribution of severe events was compiled both by region and for the entire study area, to determine any trends and most importantly, to point out any deficiencies in the process of storm selection related to discontinuities in the data set.

The seasonal distribution of storms also was compiled to indicate any physically meaningful pattern in the occurrence of severe events. The analysis was extended to include monthly storm tracks for the entire study domain, which were then related to the seasonal normals.

Lastly, the regional storm classification was completed, detailing the observed patterns of severe storm tracks as well as the "idealized" preferred storm pattern. These were related to prevailing wind directions at the time of the event, and to the evolution of the storm, including such factors as the rate of storm intensification and patterns of its decay. A simple correlation analysis was performed relating storm ranking to central pressure.

ANNUAL DISTRIBUTION OF SEVERE STORMS

The annual distribution of independent storms for all regions is given in Figure 11. The outstanding characteristic of this histogram is the large number of storms in the years 1972 and 1974. In a similar severe storm study for the Canadian east coast by Lewis and Moran (1984) based on maximum wind speeds, the results also showed peaks in the number of severe storms for 1972 and 1974. However, they showed peaks in 1963 and 1964 which were not replicated in this study. A review of recent literature pertaining to secular variations in east coast cyclones suggests that these anomalies are real rather than the by-product of bias in the process of storm selection.

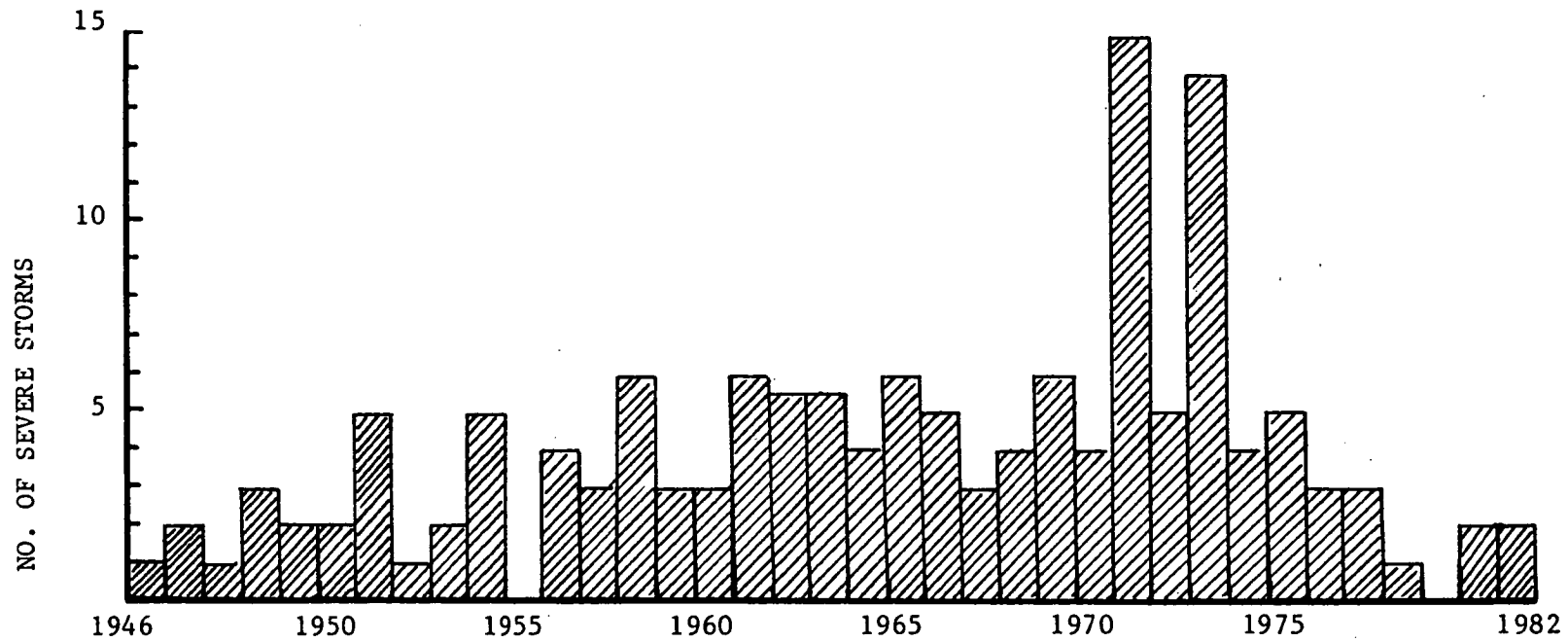


Figure 11. Annual distribution of severe storms for all regions.

During the last two decades, evidence has been collected by various researchers investigating different aspects of climatic variability to suggest that climatic change can occur on time scales much less than that of the glacial periods (as was previously believed). Short-term climatic fluctuations, on time scales which significantly affect the activities of man, are now recognized and accepted. Much of the research work has centred upon decadal and long-period fluctuations rather than interannual variability (Zishka and Smith 1980; Reitan 1979; Resio and Hayden 1975). However, Zishka and Smith discovered a striking trend in their data on frequency and minimum pressure of January and July cyclones from 1950-77, which indicated a 45% decrease in the number of cyclones over the 28 years, combined with a statistically significant trend toward decreasing minimum pressure. If one considers minimum pressure as an indication of cyclone intensity, it appears that cyclones, although less numerous, are increasingly intense. To examine these trends, the period 1970-74 was compared to 1950-54 by Zishka and Smith. The later period showed a greater number of cyclones in the Gulf of Mexico and along the eastern seaboard, but considerably less across all regions of the wave study.

Saulesleja and Phillips (1982) provide additional evidence that the climate was more severe in the early 1970s. The tracks of low-pressure centres of less than 960 mb over eastern Canada and the Northwest Atlantic were contrasted during the month of January for 1959-68 versus 1969-78. In the latter period, the number of cyclones were fewer, and they generally migrated towards the Icelandic low, which intensified during the period. Indeed, the average mean sea-level pressure was lower across the entire northwest

Atlantic: from Baffin Island, south to Labrador and Newfoundland, and east to Europe. The frequency of occurrence of higher wind speeds appears to have been greater in the more recent (1969-78) period throughout all regions of the study, including a record high of 655 hours of gales in 1972 at Sable Island on the Scotian Shelf. This evidence supports the contention that the early 1970s, in general, and 1972, in particular, were exceptionally severe.

The statistics for 1974 were influenced strongly by the weather of the second half of March of that year. In terms of the study, March 1974 was a particularly extreme month, with severe wave events occurring in Regions 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 (including storms ranked 2 and 5 in Region 5, and ranked 5 in Region 2) from 10-13 March, and in Regions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 (including storms ranked 2 again in Region 5, 3 in Region 2, and 5 in Region 4) from 26-29 March. In total there were four severe wave-producing storms, accounting for 15 events in the seven regions during that period. Examination of the synoptic and planetary-scale features of the 700-mb flow pattern helped to illuminate the conditions responsible for this unusually severe weather.

The number of storms and their tracks were near normal for the month but were more intense, with lower pressures in the mean (Mariners Weather Log, September 1974). The Icelandic low was west-southwest of its mean position, and 13 mb deeper for the month. A negative 11 mb pressure anomaly was located over Baffin Bay resulting from a deeper, sharper trough in that area. The average surface temperature across the eastern United States for March was 3°C above normal in some places, as a result of record warmth over the regions during the first one to two weeks of the month,

associated with 700-mb ridging aloft. The mean 700-mb height pattern underwent a complete reversal during the following week, coinciding with a basic reversal in the weekly mean temperature anomaly, with troughing across the northwest Atlantic and eastern seaboard and associated colder temperatures in the east.

Explosive cyclonic development¹ in the Pacific helped to establish ridging across western North America in the final two weeks of March, a result consistent with the theoretical work of Gall et al. (1979) and the observation of Sanders and Gyakum (1980) that interactions between cyclone scale instability and larger-scale troughs and ridges can work in both directions. Downstream, the 700-mb trough dominated the circulation over eastern Canada and the United States. Strong northwesterly flow between these features advected very cold air into the United States, with surface temperatures averaging 2-7°C below normal across the east and northeast from the Carolinas to Maine. Dickson and Namias (1976) demonstrated the importance of extreme cold and the associated enhanced baroclinicity at the Atlantic seaboard with respect to cyclonic activity. In their study, the enhanced coastal baroclinicity regimes were associated with increased cyclonic activity to the southwest of the climatological position resulting from a southwestward shift

¹ Storms at different latitudes with identical pressure gradients do not produce the same maximum geostrophic wind. Sanders and Gyakum (1980) have defined an explosive cyclone as a storm with a 24-hour pressure fall geostrophically equivalent to, or greater than, 24 mb at 60°N (one bergeron).

of the entire storm distribution pattern. In addition, cyclonic activity was increased along a branch extending from the United States coast northward and westward up the Davis Strait.

Although their study did not encompass the rate of development of cyclones, it was suggested that the enhancement of coastal baroclinicity might positively affect the cyclogenetic rate of storms. This explanation seems highly plausible, particularly in the light of the study conducted by Sanders and Gyakum (1980) which associated explosive cyclogenesis with the leading edge of an outbreak of arctic air over the west Atlantic, including an extraordinarily active week in which five explosive storms developed during a cold snap across the eastern United States. These authors and, more recently, Roebber (1984) have shown that the preferred regions of explosive cyclogenesis are baroclinic zones, and that these storms exhibit a relationship to the upper level flow which is qualitatively similar to less intense storms. Sanders and Gyakum further demonstrated that explosive cyclogenesis is a characteristic of the majority of the deepest cyclones, a result which is corroborated by this study where 86 of 135, or 64% of the cyclones (excluding Region 7) exhibited this type of development, including three out of the four severe cyclones in March 1974. Thus, the synoptic flow pattern in the final weeks of March was established in a manner that could only encourage the development of coastal cyclones of a severe nature, which was reflected in the distribution of storms for 1974.

A second prominent feature of the distributions is the fewer number of storms in the years prior to 1955; this is probably related to the data sources, particularly in the northern areas where fewer data were available in the years prior to the SOWM hindcast (1956). This feature is apparent in most of the regions (Figures 12 to 18) and is probably inevitable considering the inherently more systematic nature of the wave hindcast data used to select storms from 1956-75. The lower number of storms after 1975 may also reflect a discontinuity in the storm selection methodology. This problem should have been alleviated somewhat by the availability of both the NEDN data set and METOC data for the period.

However, it should be noted that the METOC data incorporates ice-cover effects whereas the NEDN, SOWM, and WES data did not. This is one possible explanation for a lower number of severe storms in the later period.

SEASONAL DISTRIBUTION OF SEVERE STORMS

The seasonal distribution of severe storms by region is shown in Figures 19 and 20. The distribution of storms in all regions is highly seasonal, with no storms recorded in June, July, or August in Regions 1 to 6. There is a January maximum in all regions except Region 2 where March is dominant, with more storms occurring in the mid-winter and spring months than in the fall and early-winter. The distributions are reminiscent of the monthly frequency of explosive cyclones exhibited in Sanders and Gyakum (1980): this result is not surprising, because, as mentioned earlier, nearly two thirds of all cases were

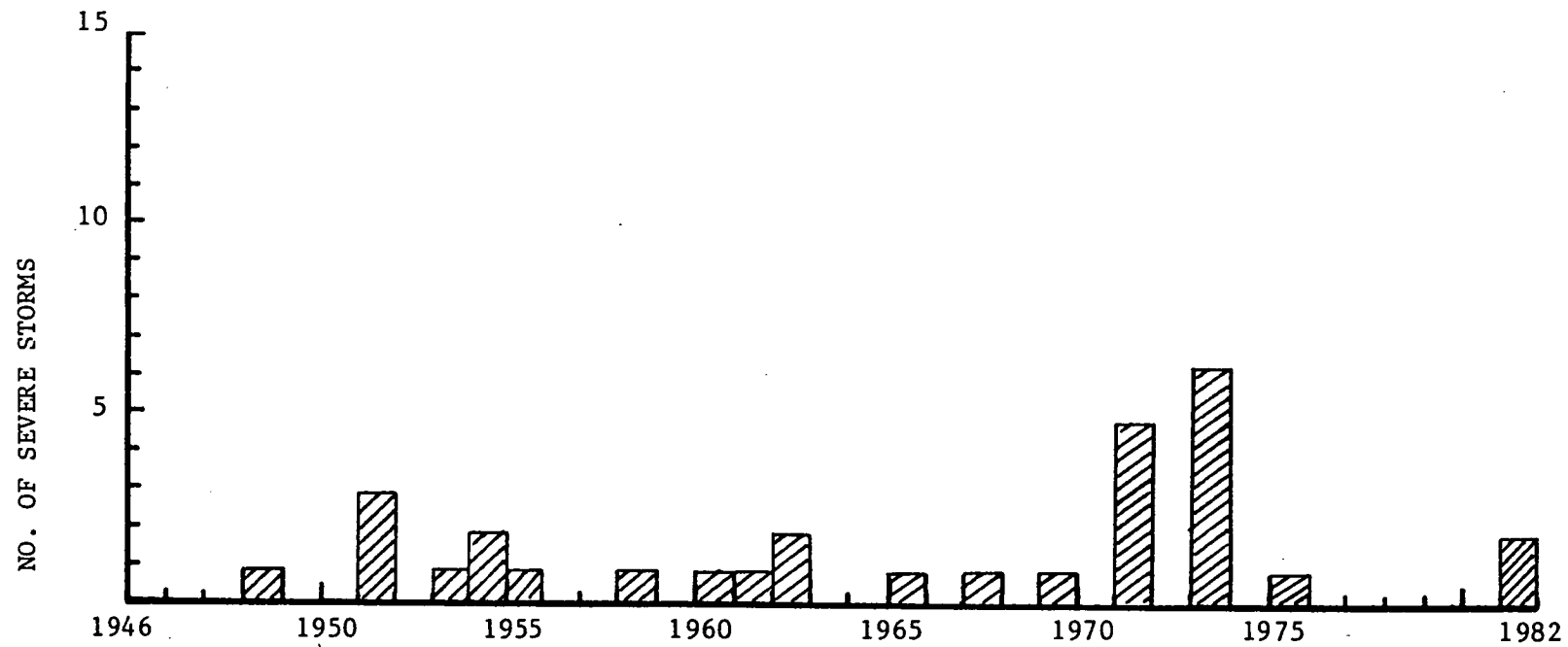


Figure 12. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 1.

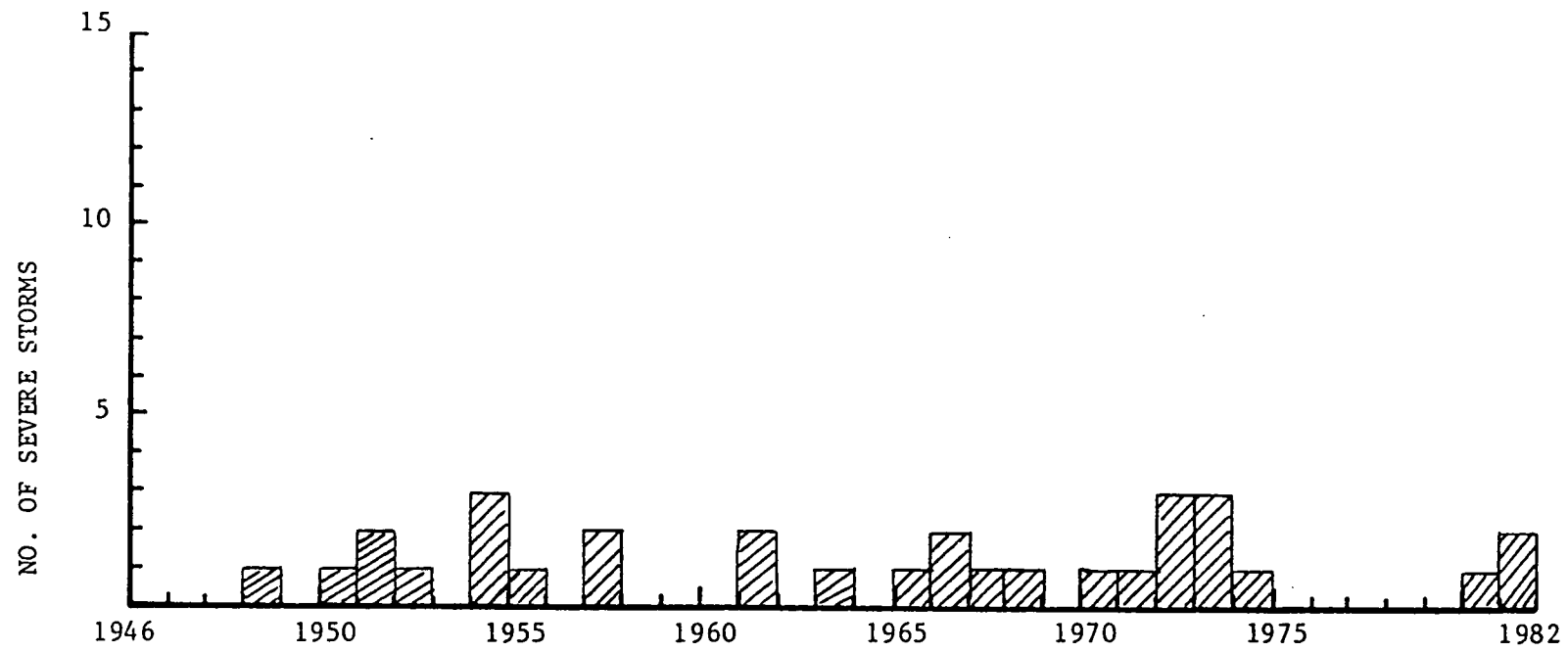


Figure 13. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 2.

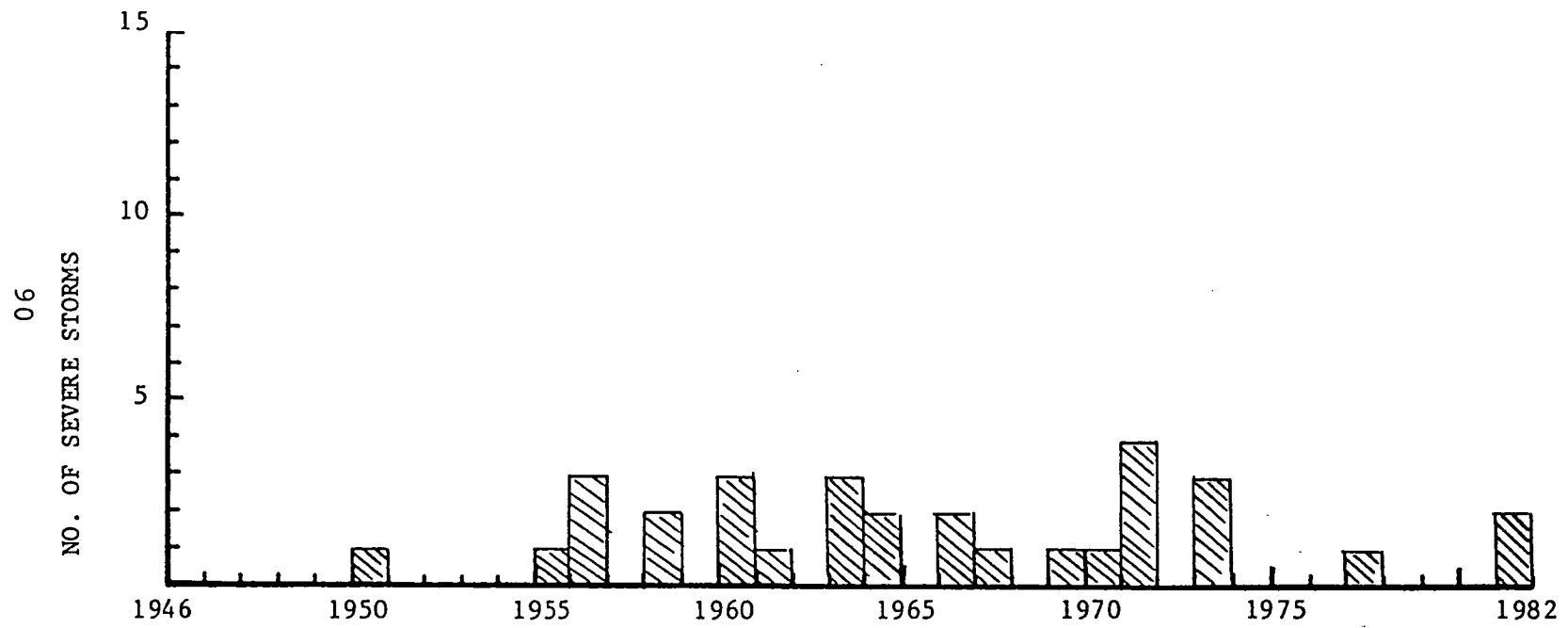


Figure 14. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 3.

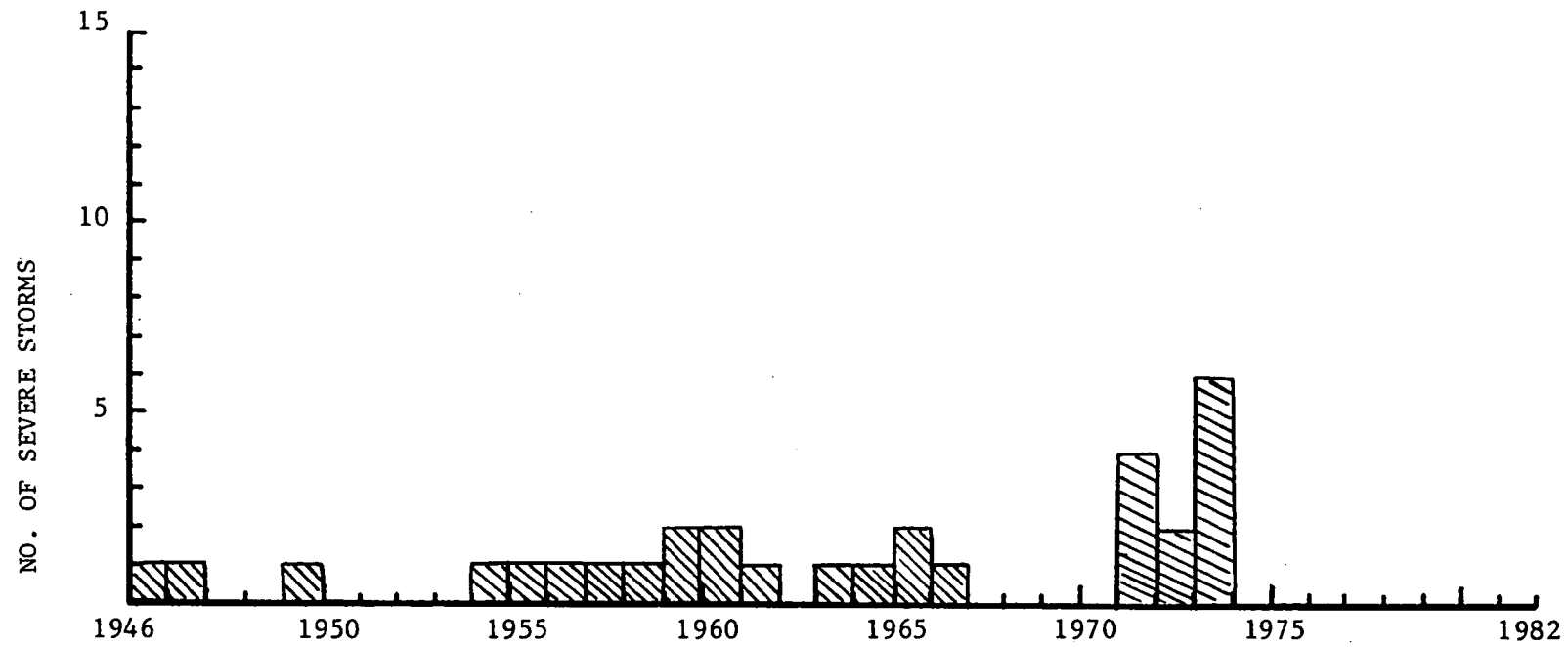


Figure 15. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 4.

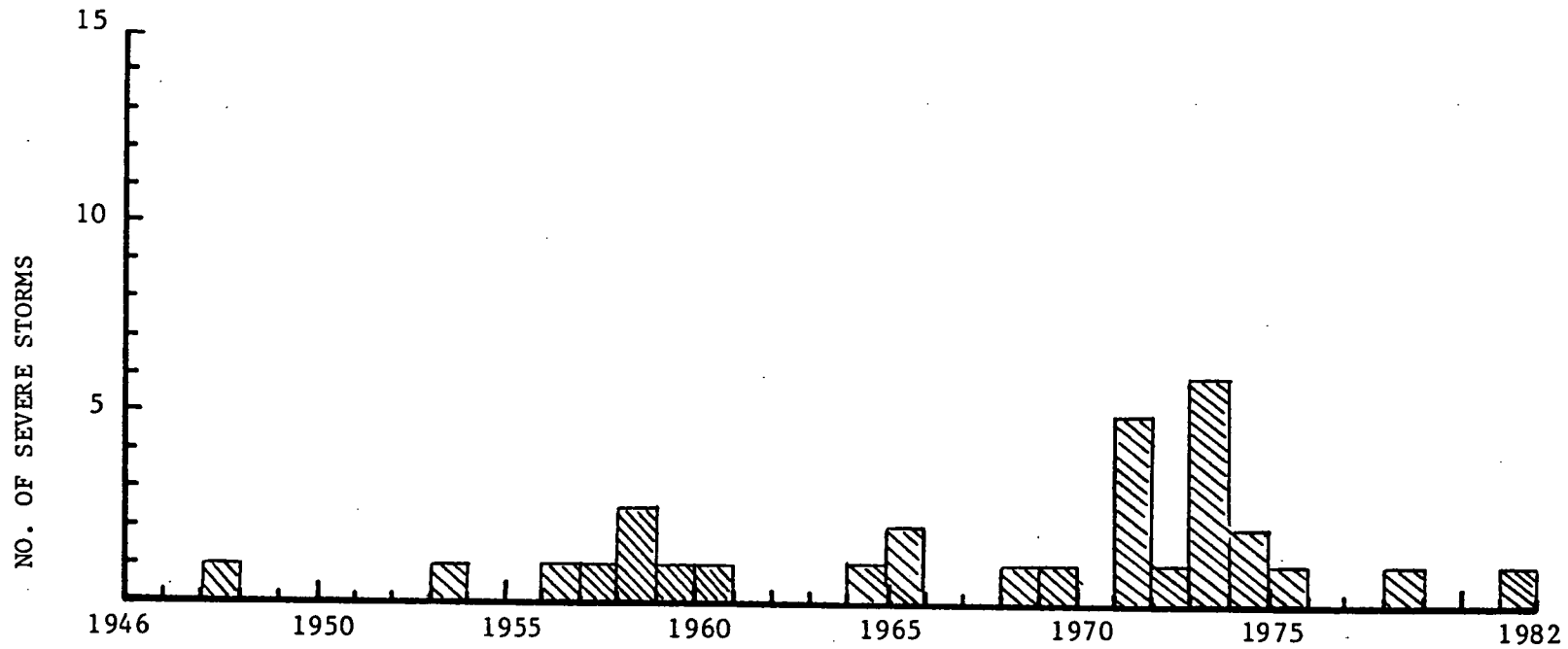


Figure 16. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 5.

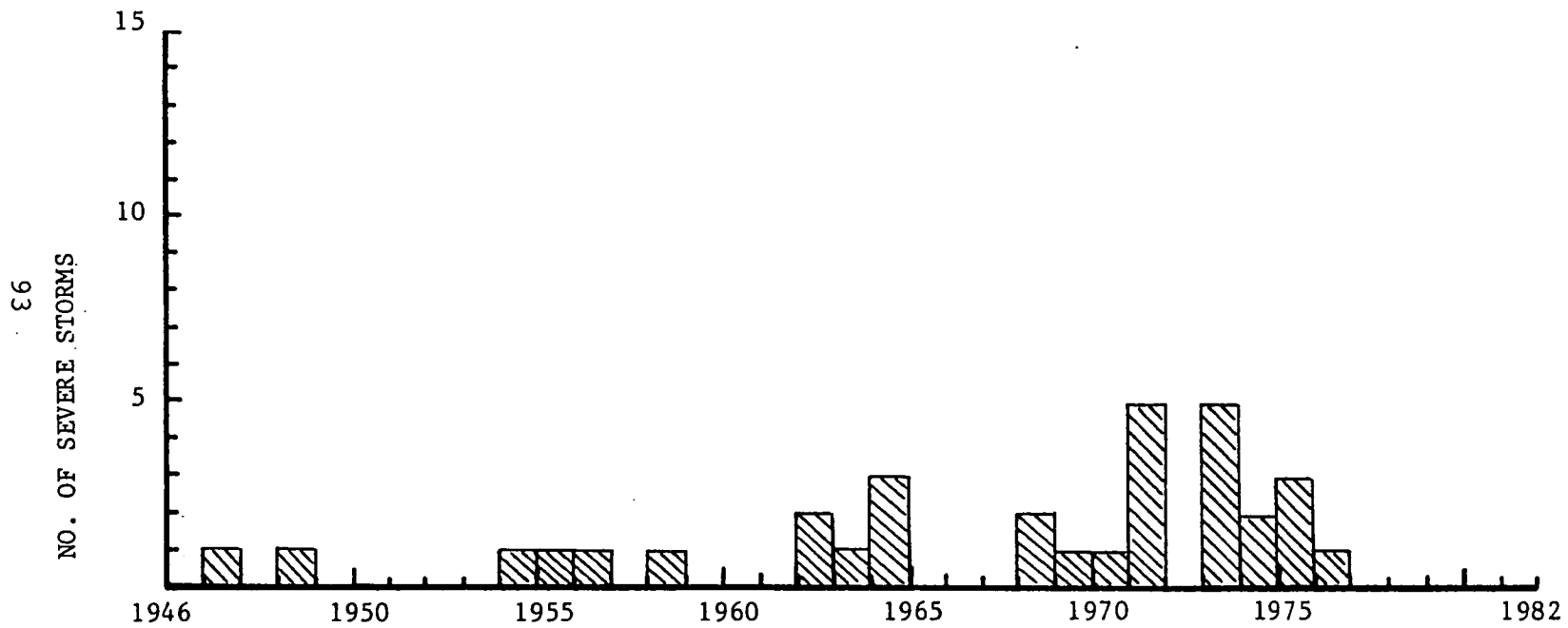


Figure 17. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 6.

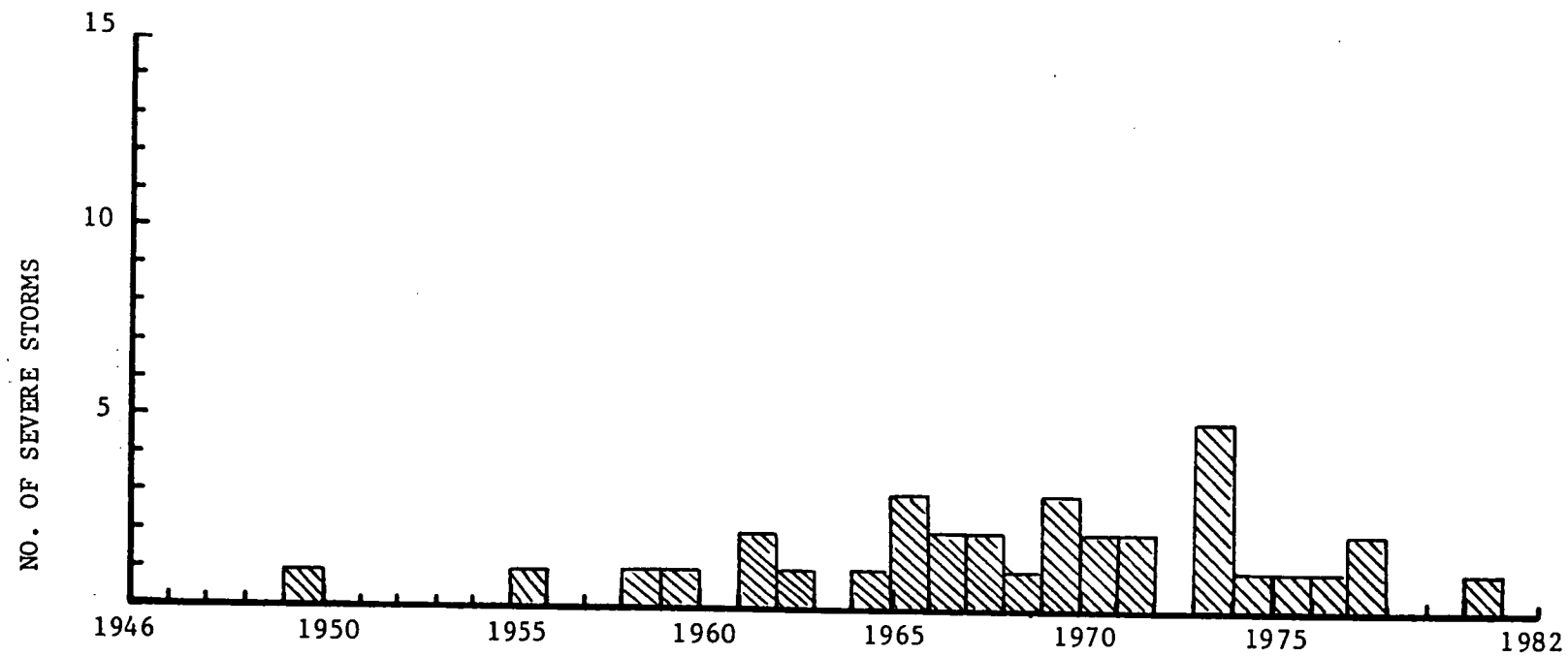


Figure 18. Annual distribution of severe storms for Region 7.

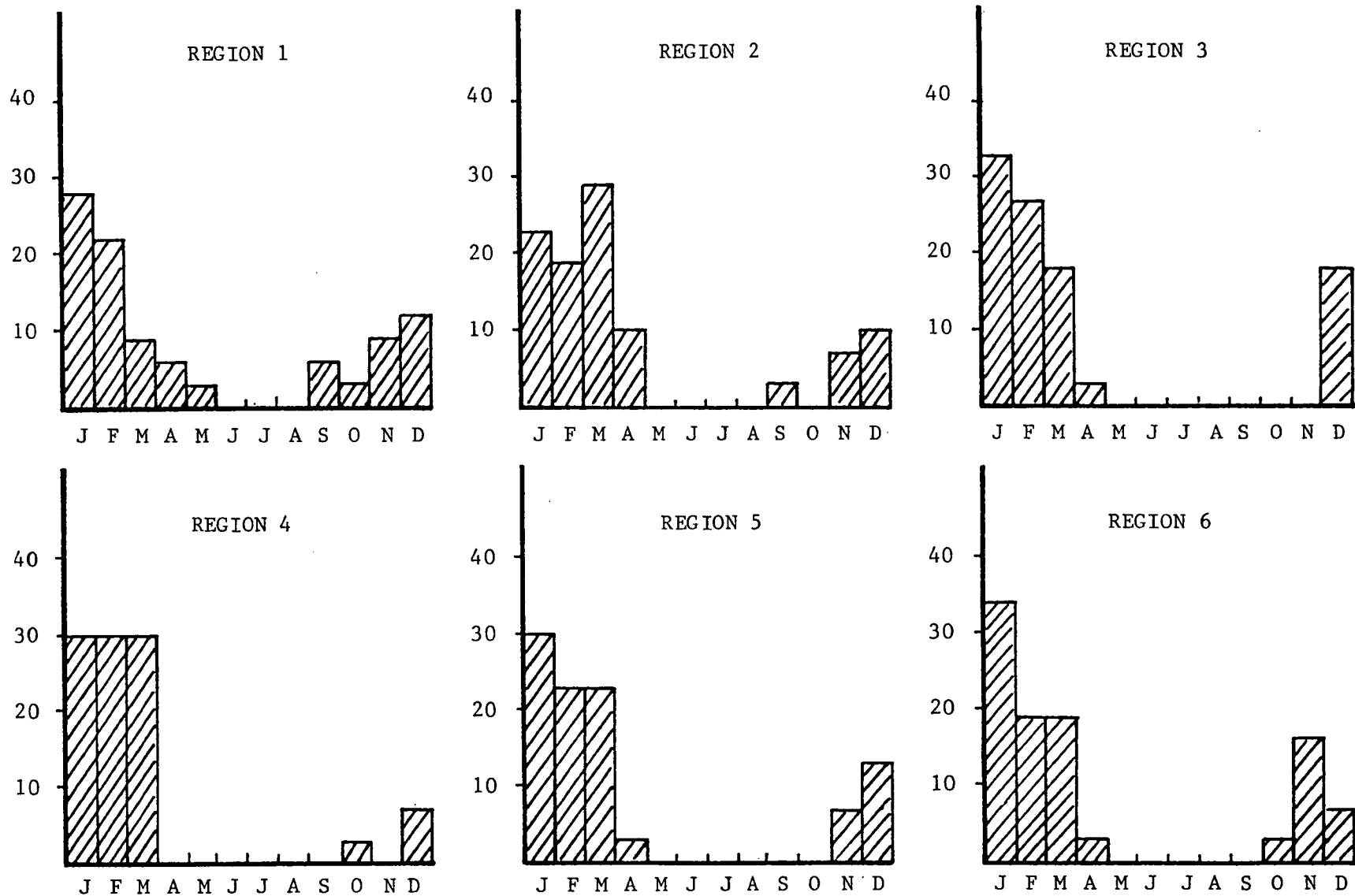
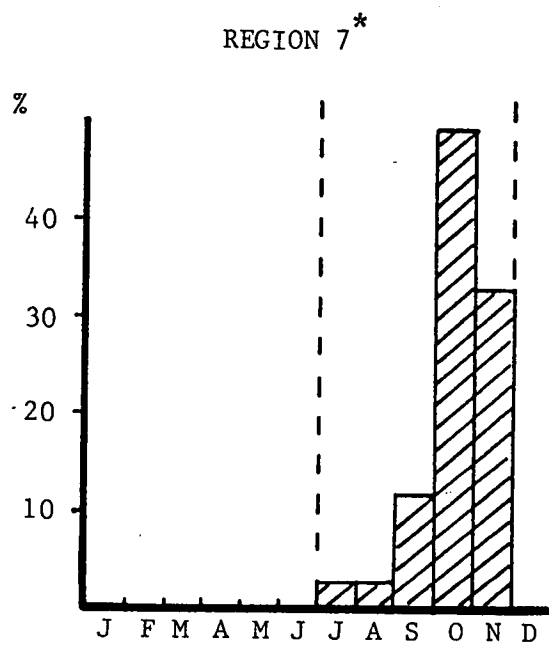


Figure 19. Seasonal distribution of selected severe storms by region.



* Restricted to July - November

Figure 20. Seasonal distribution of severe storms during defined ice-free period in Region 7.

explosive cyclones. The climatology of Whittaker and Horn (1982) shows the decrease in and northward migration of, cyclonic activity as the seasons pass from mid-winter and spring to summer, associated with the weakening of the thermal contrast along the Polar Front and Jet Stream. March represents a transitional month, with insolation increasing strongly, particularly at low latitudes. The thermal contrast is therefore still quite strong along the Polar Front, and storm intensity is maintained along the Jet Stream. This contrast is reflected in the seasonal distributions, with April being the first month of marked decline in severe storm frequency. The seasonal distribution of severe storms in Region 7 cannot be compared directly to the other regions as an "ice-free" period (July-November) was imposed on the storm-selection process. Maxwell et al. (1980) pointed out that the frequency and intensity of cyclonic activity increased in the region beginning in the autumn season (late September-November); significantly, October is the month with the lowest probability of ice cover in Baffin Bay. As the autumn season progresses, pack ice starts to form, eventually eliminating major open water areas within the region. The storm climatologies of Klein (1957), and more recently, Whittaker and Horn (1982) show that the major seasonal development that takes place in the region is the intensification in October of the track that brings storms north from the Labrador and Northern Quebec area through the Davis Strait to Baffin Bay. This region experienced the greatest number of severe events in October.

STORM TRACKS

Plots of storm tracks were generated on a monthly basis to delineate seasonal patterns, and on a regional basis to investigate regional variations in storm track climatology. These plots were derived from a digital storm data base which was created specifically to facilitate analysis of the identified severe storms (see Appendix 3). Finally, the regions were carefully analyzed and preferred tracks were identified for each region. The plots were generated in the following fashion: if the origin of the storm was within the map area, a circle was printed at the location of the first observation of the storm. Otherwise, the tracks were clipped at the edge of the map area. Daily observations are given by solid dots joined by vectors. The storms were not followed to their dissipation, however, unless their dissipation occurred within a day or two of the associated significant wave event. Thus, the last solid dot on a storm track may or may not signify the last position of the storm.

Seasonal Patterns

The graphs of all storm tracks by month are given in Figures 21 to 30. Figure 21 shows all storm tracks for the month of September. There are so few significant storms for this month that it is difficult to say anything meaningful about preferred tracks. There are more storms in the far north than off the Atlantic coast. This situation is a product of the storm selection process in Region 7 where an "ice-free" season was defined from July to November. September storm tracks from the study of Whittaker and Horn (1982), which covered the period 1958-77, exhibit a minor

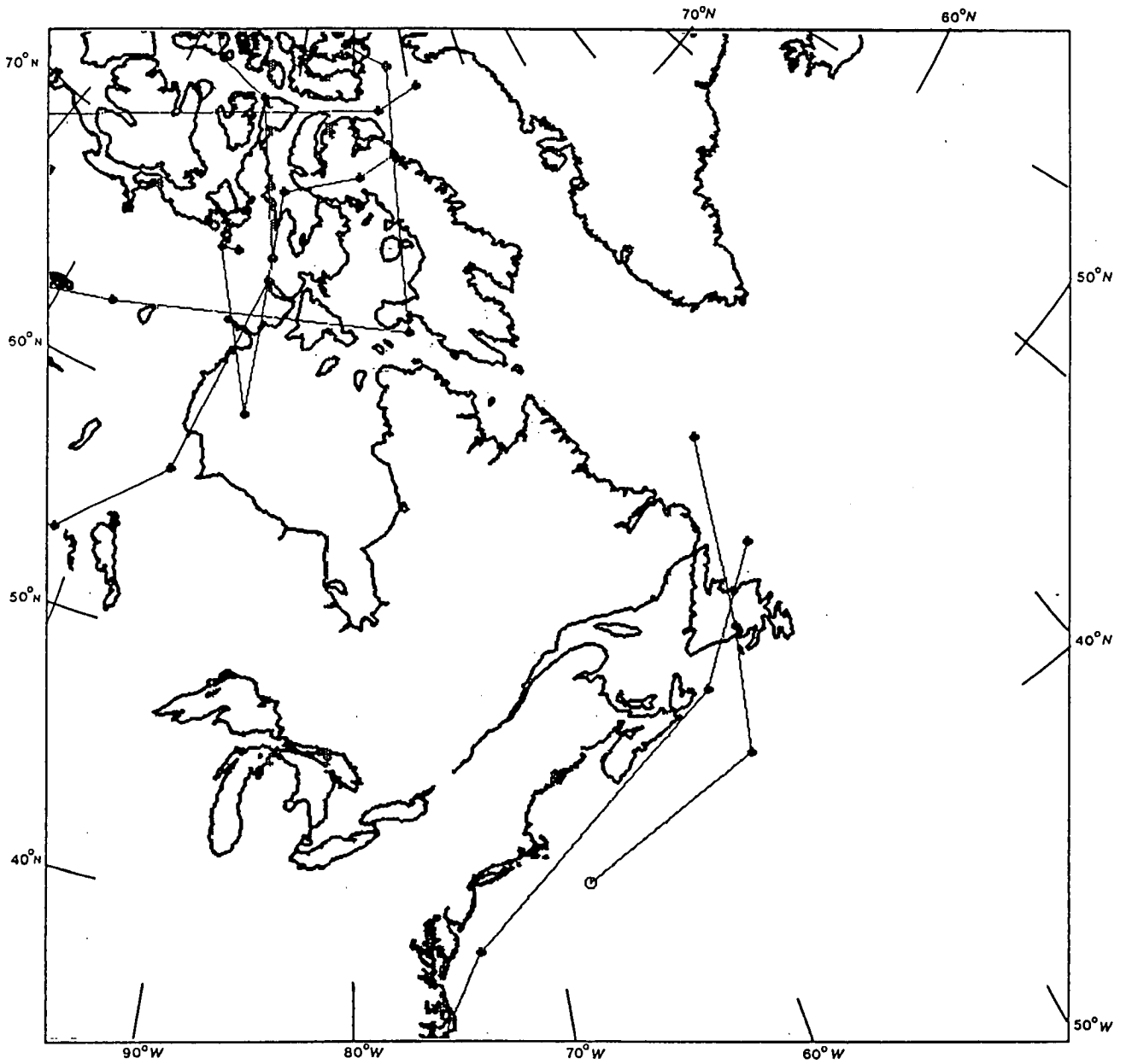


Figure 21. Severe storm tracks for all regions during September.

track across Hudson Bay and northern Quebec, and a major east coast track passing southeast of Nova Scotia and across Newfoundland. The severe tracks show a similar pattern.

In October (Figure 22) the northern regions again dominate, although there is considerable spatial variability. The east coast track passing from Cape Hatteras across Newfoundland to the south of Cape Farewell, Greenland, is clearly indicated, as are the tracks across the Great Lakes to Quebec and Labrador and from across Hudson Bay to northern Quebec and Baffin Island. For November (Figure 23) the main axis of the storm tracks appears to be shifting southward as the Jet Stream migrates towards the equator in response to the expansion of the circumpolar vortex with the approach of winter. The two main tracks appear to be along the eastern seaboard and across Newfoundland to the Labrador Sea-Davis Strait area, and across the Great Lakes to James Bay, northern Quebec and Baffin Island.

December (Figure 24) marks the removal of the influence of Region 7, and the coastal track is clearly established. The storms appear to be following the southern route across the Atlantic to the south of Iceland, with little indication of the northward branch towards Davis Strait.

In January (Figure 25), there are far more storms than in December, with the majority travelling up the Atlantic coast. In the broad view, the cyclone tracks seem to rotate about a point in northern Hudson Bay, which is near the centre of the polar vortex at 500 mb in January.

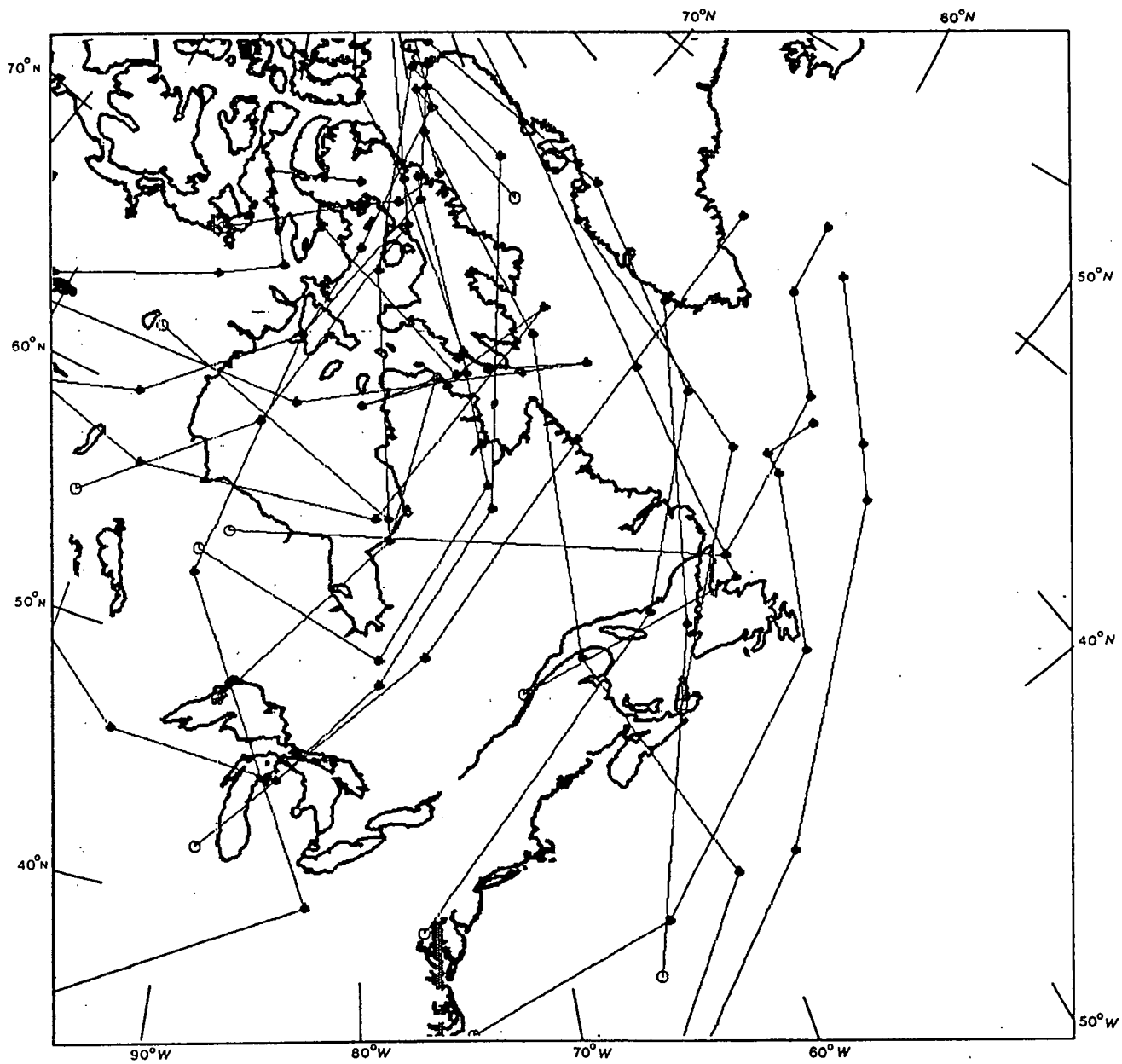


Figure 22. Severe storm tracks for all regions during October.

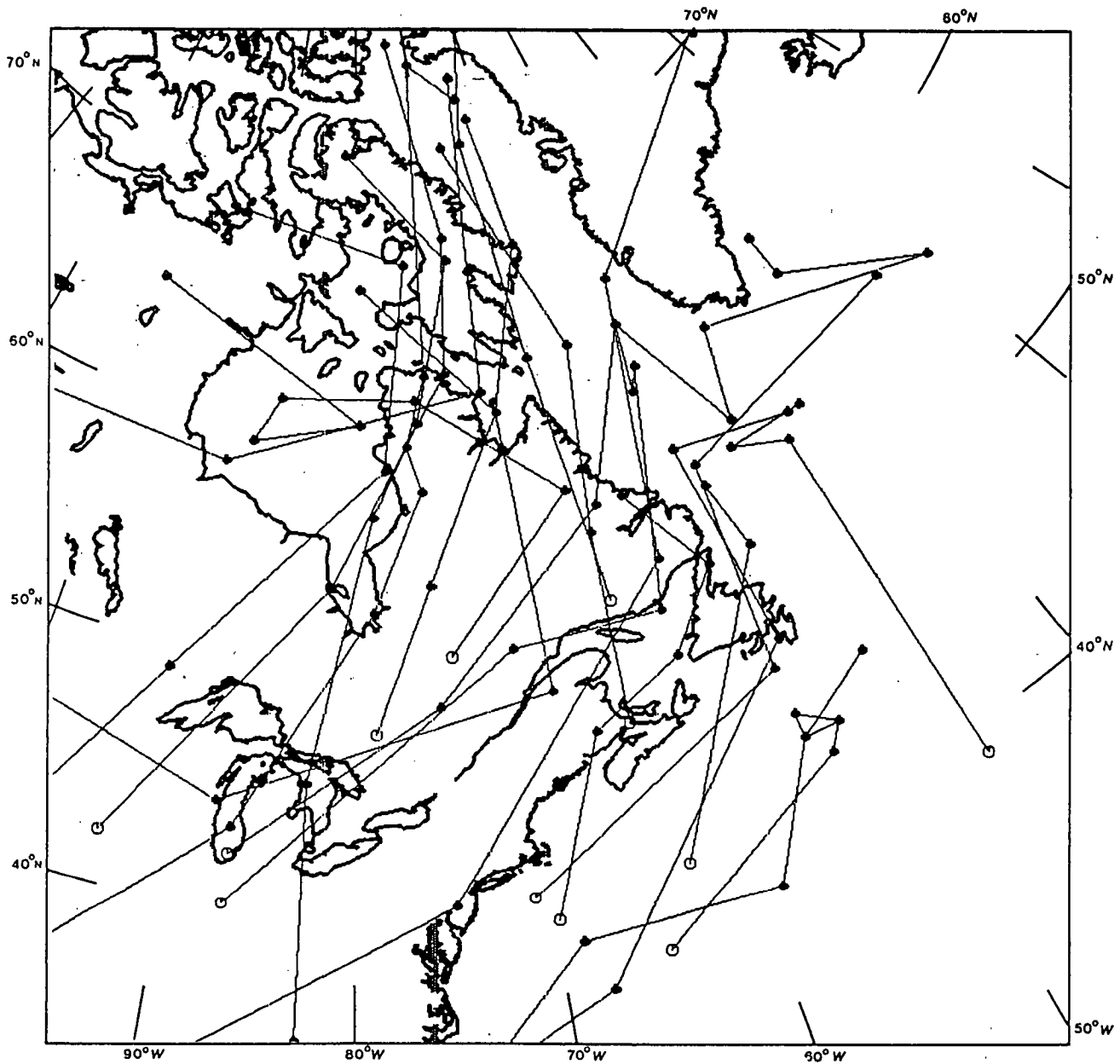


Figure 23. Severe storm tracks for all regions during November.

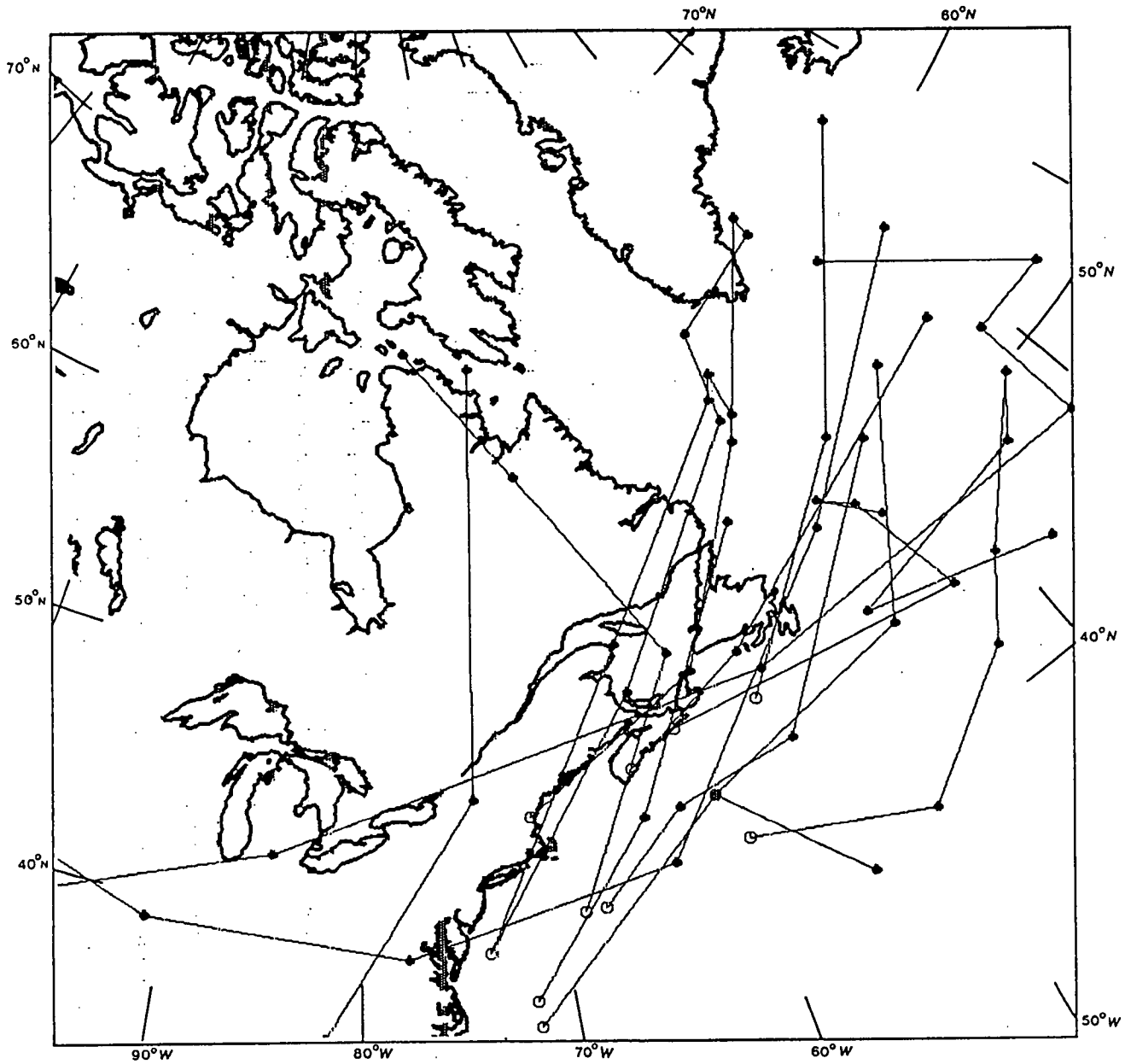


Figure 24. Severe storm tracks for all regions during December.

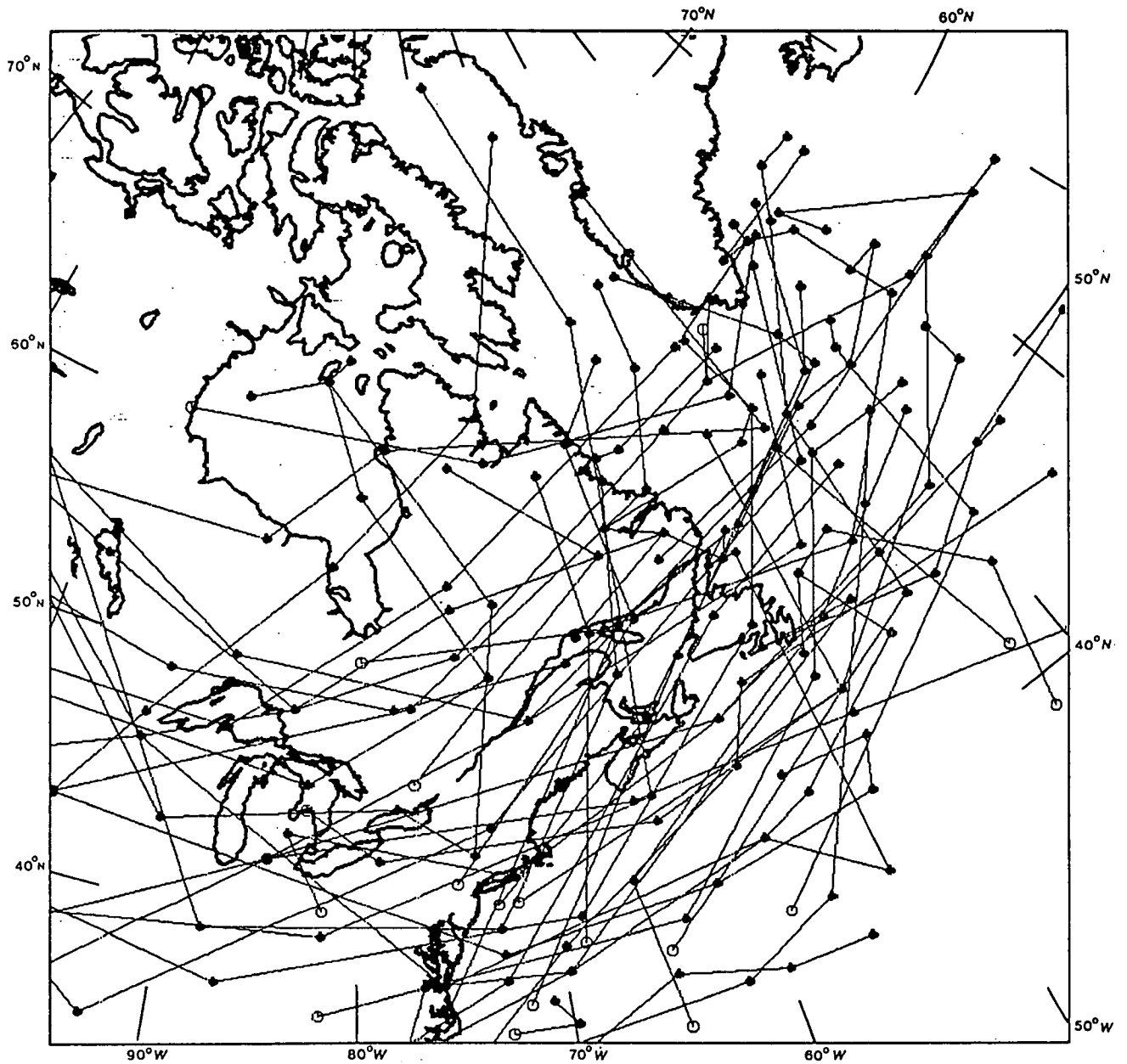


Figure 25. Severe storm tracks for all regions during January.

Figure 26 shows the pattern for February which is qualitatively similar to the results of Whittaker and Horn (1982). Cyclonic activity is diminished across the central and northern reaches of Ontario, Quebec, and Labrador. The main tracks converge across the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence region and the coastal areas near Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. Once again, the path of the cyclones is south of the Labrador Sea-Davis Strait area. There is a hint of the Icelandic low, albeit shifted southwestwards, in the region near Cape Farewell.

March (Figure 27) in many respects resembles the pattern expected for February, with a concentration of storms along the coastal track south of Region 3. This pattern suggests that an outbreak of Arctic air across the east coast maritime regions was involved in many of these cases.

April (Figure 28) displays a drastically reduced level of activity, indicating the onset of spring, and a reduction in thermal contrast along the cyclogenetic coastal regions. Those storms that did occur followed the Atlantic coastal track. Finally, in May (Figure 29), there was only one storm that caused a significant wave event; a low that became cutoff east of Newfoundland. There were so few storms in June, July, and August that it was not thought worthwhile to plot them separately. All of them affect Region 7 (Figure 30).

Regional Storm Classification

Before discussing the storm classification results, it should be noted that the SMB hindcasting of severe storms produced many storms with the same maximum wave heights. As

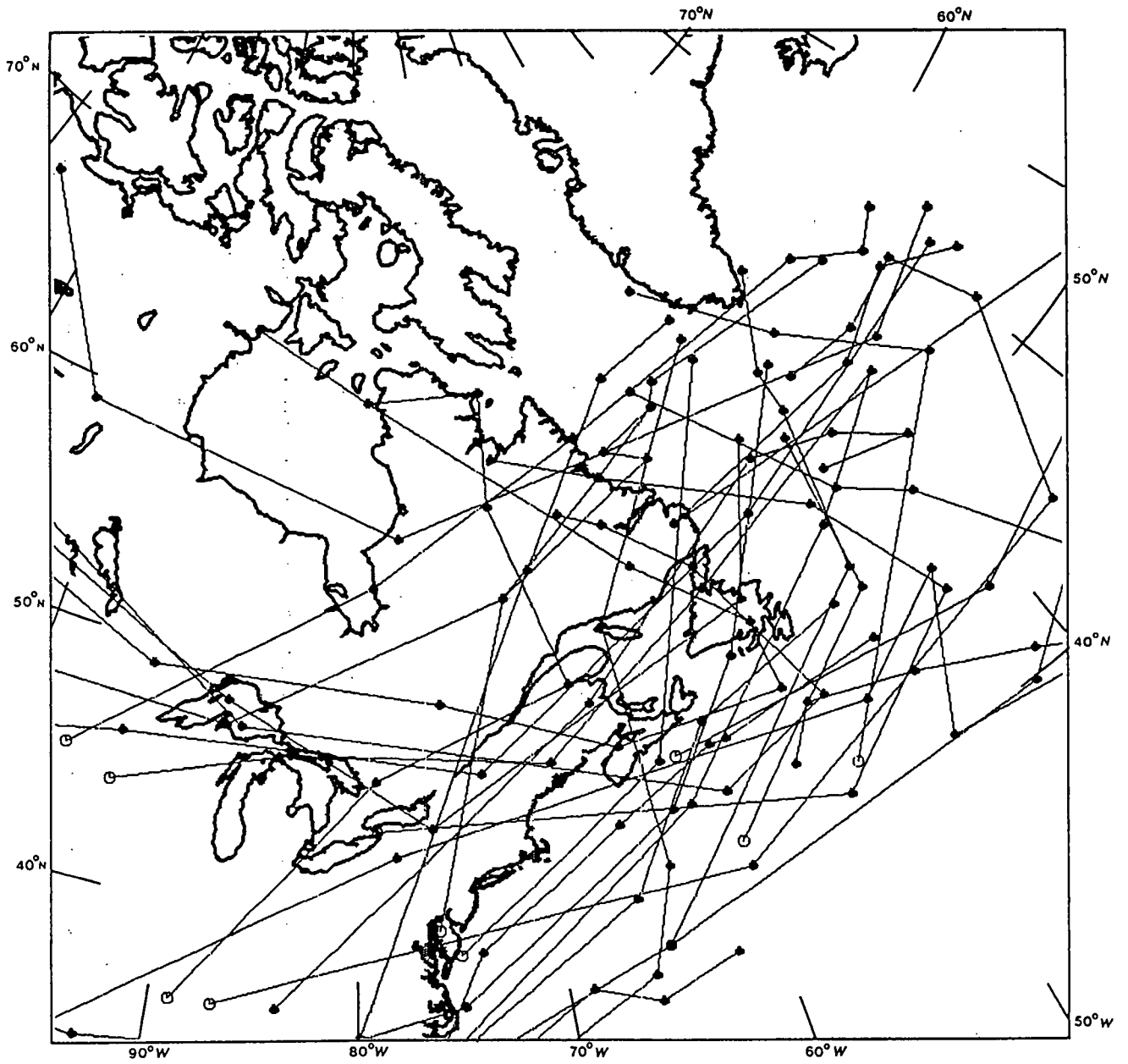


Figure 26. Severe storm tracks for all regions during February.

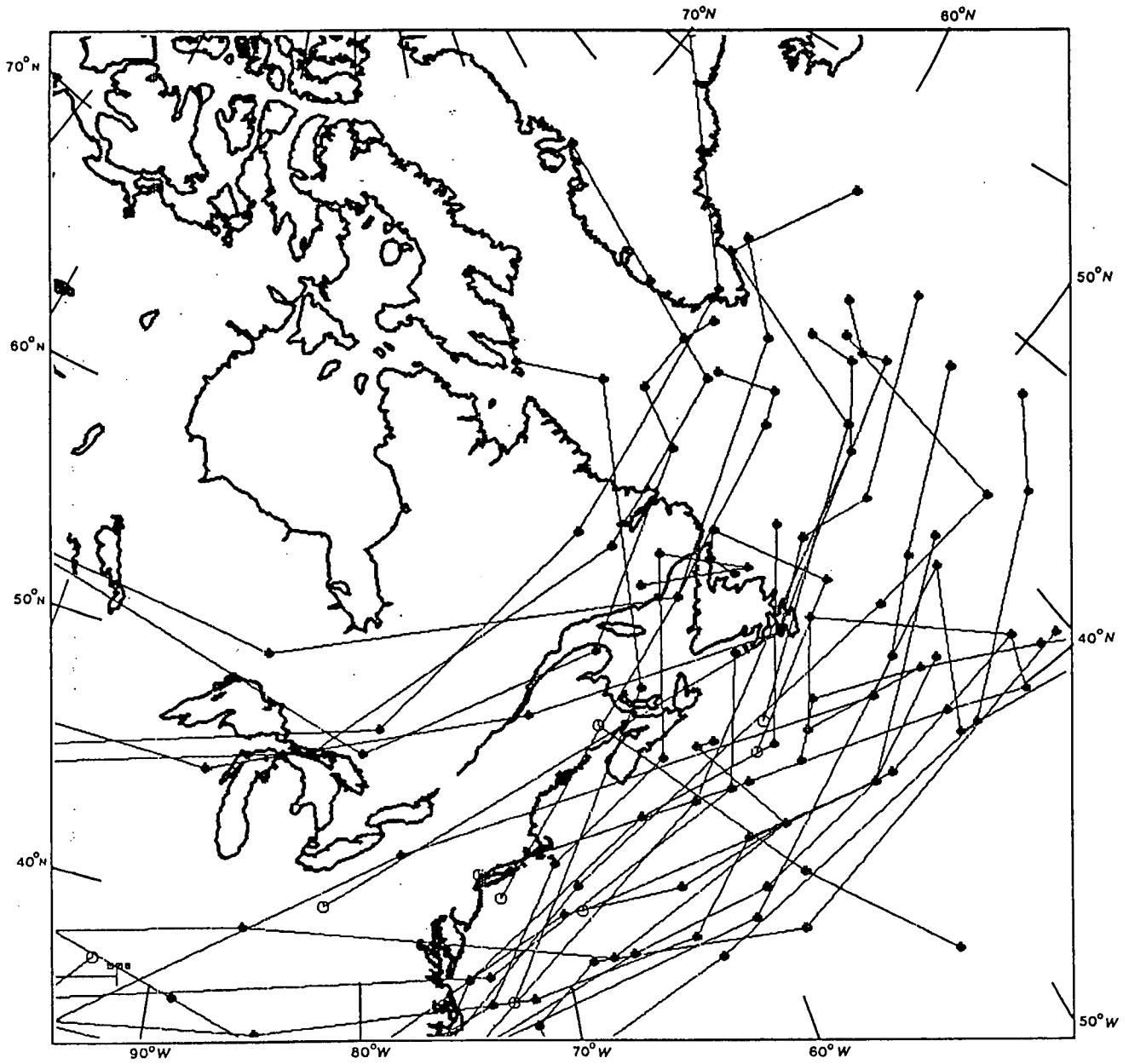


Figure 27. Severe storm tracks for all regions during March.

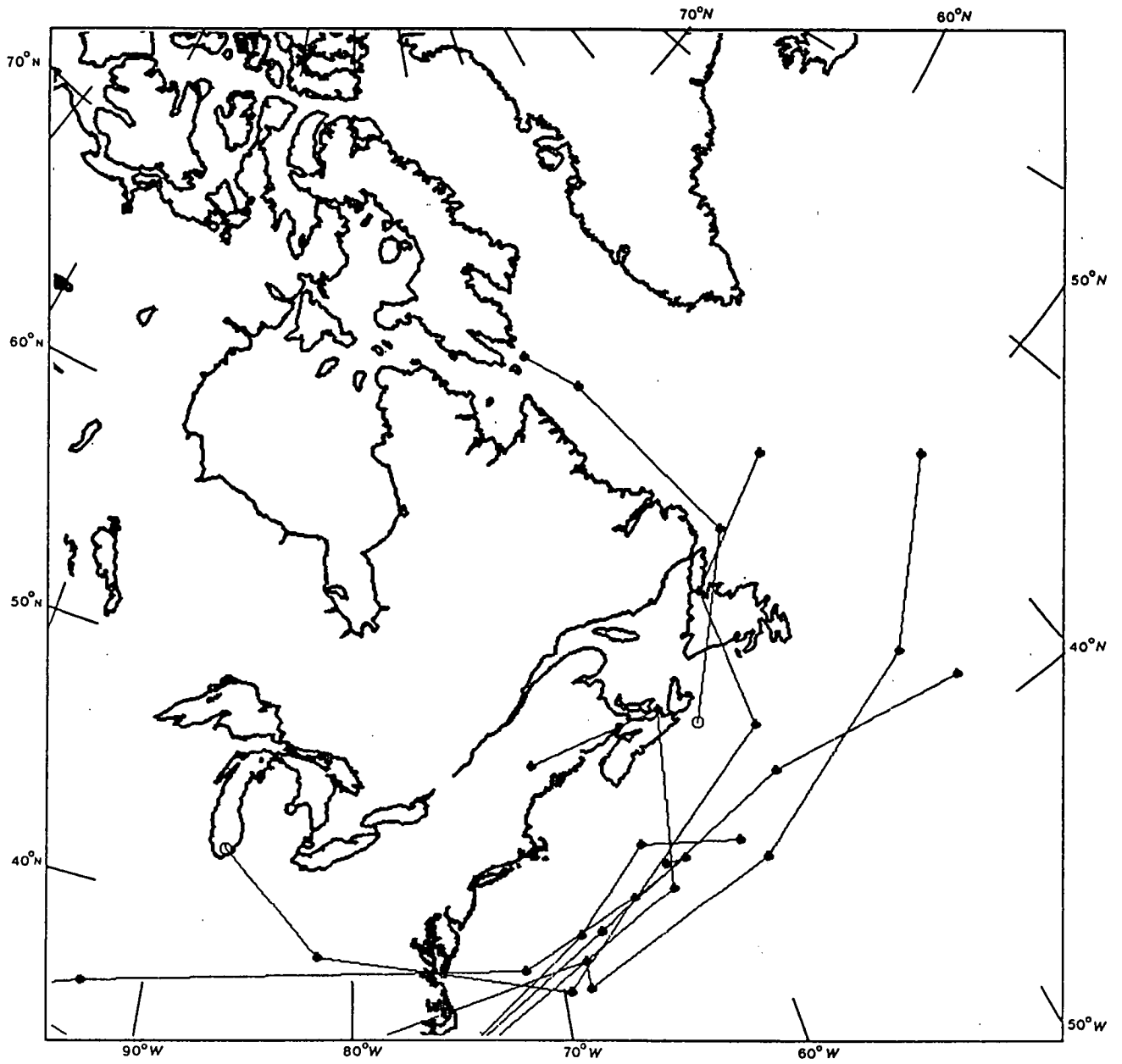


Figure 28. Severe storm tracks for all regions during April.

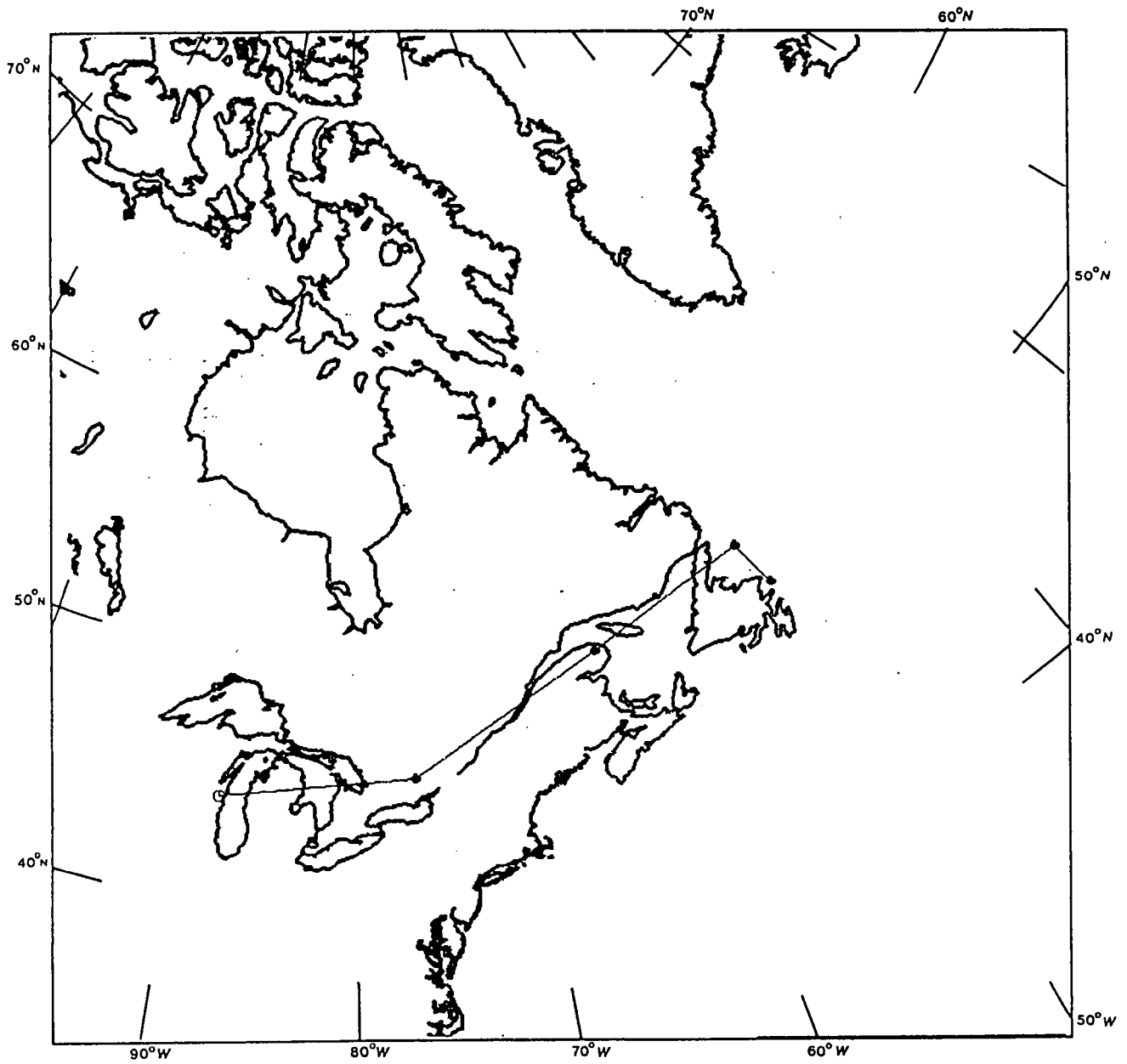


Figure 29. Severe storm tracks for all regions during May.

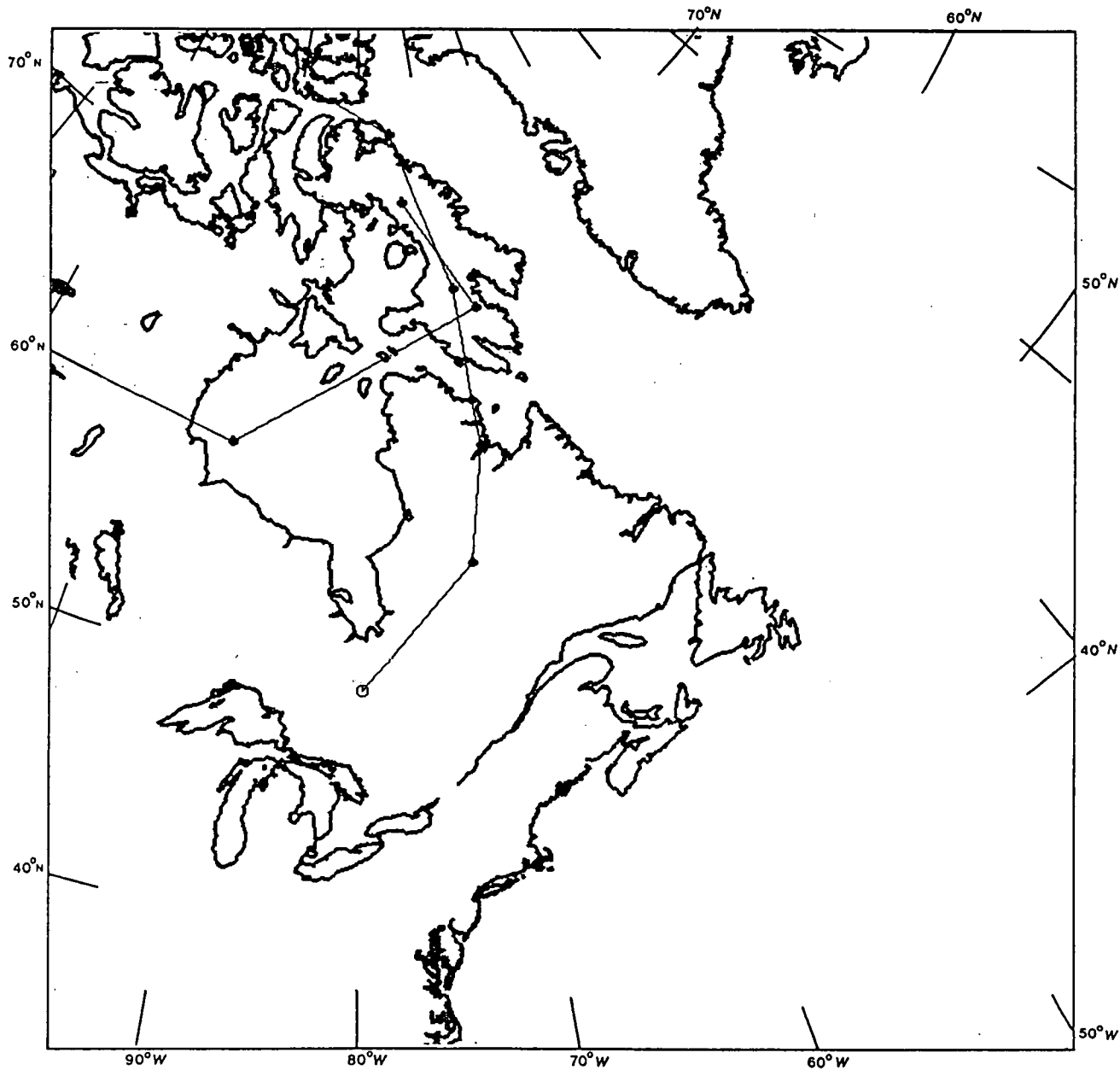


Figure 30. Severe storm tracks for all regions during June, July, and August.

can be seen from Table 22, this process leads to an uneven balance in the ranking system as a result of the fact that storm maximum wave heights were hindcast to the nearest five feet (1.5 m). Thus, many storms obtained equal rankings, and the distribution of rankings was, therefore, not a smooth continuum.

The plots of all storms causing significant wave events in each region, and plots of preferred tracks with percentages indicating frequency of occurrence, are given in Figures 31 to 58. Supporting material presented in Appendix 4 gives a more detailed breakdown of storm track and other relevant information by region.

It should be noted here, in agreement with the comment made by Saulesleja and Phillips (1982), that the notion of a preferred storm track is at best an idealization, given the scatter in the figures.

Region 1. Figure 31 shows storms causing significant wave events in Region 1. As expected, the preferred storm track passes to the south of the region. This track would produce northerly winds over the region, which are usually of greater strength during storms owing to the tendency for cyclones to have tighter gradients along their northern and western edges. Indeed, the majority of severe wave events (84%) were associated with northerly winds (see Appendix 4). Interestingly, although the direction of maximum fetch runs NE-SW in this region, northeasterly winds accounted for only 33% of the events, and only 15% of the top ten storms. This condition results from the strength of northwesterly winds following a storm passage, which are relatively stronger owing to enhanced vertical exchange in the unstable airmass.

Table 22

Comparison of storm-rank distributions for each region

| Storm ranking | Total No. of Storms | Number of severe storms in each ranking class | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 | Region 7 |
| 1 - 2 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| 3 - 5 | 31 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 2 |
| 6 - 10 | 28 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 6 |
| 11 - 15 | 41 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| 16 - 20 | 38 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 3 |
| > 20 | 67 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 5 | 3 | 9 | 14 |
| Total | 223 | 32 | 31 | 34 | 30 | 30 | 32 | 34 |

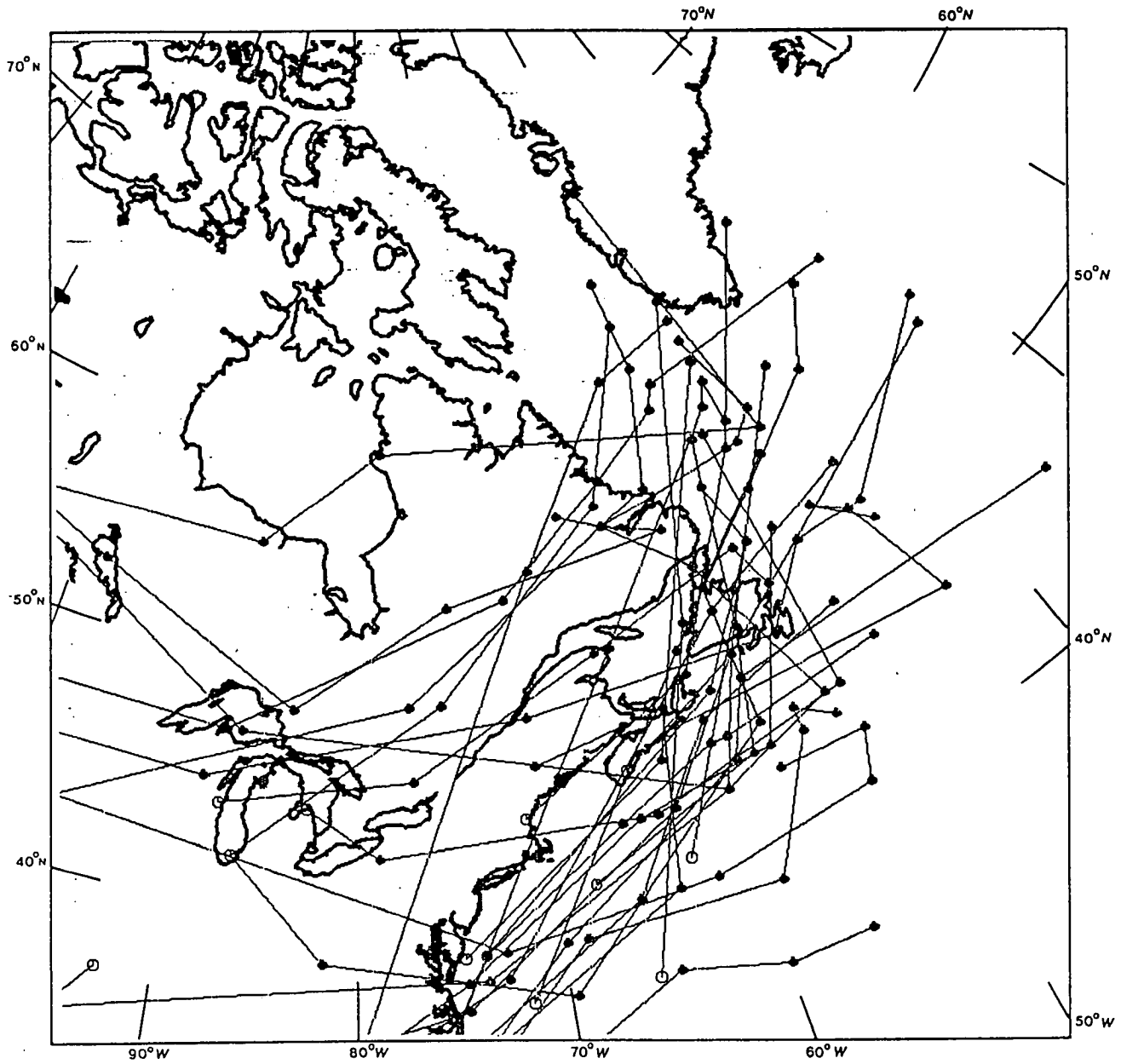


Figure 31. Severe storm tracks for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Figure 32 gives the preferred tracks for Region 1, with the dashed lines indicating tracks of secondary importance. Although only half of the storms originated along the coastal areas of the Gulf of Mexico, nearly 75% of the storms eventually took the coastal route (see Appendix 4). The bulk of the extra coastal storms came east from their Colorado origins (track IVa) towards Cape Hatteras or the Delmarva peninsula (13%) and continued northeast, or else tracked southeast from the lee of the Canadian Rockies in Alberta, crossed the Great Lakes, and redeveloped off the east coast (track Ib, 9%). The remaining 3% represents the redevelopment near Cape Hatteras of a low that became organized over the Great Lakes.

Of those storms that tracked north of Region 1 (25%), the majority originated in Alberta and moved across the Great Lakes and down the St. Lawrence River valley (16%). Thus, the Atlantic "nor-easter" was the archetypal severe storm in Region 1.

A comparison of Figure 33 and Figure 34 shows that the maximum deepening of the storms occurred ahead of the region, and the severe wave events occurred in the wake of the developed systems as they passed to the northeast. Sixty-three per cent of the storms accomplished their maximum 24-hour deepening before the wave event occurred, with only 19% of the storms still deepening at the time of the event, and 25% of the storms beginning to fill (see Appendix 4). The percentages are similar in the top ten ranked storms, with 50% of these storms accomplishing their maximum 24-hour deepening before the wave event occurred, and only 10% still deepening at the time of the event, with 30% already beginning to fill.

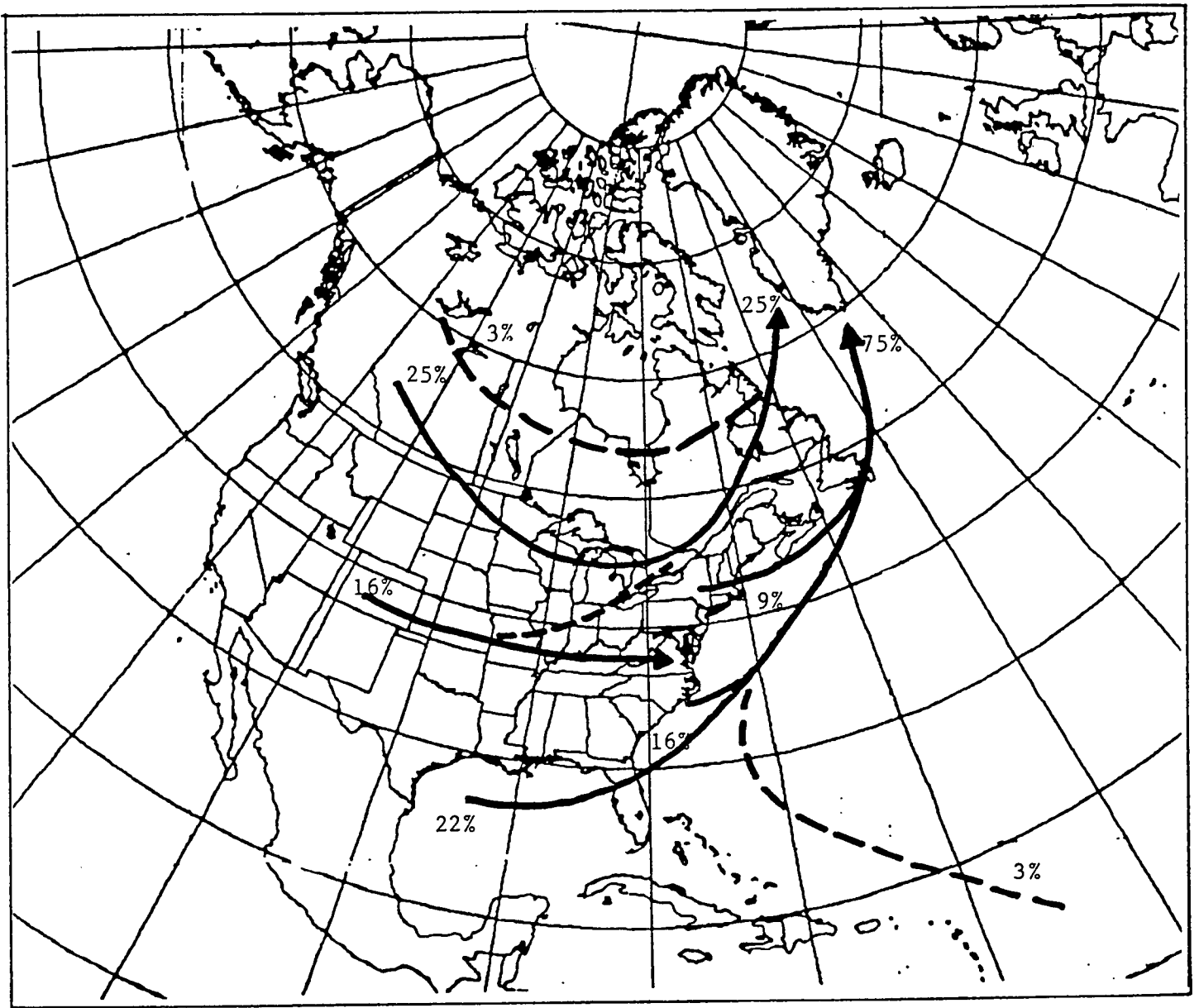


Figure 32. Preferred storm tracks for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence.

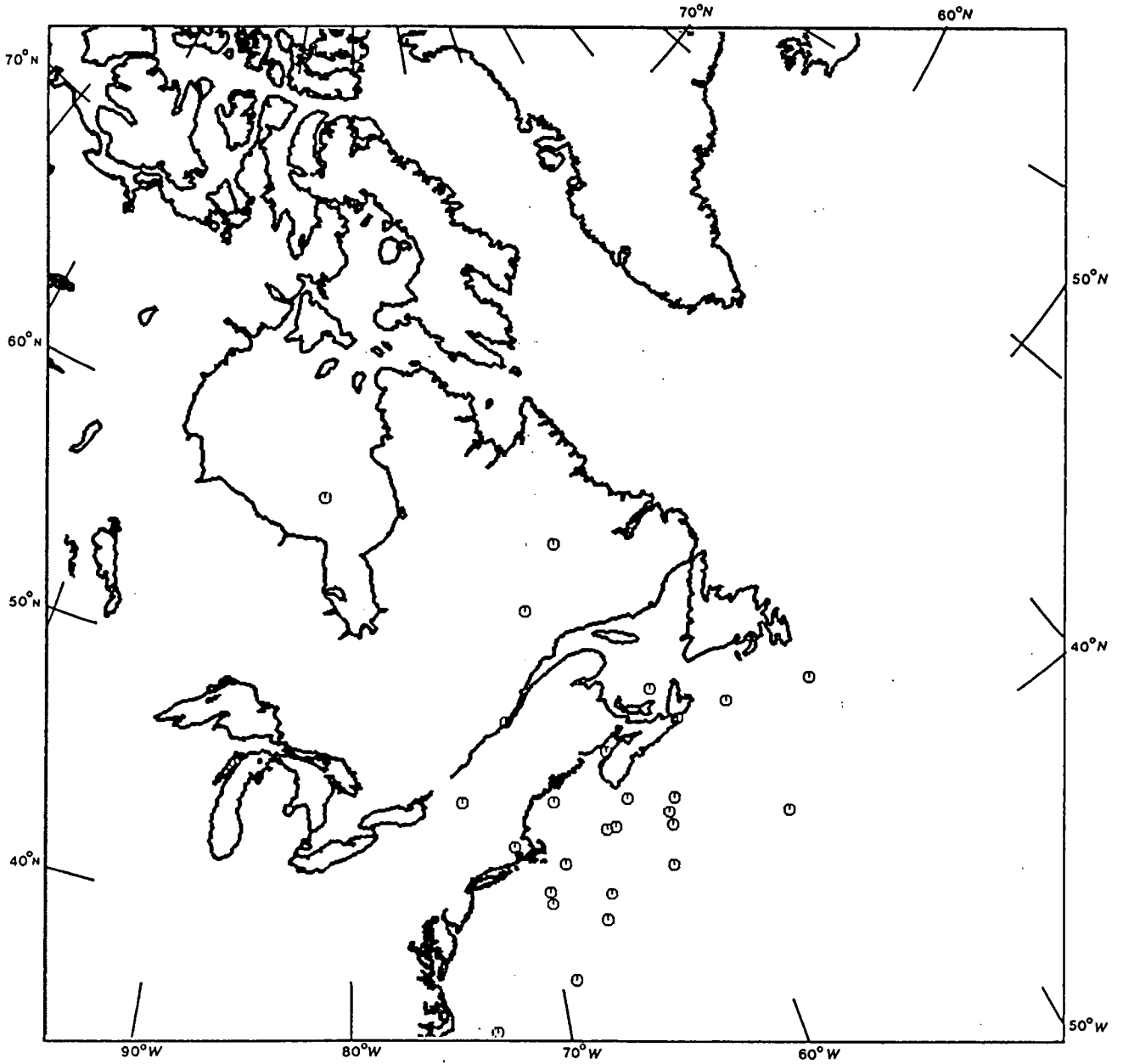


Figure 33. Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence.

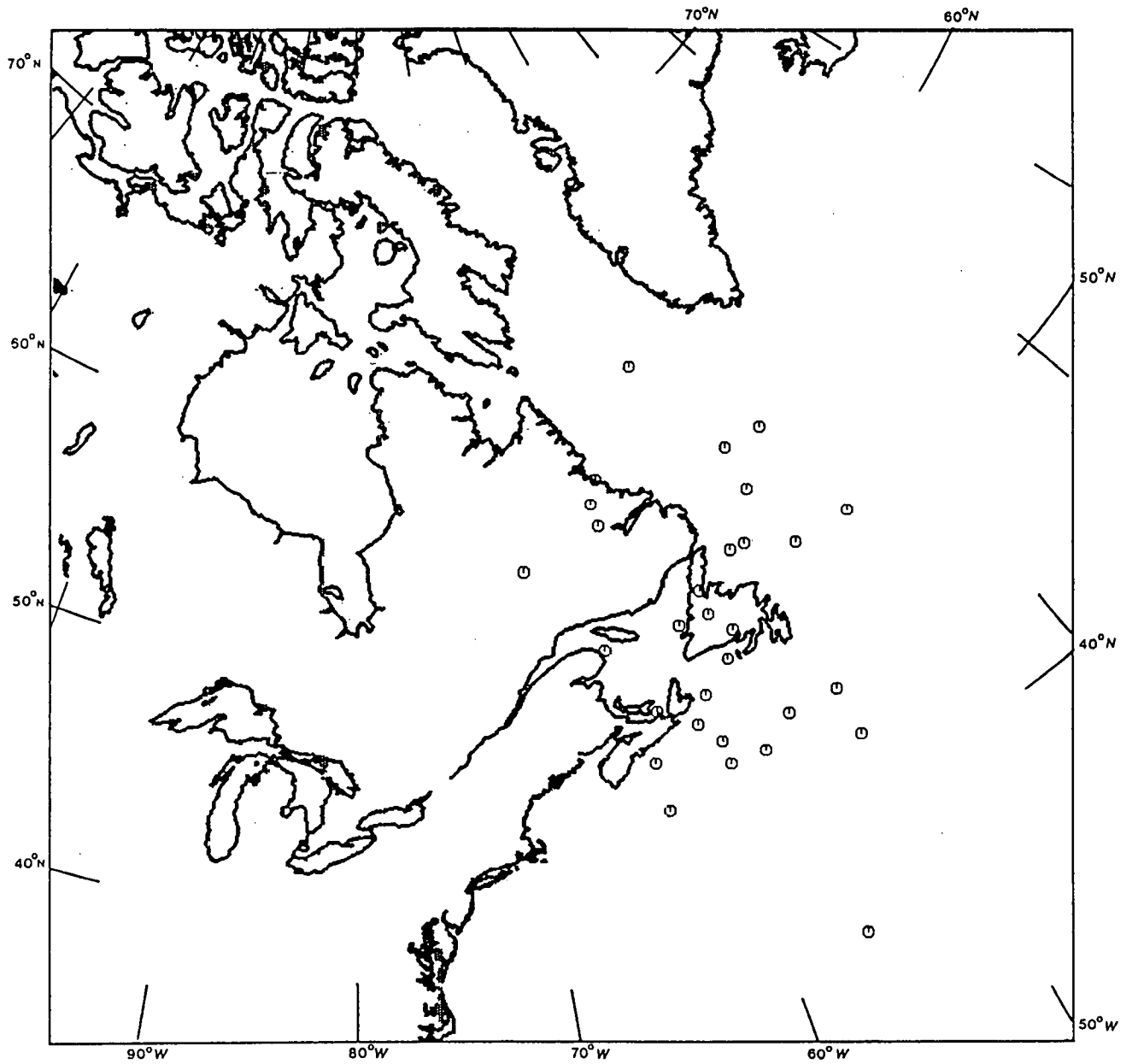


Figure 34. Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Clearly the majority of these storms produced the severe wave event at or near the time of their lowest central pressure, or most intense stage. Of 32 storms, 18 were at their lowest central pressure at the time of the event (see Appendix 4). The correlation between storm central pressure at the time of the wave event and storm ranking was +0.27, which is significant at the 90% level for this sample size. A significant correlation between decreasing central pressure and increasing wave height might be expected, because central pressure indicates roughly the degree of storm intensity and the strength of the pressure gradient which in turn drives the winds and waves. However, this relationship does not include the important effects of wind fetch and duration, two factors which are controlled by a host of other variables including storm phase speed, areas of concentrated gradient within the storm, location of the storm with respect to the region, and the coastal geography of the region.

Region 2. Figure 35 shows storms causing significant wave events in Region 2. In this region, the Atlantic coast track is dominant and nearly 90% of all Region 2 storms eventually took the coastal route (see Appendix 4). The main concentration of storms is along a route just south of Region 2, with many storms passing through the region. Again, northerly winds dominate, with northeast winds accounting for over 50% of the wave events, including 75% of the top ten storms (see Appendix 4).

Figure 36 indicates that 58% of the storms originated in the waters of the Atlantic or the Gulf of Mexico. The bulk of the remainder converged upon the Atlantic coastal track from the lee of the Rockies, either in

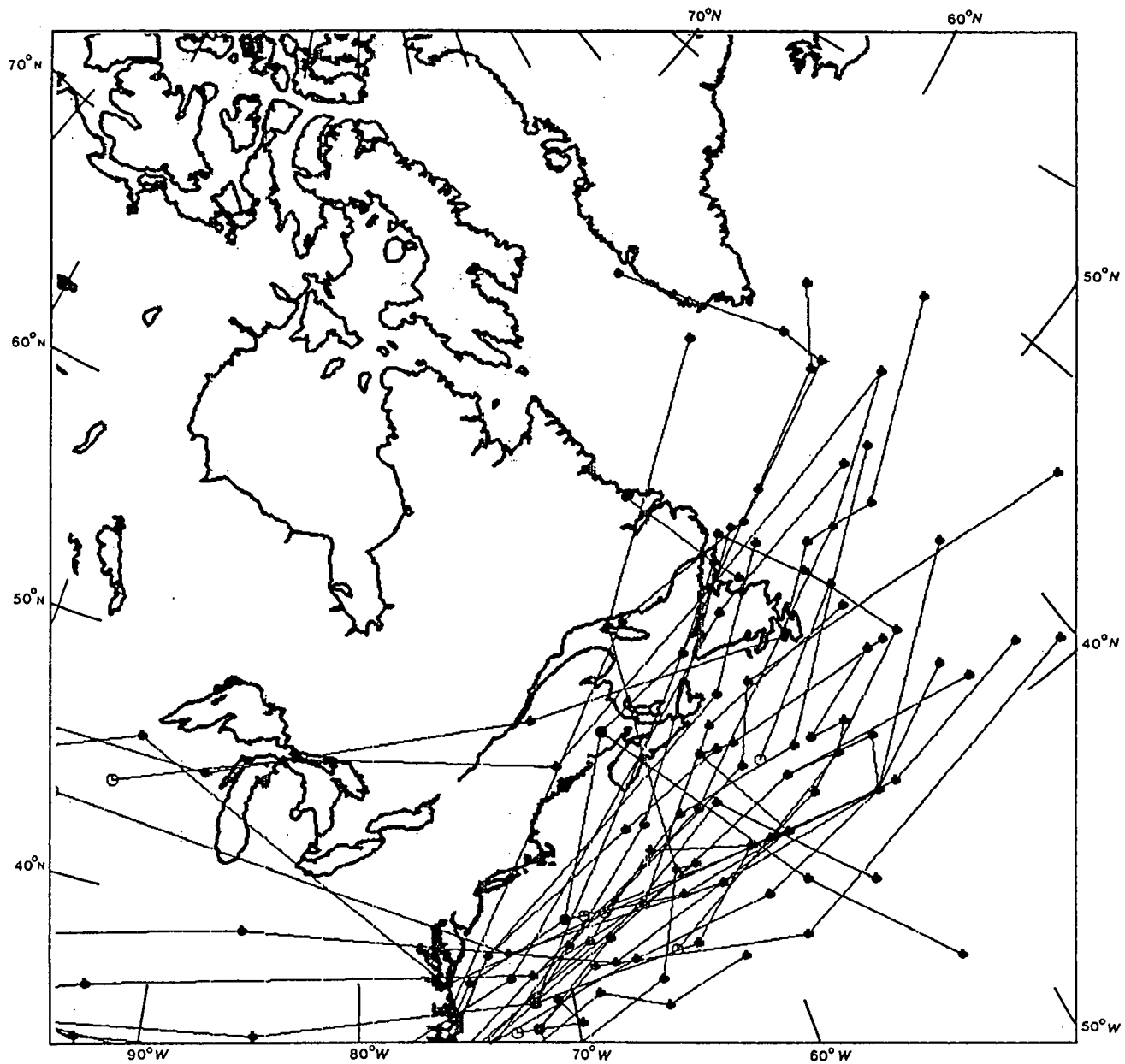


Figure 35. Severe storm tracks for Region 2, Scotian Shelf.

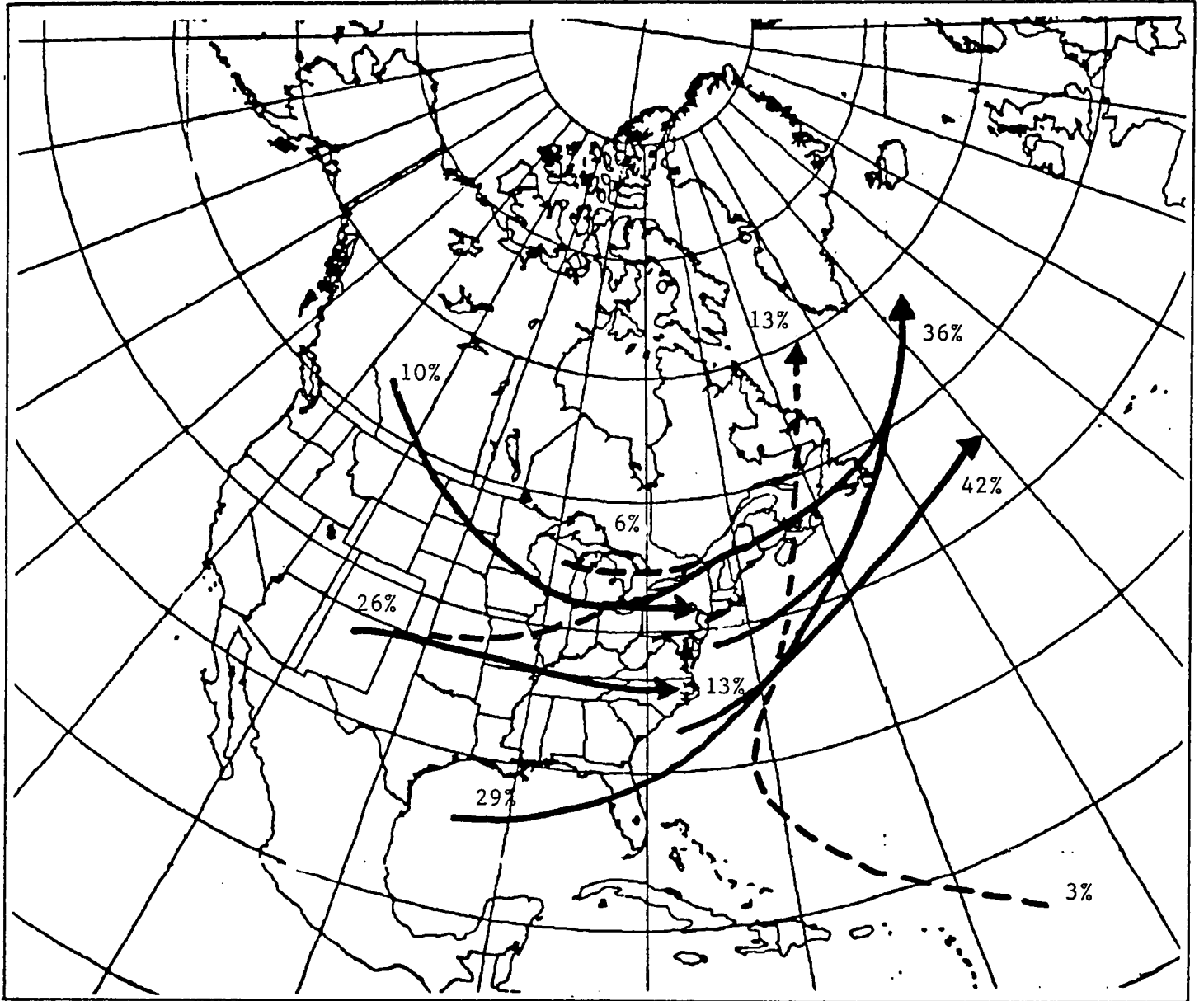


Figure 36. Preferred storm tracks for Region 2, Scotian Shelf.

Colorado (26%) or Alberta (3%). Of the three storms that passed north of the region, two originated in Alberta (track IVa) and one became organized in the Great Lakes area (track Va). As in Region 1, the Atlantic "nor-easter" appears to be the typical storm affecting the region. Unlike Region 1, however, many of these storms produce severe wave events ahead of the storm centre, with maximum deepening occurring well to the south of the region (Figures 37 and 38). Some 77% of these storms were at, or had previously reached, their most intense stage, with 19% beginning to fill (see Appendix 4). In the top ten, almost 88% of the storms were at, or had previously reached their lowest central pressure, with approximately 10% of those storms beginning to fill. As in Region 1, the severe events usually were produced with the storm at its most intense stage, with 18 of 31 storms at their lowest central pressure at the time of the event. The correlation between storm central pressure and storm ranking was +0.26, which is significant at the 90% level for a sample of this size.

Region 3. Figure 39 shows storms causing significant wave events in Region 3. There is again a dominant Atlantic coast track, with about 70% of all storms eventually taking the coastal route. However, Figure 40 shows that the St. Lawrence River valley track became established. Of the storms in Region 3, 21% eventually tracked down the river valley from their origins in Alberta (15%), Colorado (3%), and the Gulf of Mexico (3%)(see Appendix 4). As with Regions 1 and 2, northerly winds dominated, with 68% of the wave events occurring in this flow, including 65% of the top ten storms. The predominant wind direction was northwest, accounting for 58% of the wave events including all of the top ten northerly wind storms.

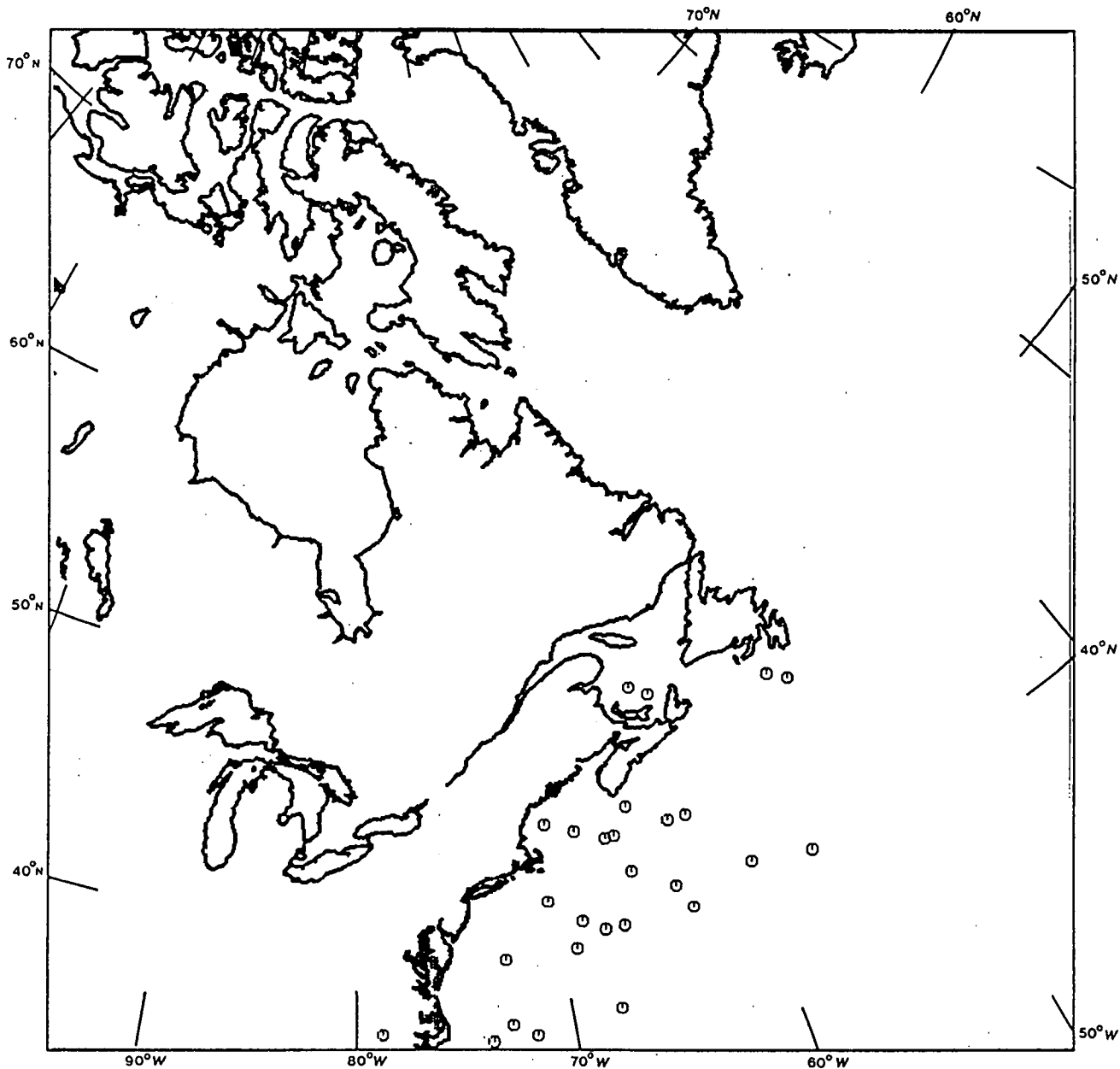


Figure 37. Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 2, Scotian Shelf.

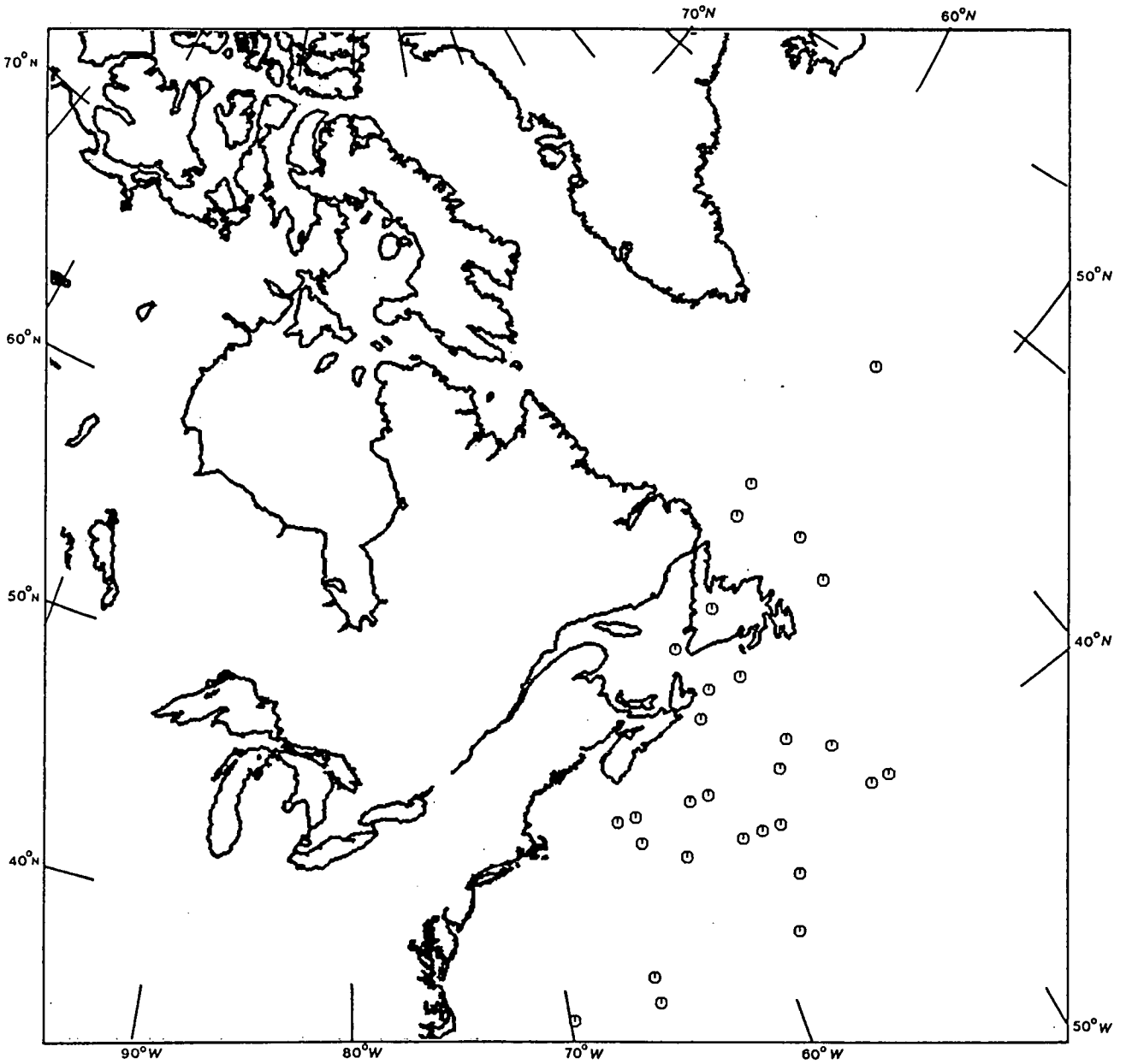


Figure 38: Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 2, Scotian Shelf.

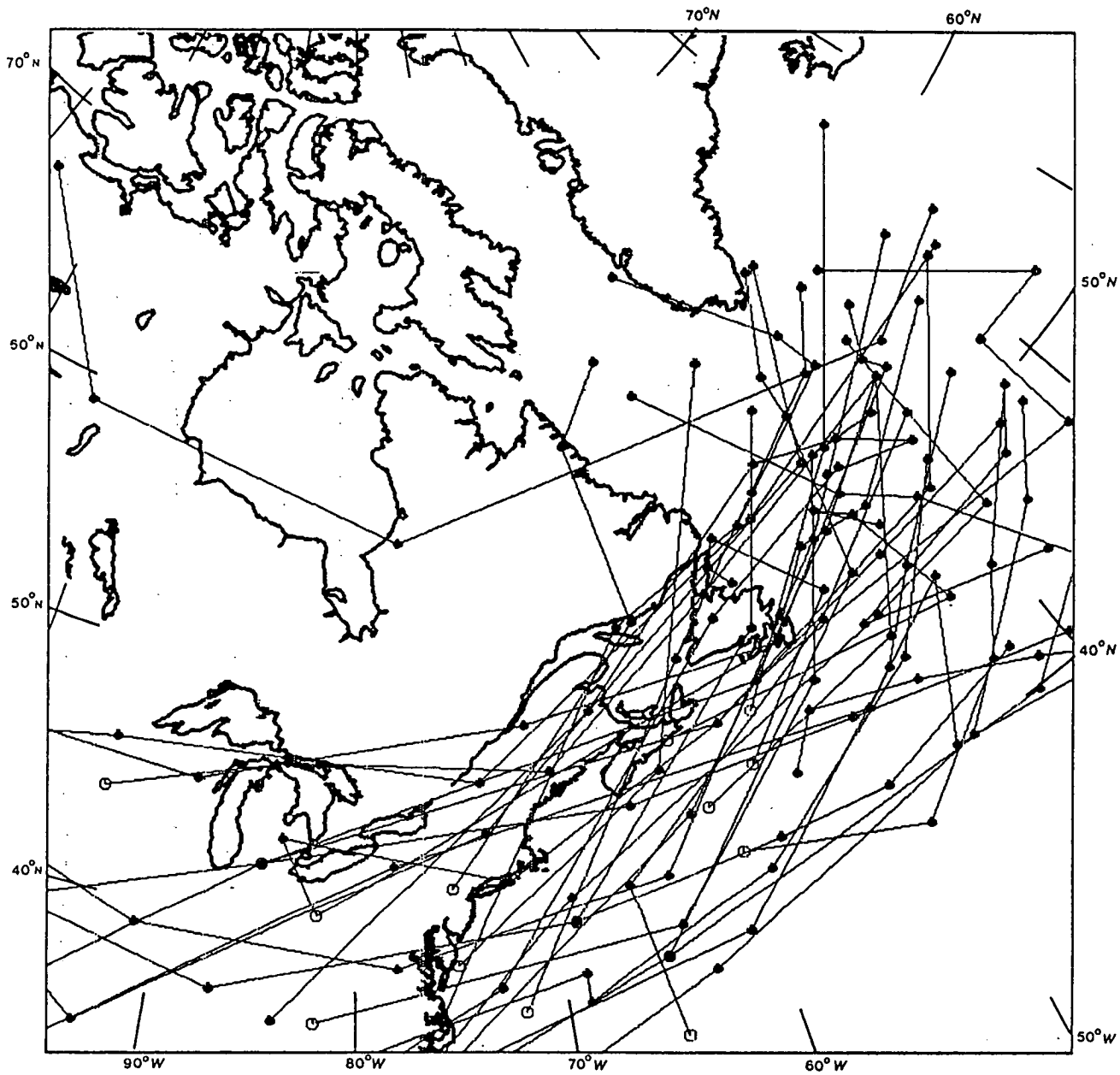


Figure 39. Severe storm tracks for Region 3, Grand Banks.

Figure 40 shows that less than half of the storms originated in the waters of the Atlantic or the Gulf of Mexico. The bulk of the storms originated to the lee of the Rocky Mountains (47%) and converged over the Great Lakes, but almost two-thirds of these storms redeveloped or tracked east over the Atlantic coast to join the coastal route. Once again, it was the ocean-going storms that were responsible for the severe wave events in the region.

The patterns of maximum storm deepening position and the position of storms at the time of severe events as displayed in Figures 41 and 42 are similar to that of Region 1, with the majority of the storms achieving their maximum deepening to the west and southwest of the region (63%). The severe events typically occurred in the wake of the developed systems as they passed northeast, and 70% of the storms were at, or had previously reached their most intense stage, with 12% already beginning to fill (see Appendix 4). In the top ten, almost 84% of the storms were at this stage of development with slightly greater than 30% beginning to fill. As with the other regions, the severe events were usually produced with the storm at its most intense stage, with 20 of 34 storms at their lowest central pressure at the time of the event. The correlation between storm central pressure and storm ranking was quite weak, with a coefficient of +0.15, which is not significant at the 90% level for a sample of this size.

Region 4. Figure 43 shows storms causing significant wave events in Region 4. The Atlantic coastal track is less dominant with only 60% of the storms eventually taking this route. Perhaps the most striking feature of the storm tracks

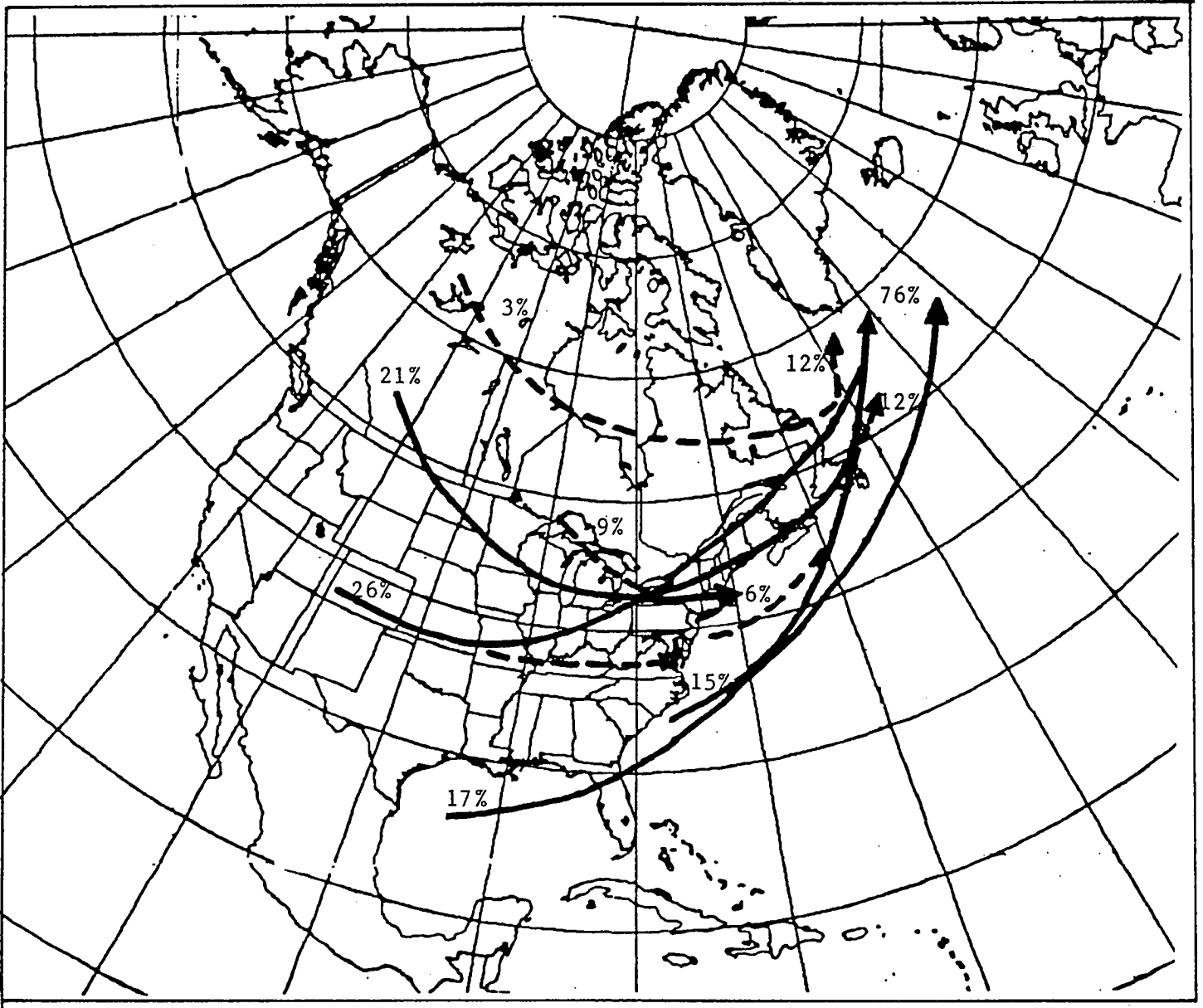


Figure 40. Preferred storm tracks for region 3, Grand Banks.

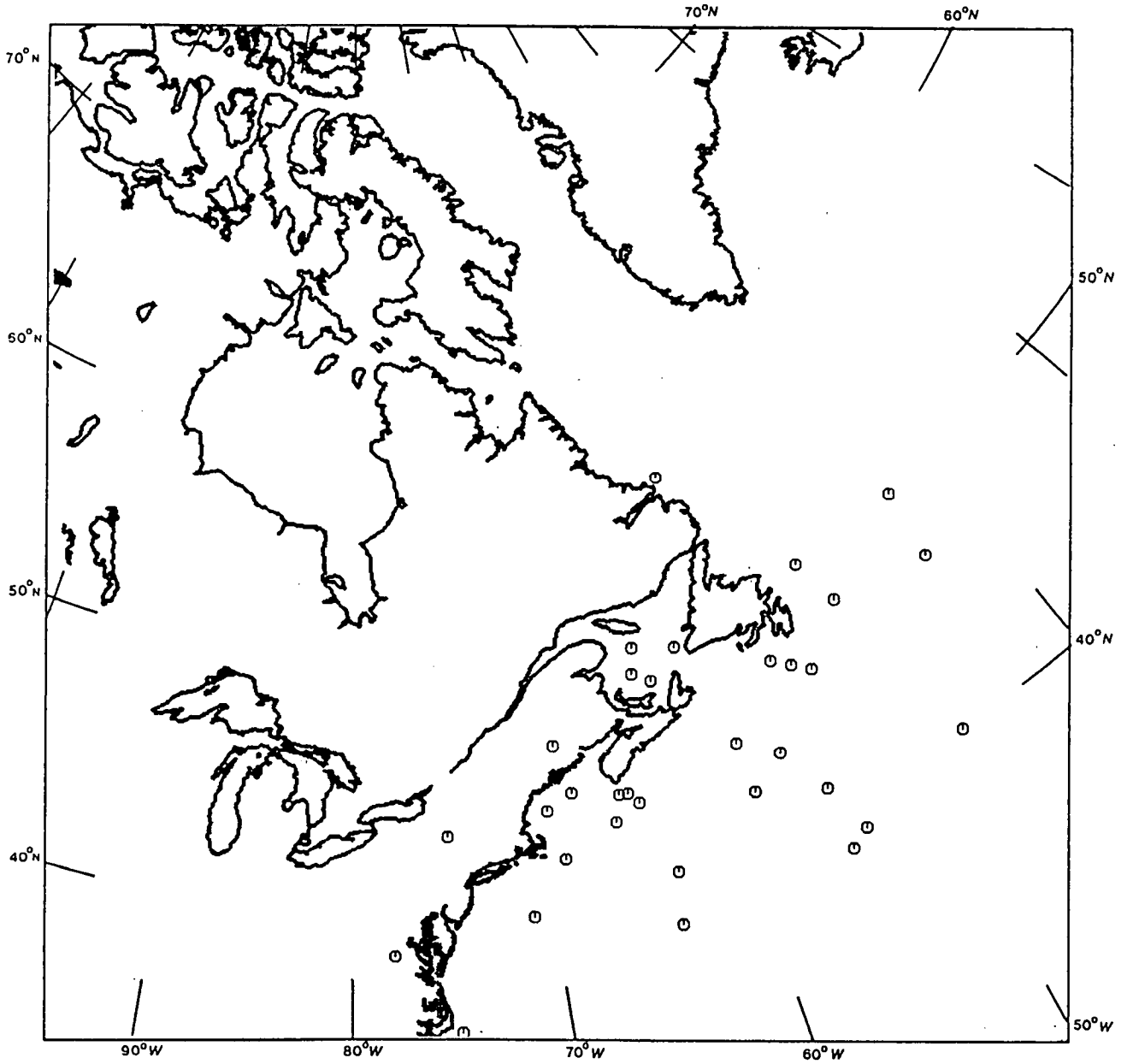


Figure 41. Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 3, Grand Banks.

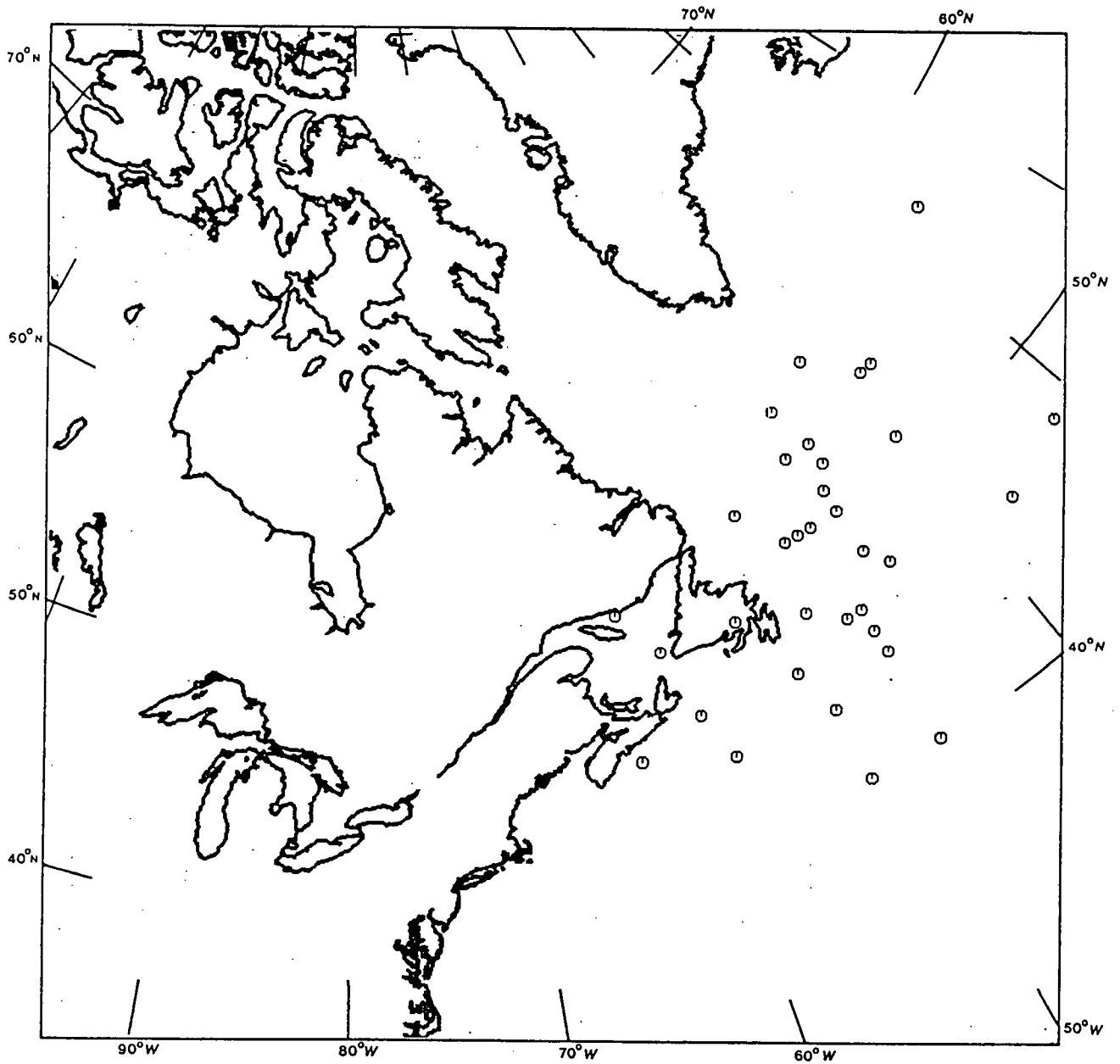


Figure 42. Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 3, Grand Banks.

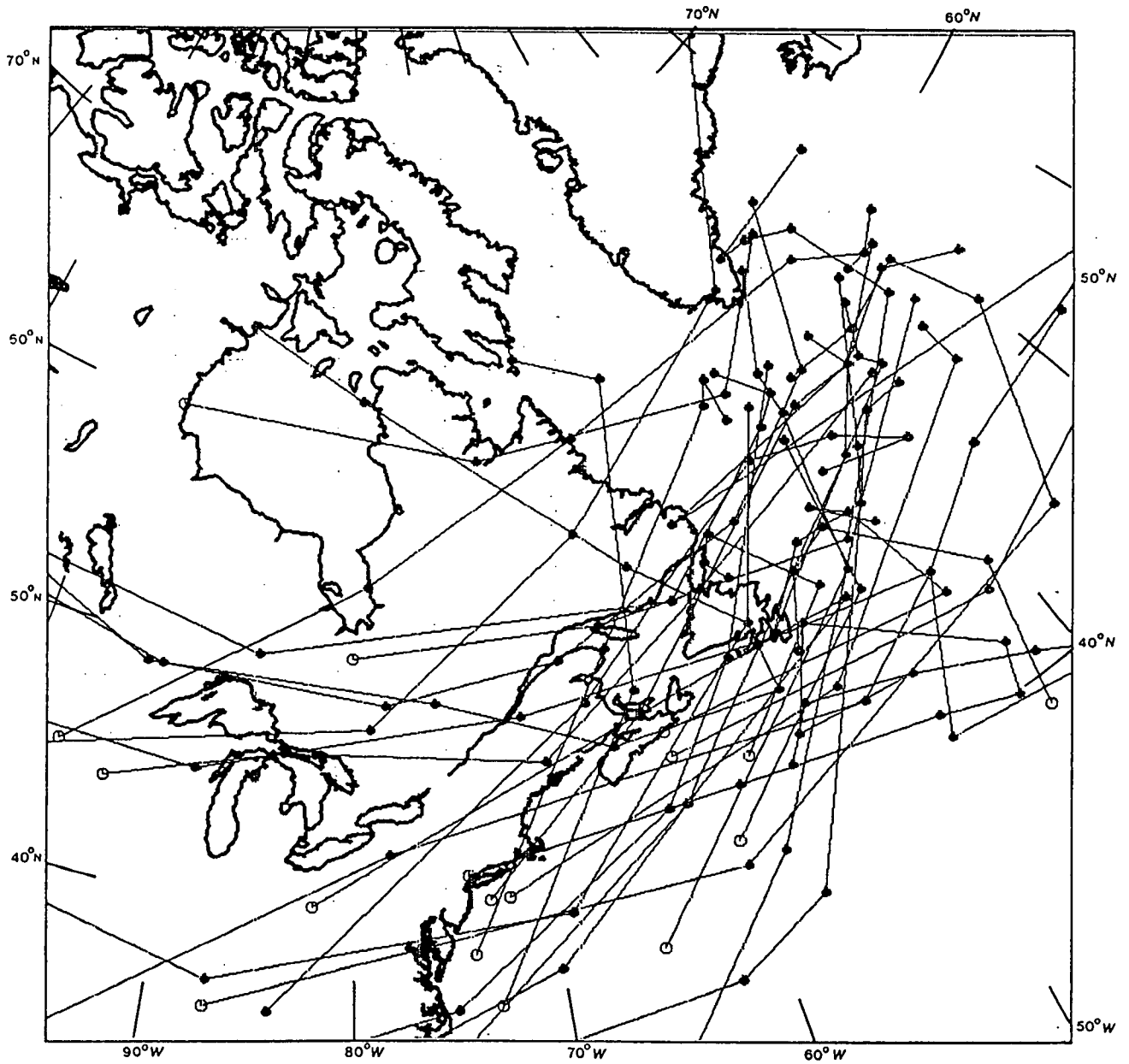


Figure 43. Severe storm tracks for Region 4, northeast Newfoundland Shelf.

is the cluster of slow-moving, cut-off storms east of Region 4. This position corresponds to a slight southwestward shift of the mean Icelandic low, which was mentioned previously as one of the effects of enhanced coastal baroclinicity and rapid cyclonic development. Such storms would be in a position to direct north to northwesterly winds across Region 4 for an extended period of time. As with Regions 1 and 3, northwesterly winds dominate, with 55% of the severe wave events occurring in this flow, including 63% of the top ten ranked storms (see Appendix 4).

Figure 44 indicates that half of the storms originated to the lee of the Rocky Mountains, and as with Region 3, the majority of these redeveloped or tracked east over the Atlantic coast to join the coastal route. Of the 40% that did not follow the coastal track, more than half travelled northeast along the St. Lawrence valley to the north of Region 4. The preponderance of northwest winds suggests that even the storms that passed to the north of the region produced severe events only as the cold air swung around behind the cold front from the northwest (see Appendix 4). This is borne out by a comparison of Figures 45 and 46, which show few storms capable of producing winds from a southerly quadrant.

Already 97% of the storms were at, or had previously reached their most intense stage, with 30% already beginning to fill (see Appendix 4). In the top ten, this was true of all the storms, with one-third already filling. Once again, the majority of the storms were at their most intense stage when the severe event occurred, with 19 out of 30 storms at their lowest central pressure at event time. The correlation between storm central pressure and storm ranking

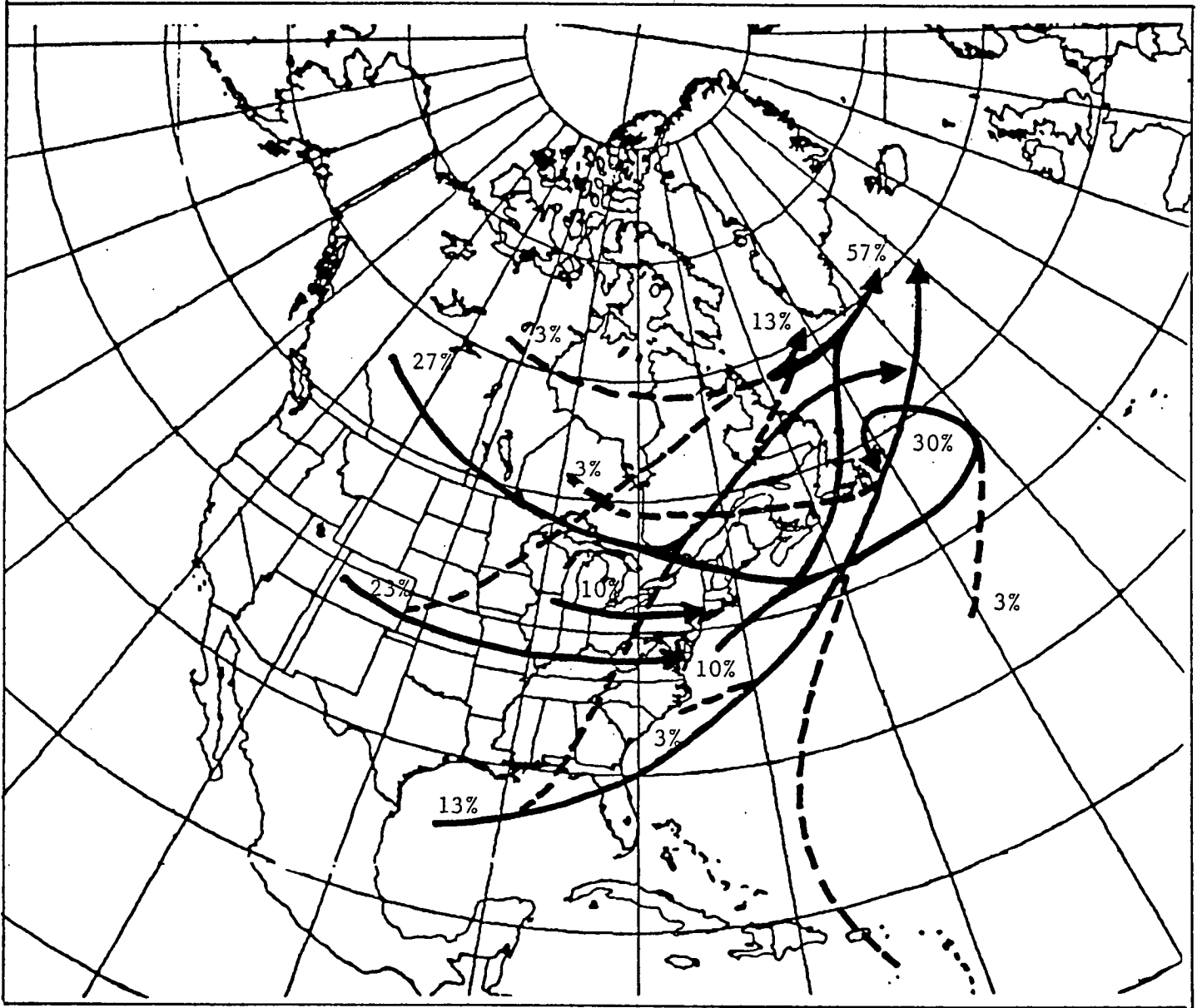


Figure 44. Preferred storm tracks for Region 4, northeast Newfoundland Shelf.

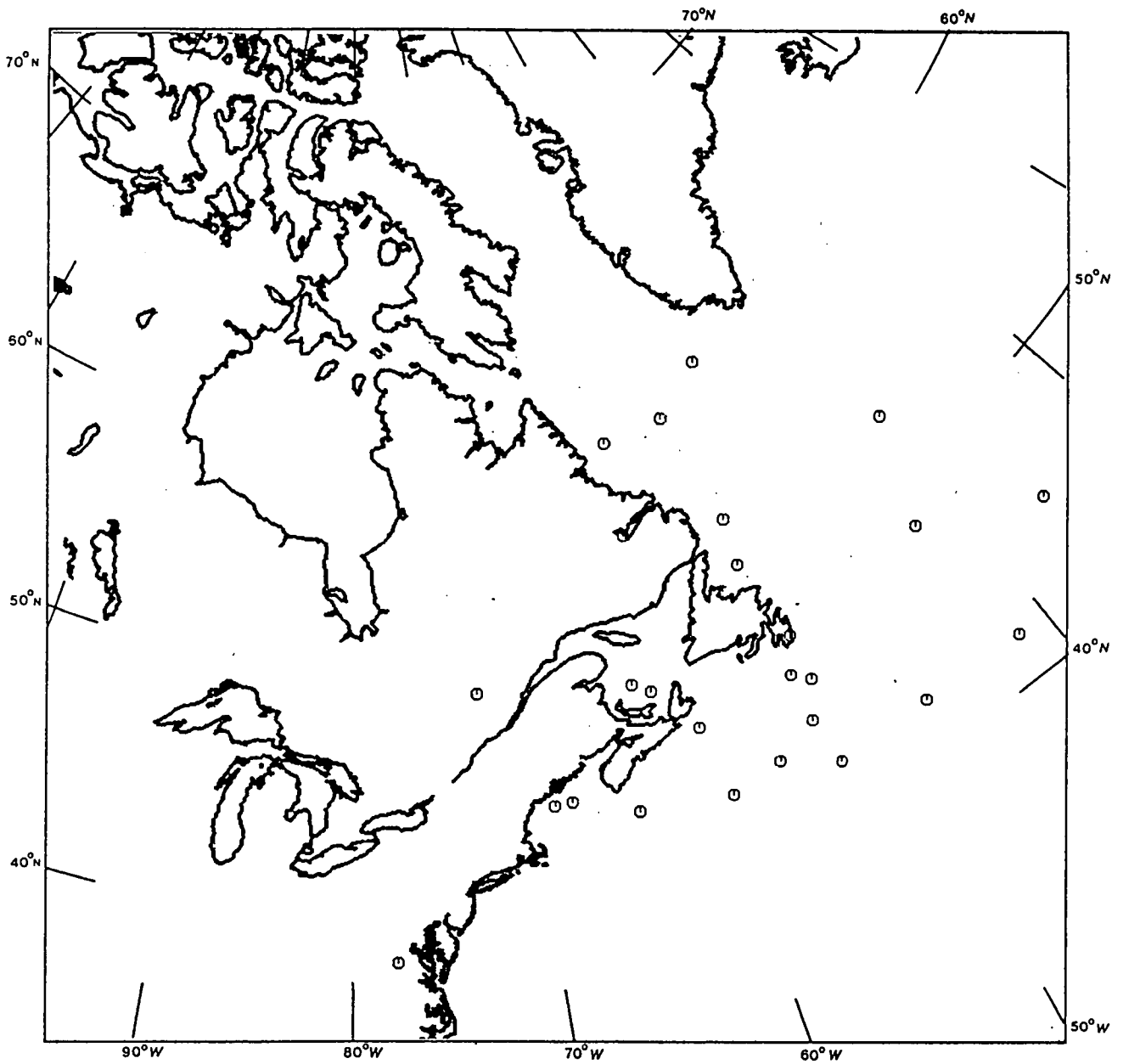


Figure 45. Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 4, northeast Newfoundland Shelf.

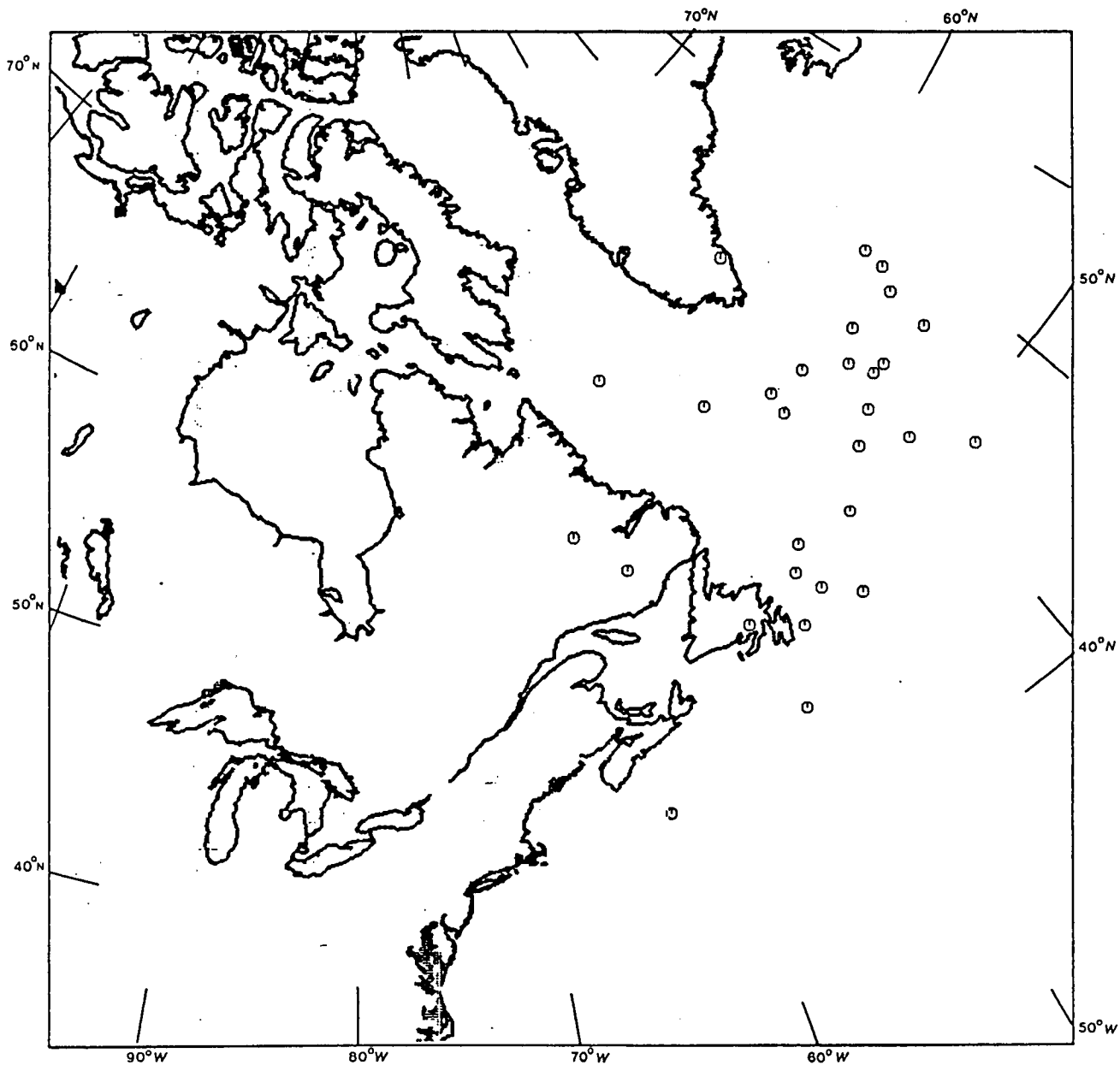


Figure 46. Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 4, northeast Newfoundland Shelf.

was again weak, with a correlation coefficient of +0.22, which is not significant at the 90% level for a sample of this size.

Region 5. Figure 47 shows storms causing significant wave events in Region 5. The Atlantic coastal track recovers somewhat, with about 70% of the storms taking this route. The presence of a cluster of cut-off lows to the east is again evident. Figure 48 indicates that 27% of the lows were of this nature, stagnating to the east of the study domain. It is clear from Figures 47 and 48 that the majority of the storms pass to the south of Region 5; this is evident also in the wind field statistics which show that 90% of the wave events occurred in northerly, and predominately northwesterly, flow (see Appendix 4).

Figure 48 indicates that over half of the coastal storms originated in the waters of the Atlantic or the Gulf of Mexico, with the remaining 17% originating to the lee of the Rockies in Colorado (10%) or Alberta (7%). Of the remainder, 23% tracked along the St. Lawrence River valley from their origins in Alberta (17%), Colorado (3%), or the Gulf of Mexico (3%), and continued just south of Region 5.

One of the more unusual events occurred on 14 January 1974. For several days prior to the event, moderate west to northwesterly flow was maintained through the region, with the remnants of a cyclone that had produced a severe event in Region 6 persisting as a trough near Cape Farewell, Greenland. On 13-14 January, a pulse of energy, in the form of a 500-mb cut-off low, edged across the region and as a result of this new forcing, a redevelopment occurred well to the north of the main baroclinic zone (thermal contrast zone)

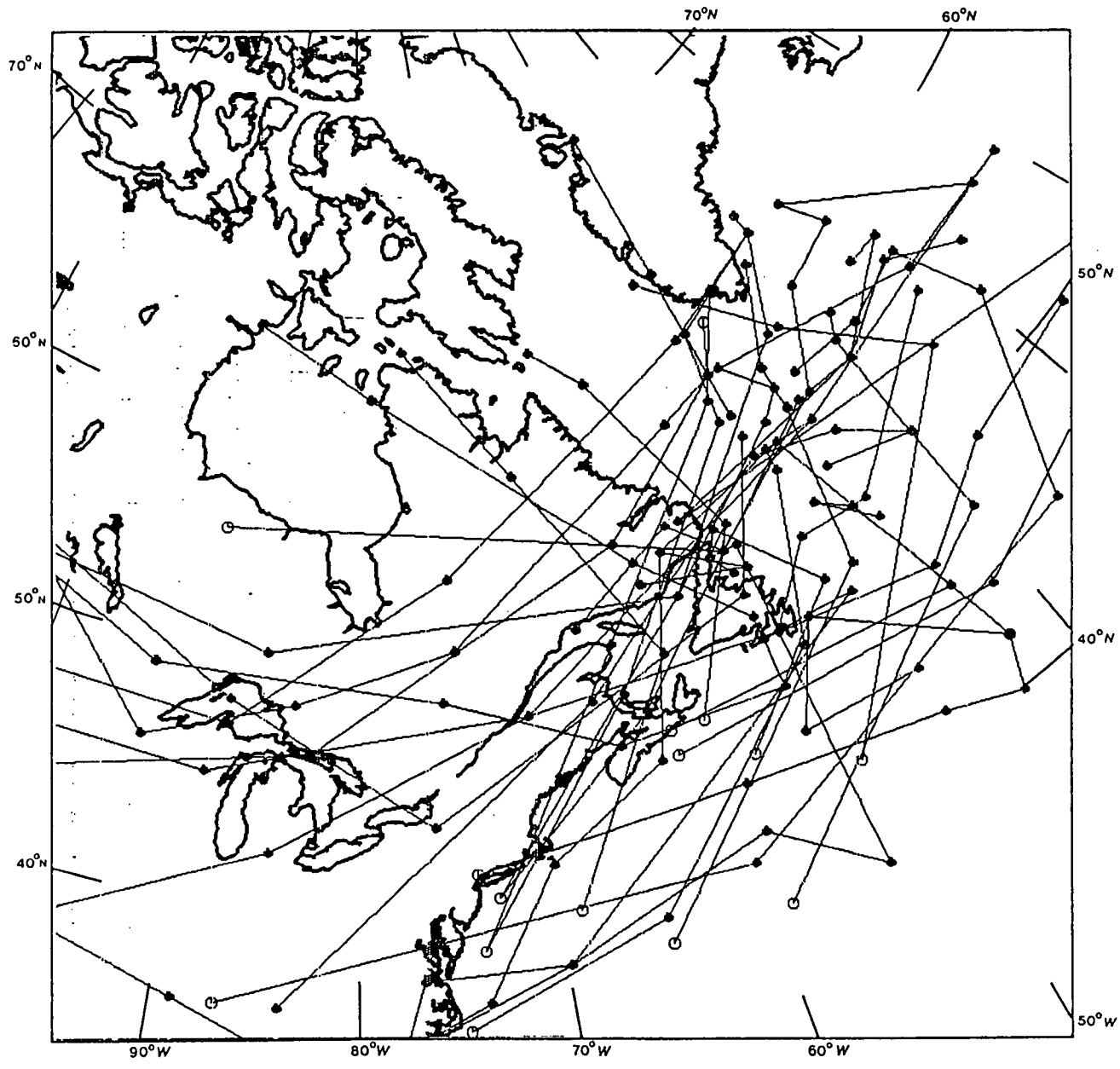


Figure 47. Severe storm tracks for Region 5, Labrador Shelf.

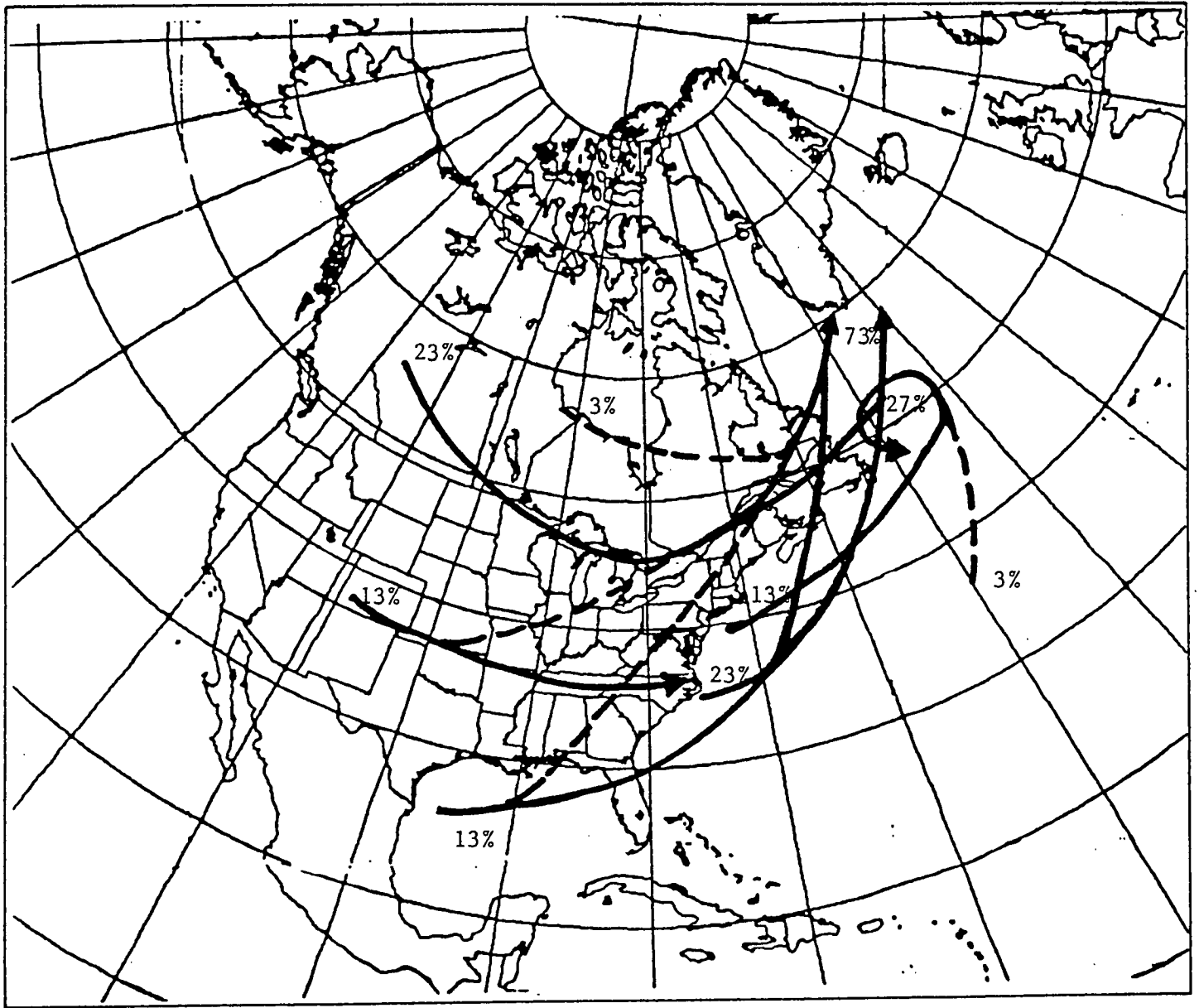


Figure 48. Preferred storm tracks for Region 5, Labrador Shelf.

near Cape Farewell. This "instant-occlusion" strengthened the west and northwesterly flow throughout the area, and produced an extreme wave event of rank 12.

The pattern of maximum storm deepening and position of the storm at event time is displayed in Figures 49 and 50. The patterns suggest that the majority of the storms attained their maximum deepening (and maximum strength) to the southwest of the region, producing severe events as the storms merged and decayed within the mean Icelandic low southeast of Cape Farewell, Greenland. All of the storms had already attained or were at maximum intensity at the time of the event, with one-third already beginning to decay (see Appendix 4). The relationship was much the same in the top ten, the main exception being that all the storms had undergone maximum storm deepening more than 24 hours before the severe event was produced. The correlation between storm central pressure and storm ranking was quite weak, with a coefficient of +0.14, which is not significant at the 90% level for a sample of this size.

Region 6. Figures 51 and 52 show storms causing significant wave events in Region 6. This region represents a major change from the other regions in terms of storm climatology. The Atlantic coastal track is greatly diminished, with only slightly greater than half the storms eventually making their way along this route. Of these only 22% track across or east of Newfoundland, with the remainder tracking to the west across Nova Scotia and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The most dominant point of origin for Region 6 cyclones is to the lee of the Canadian Rockies in Alberta (41%), the majority of which track down the St. Lawrence River Valley to the Labrador sea (19%). In terms of storm track convergence, 43%

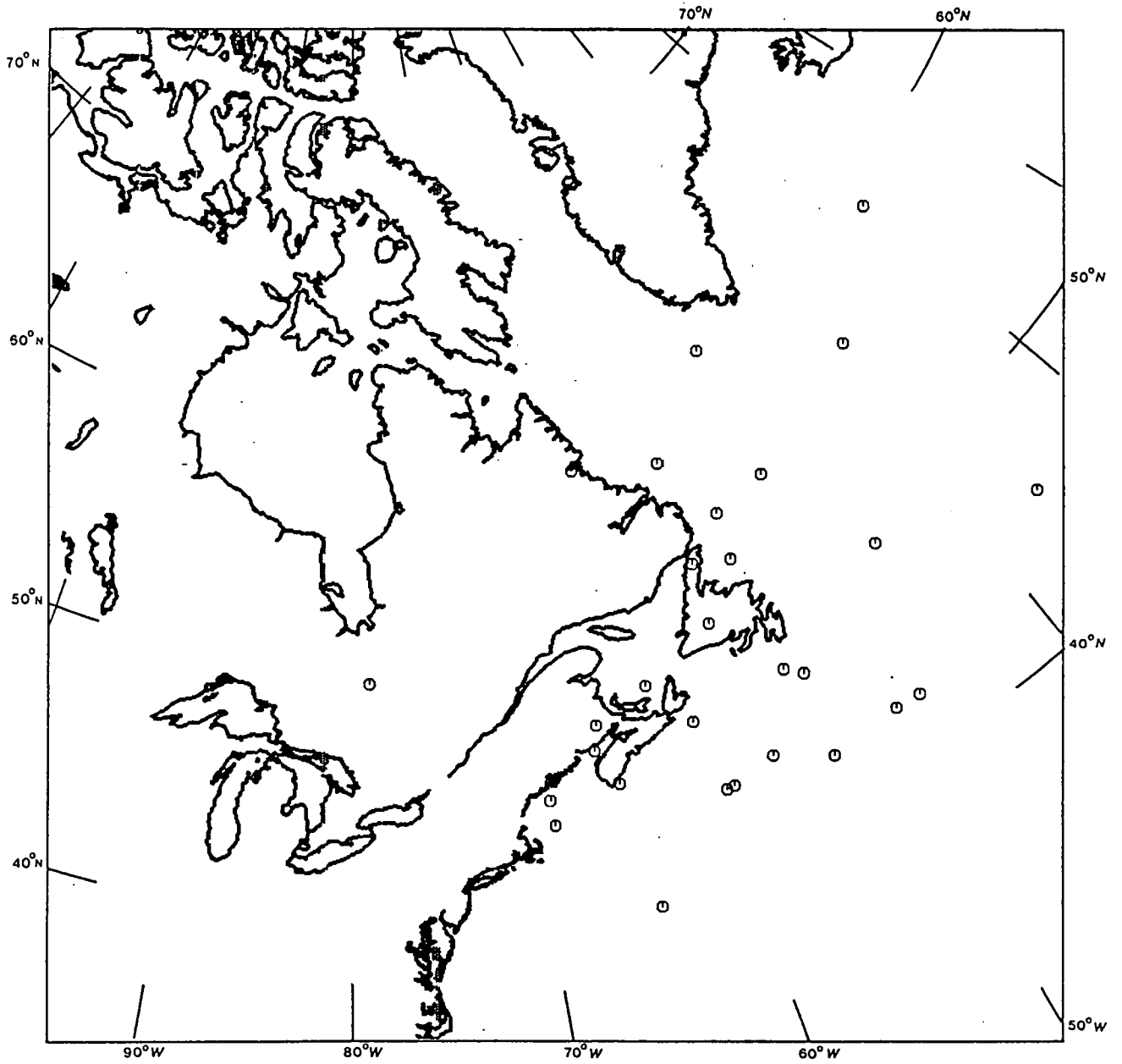


Figure 49. Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 5, Labrador Shelf.

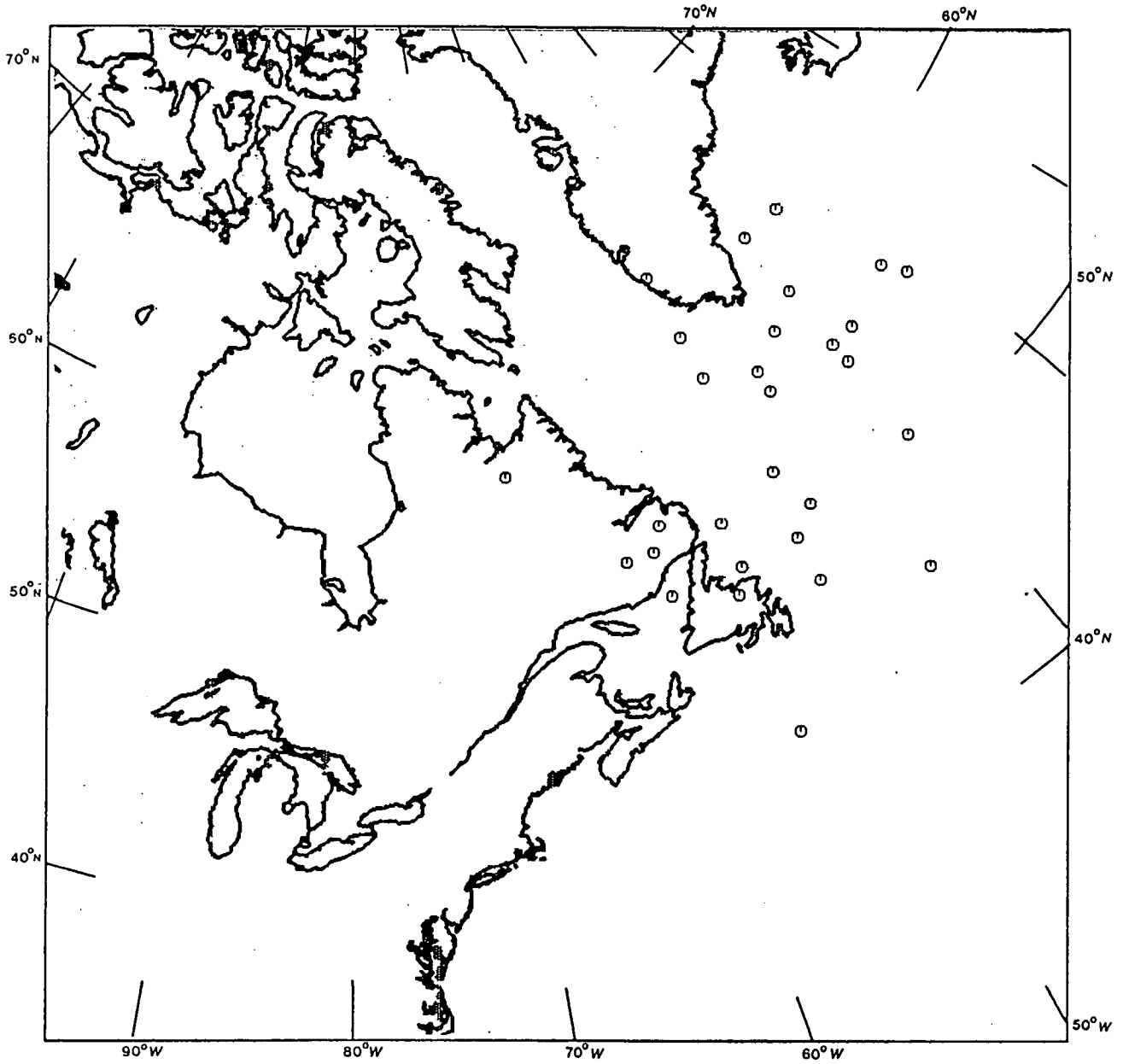


Figure 50. Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 5, Labrador Shelf.

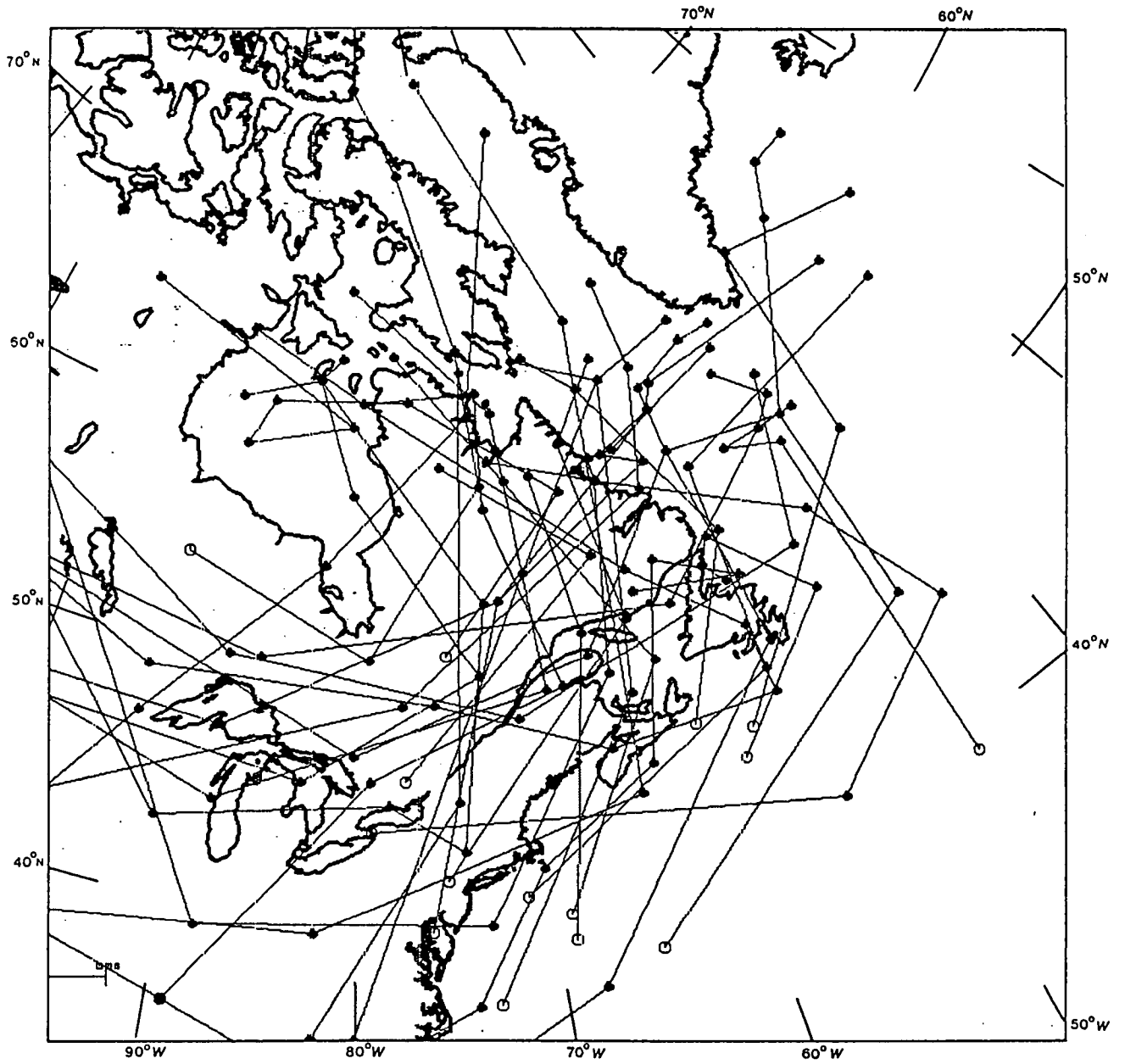


Figure 51. Severe storm tracks for Region 6, Davis Strait.

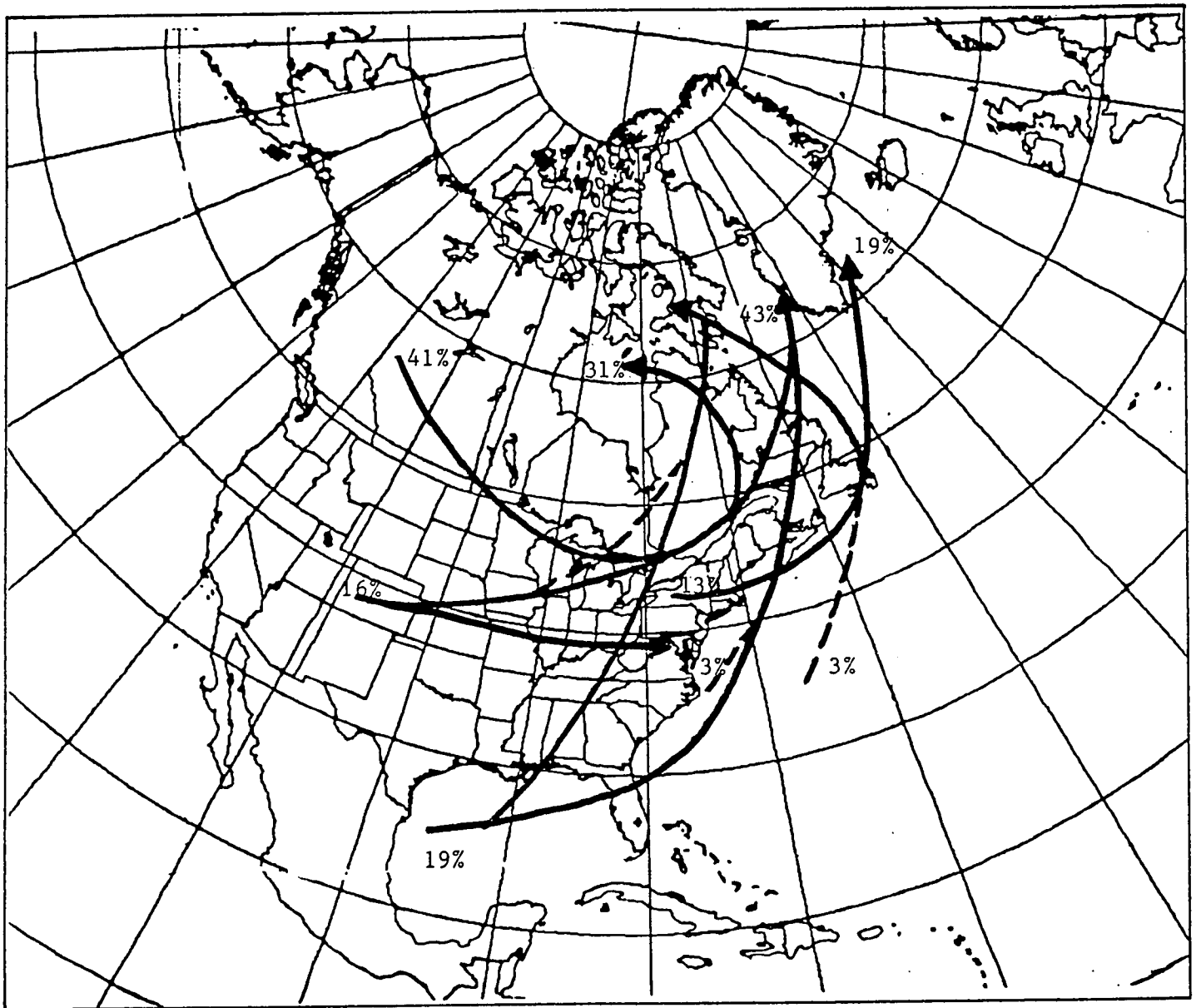


Figure 52. Preferred storm tracks for Region 6, Davis Strait.

of all cyclones end up passing west of Greenland towards Davis Strait, with 31% recurving sharply across northern Quebec, Baffin Island, and Hudson Bay, and only 19% passing to the east of Greenland. There is a clear preference once again for northerly winds, with nearly three-quarters of the wave events occurring in this flow (see Appendix 4). Not surprisingly, there is also a bias along the northwest to southeast fetch through Davis Strait, with 55% of the events occurring in this type of flow.

Figure 53 shows that a large proportion of the storms experienced their maximum deepening over land, many in the St. Lawrence River valley, indicating the inhibition of the coastal track. Figure 54 indicates that almost all of the events occurred with the storm positioned to the south and southwest, suggesting the curvature of the storm track towards the northwest and northern Quebec. Three-quarters of the storms underwent maximum deepening more than 24 hours prior to the event, and all the storms were at, or had previously reached, their most intense stage, including more than one third of the storms that had already begun to decay (see Appendix 4). Somewhat surprisingly, fully three-quarters of the storms were explosive cyclones, despite the fact that this type of storm is usually associated with the warm waters of the Gulf Stream (Sanders and Gyakum 1980; Roebber 1984). Of the 24 storms that developed explosively, only 10 did so in the usual area adjacent to the zone of maximum sea-surface temperature gradient, and 9 accomplished the feat over land. As oceanic explosive cyclones generally display a large cyclogenetic response to relatively weak thermal forcing, in contrast to the one-to-one relationship exhibited by their continental counterparts, these cyclones were probably the product of relatively powerful dynamic and

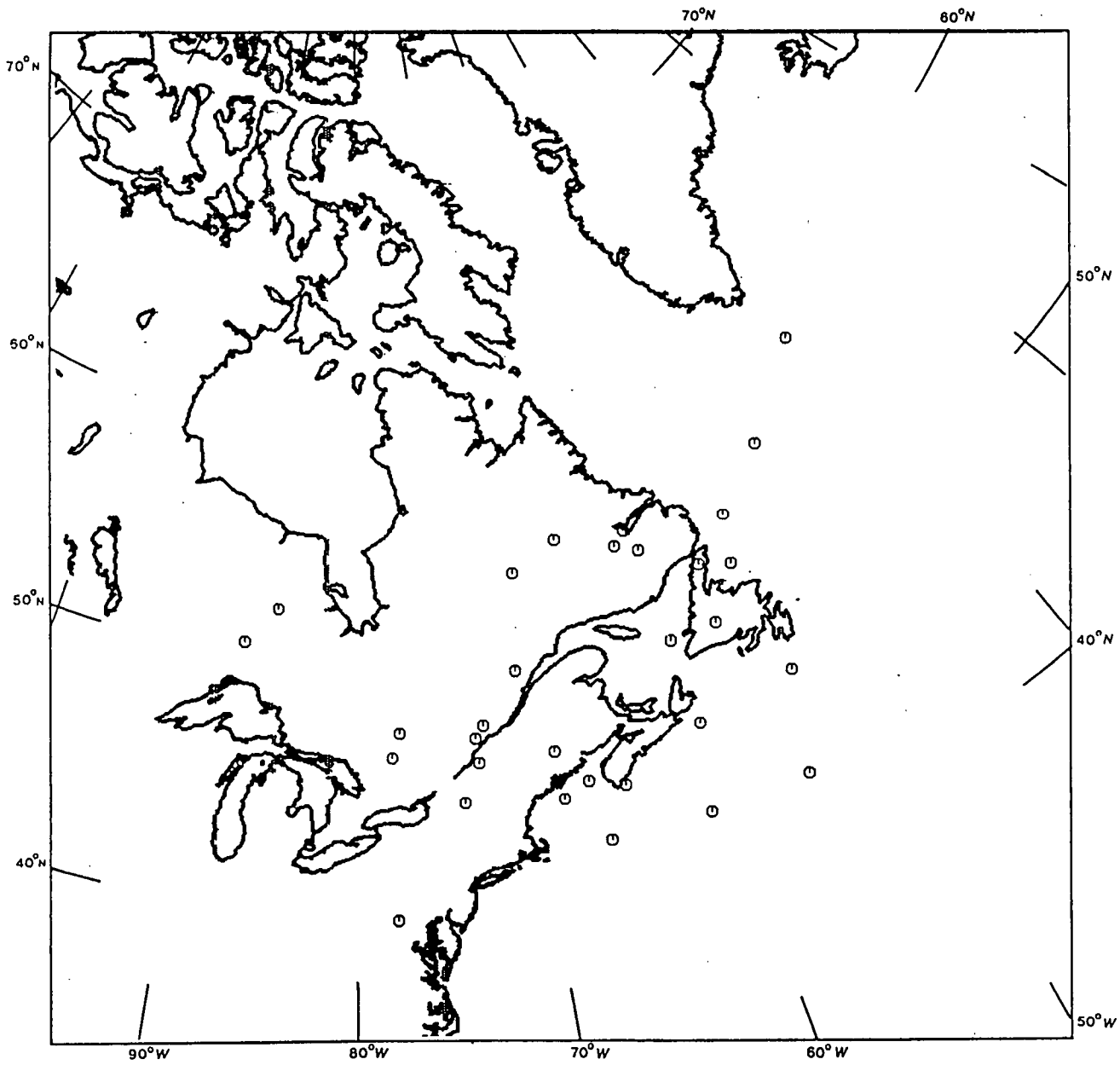


Figure 53. Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 6, Davis Strait.

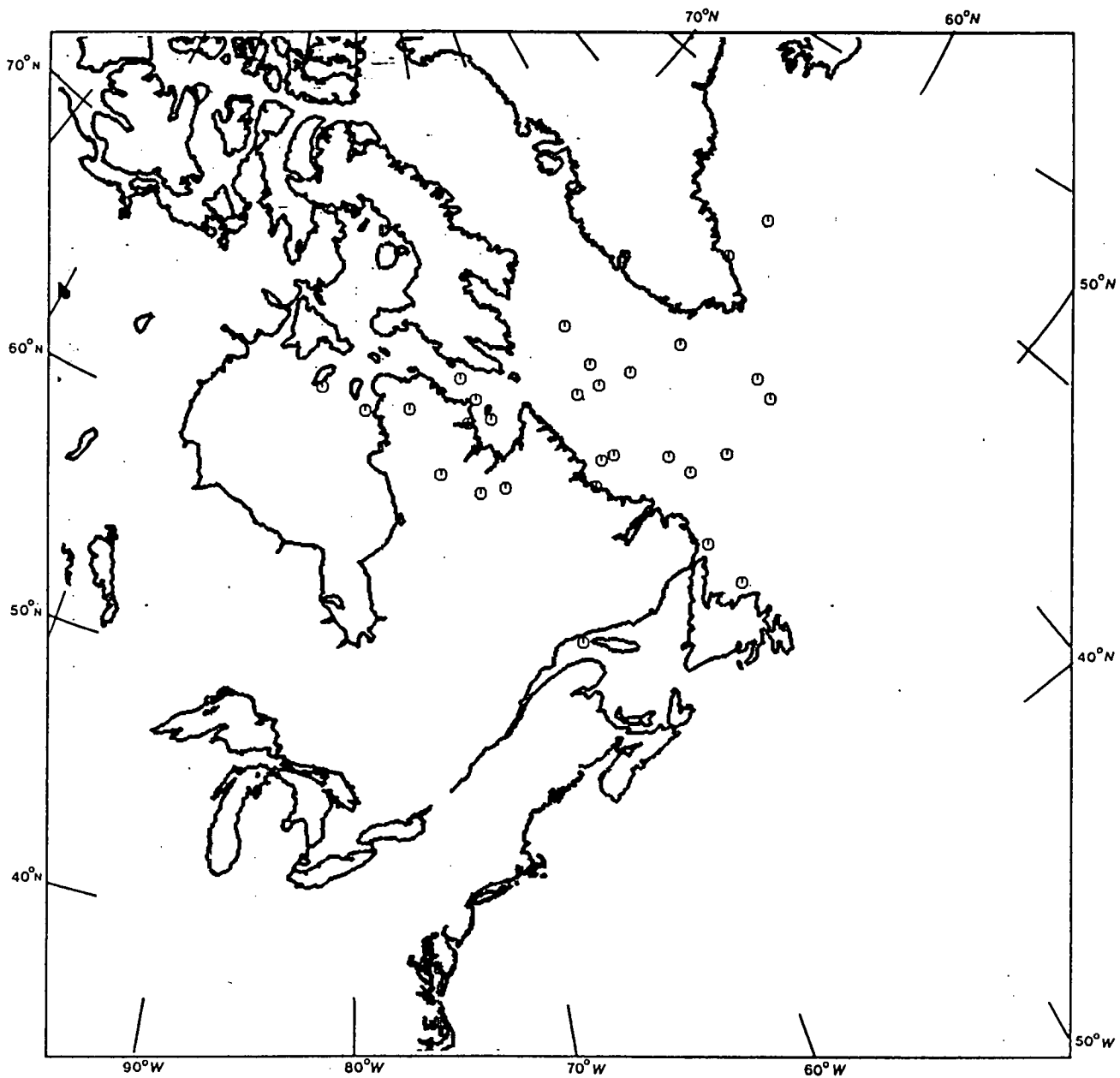


Figure 54. Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 6, Davis Strait.

thermodynamic forcing, and not the result of additional energy provided by diabatic processes (Bosart 1981; Gyakum 1983b). The correlation between storm central pressure and storm ranking was virtually nil, with a correlation coefficient of +0.07, which is not significant at the 90% level for a sample of this size.

Region 7. Region 7 represents a complete change from the general climatological pattern inherent in Regions 1 through 5 and, to a lesser extent, in Region 6. The coastal track represents less than 12% of all storm tracks, with no storms passing to the east of Nova Scotia. Figures 55 and 56 show strong convergence of storm tracks into northern Davis Strait and Baffin Bay, with fully 85% of the cyclones passing in this direction. The reputation of these areas as a "graveyard" for cyclones (Maxwell et al. 1980; Roebber 1984) is also reinforced by the sample of severe wave-producing storms which exhibit a cluster of decaying disturbances in Region 7.

The pattern displayed in Figure 56 is somewhat confused, but the cyclonic rotation of the storm tracks around a point located in northern Hudson Bay is unmistakable. This suggests, in the broad view, that these storms are associated with a closed, upper-level vortex positioned in this area, possibly in combination with blocking downstream. There is no single major cyclogenetical area evident on the figure. However, there was a tendency for these cyclones to form north of 49°N , to the lee of the Canadian Rockies in Alberta and British Columbia and the Mackenzie Mountain range in the Yukon and northwest Territories.

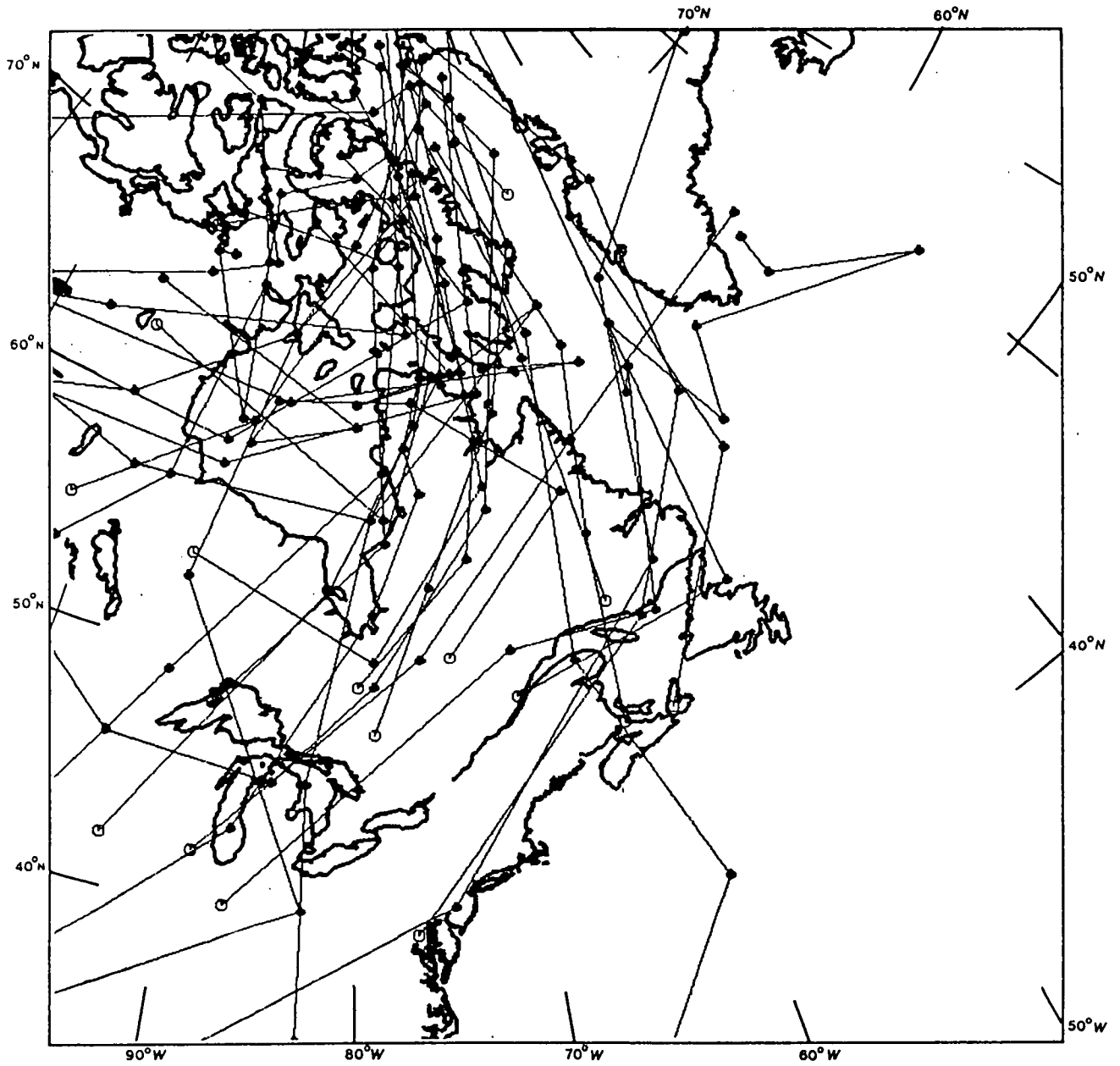


Figure 55. Severe storm tracks for Region 7, Baffin Bay.

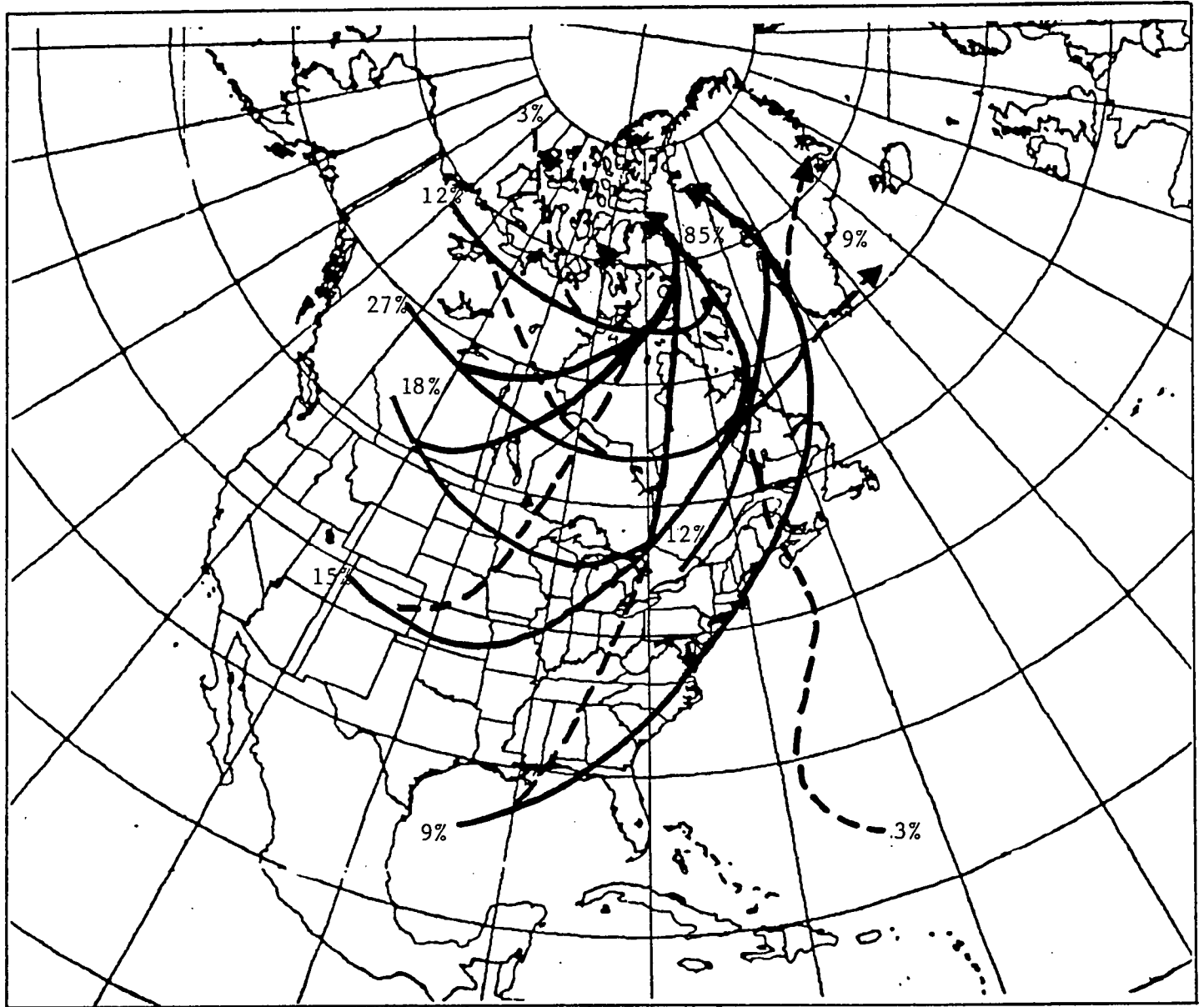


Figure 56. Preferred storm tracks for Region 7, Baffin Bay.

Interestingly, one tropical disturbance that had transformed in nature to a mid-latitude baroclinic cyclone produced a severe event (rank 8) in combination with a low that tracked east from the Yukon. The main convergence zones of cyclone tracks appeared to be through northern Quebec and across west-central and northern Hudson Bay. Unlike the other regions, there is no clear preference for northerly winds in the production of extreme wave events (see Appendix 4). Not unexpectedly, there is a preponderance of winds aligned in the northwest to southeast corridor of Baffin Bay and Davis Strait (50%). Figure 57 indicates no clear pattern in the position of maximum storm deepening. There was some concentration in central and northern Quebec and across Hudson Bay, suggesting that diabatic heat sources may have played a role in a fraction of the storms' development. The position of the storms at the time of the event displayed in Figure 58 shows a clustering in Davis Strait and Baffin Bay, suggesting that many of the wave producers were occluded and were already beginning to dissipate in the cyclone "graveyard". This contention is supported by the statistics, which indicate that more than half of the storms were already dissipating at the time of the event (see Appendix 4). There were few explosive cyclones that affected this region, and they were confined generally to the St. Lawrence River valley-Gulf of St. Lawrence region. The correlation between storm central pressure and storm ranking was almost nil, with a correlation coefficient of -0.04 , which is not significant at the 90% level for a sample of this size.

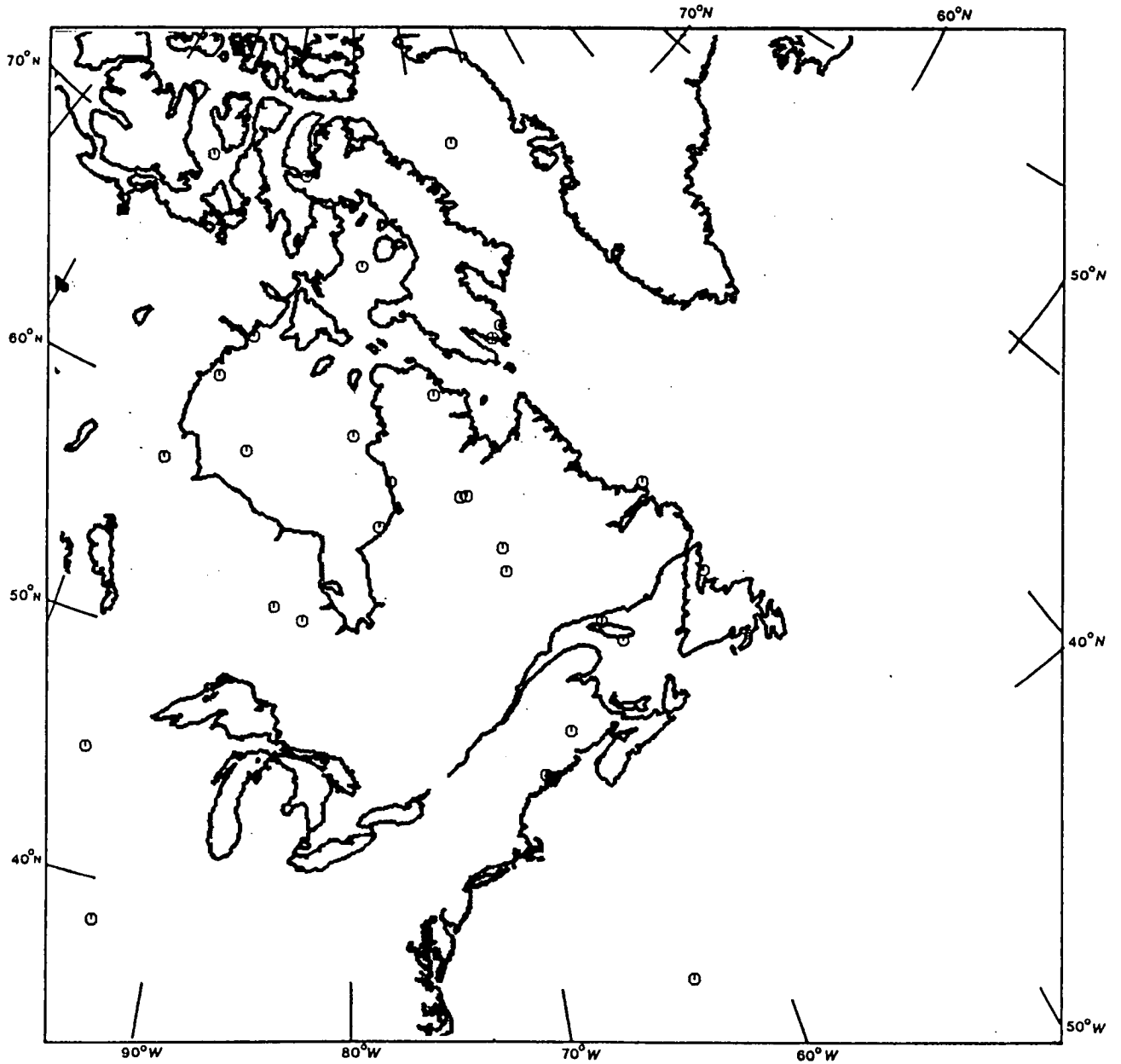


Figure 57. Position of maximum storm deepening for Region 7, Baffin Bay.

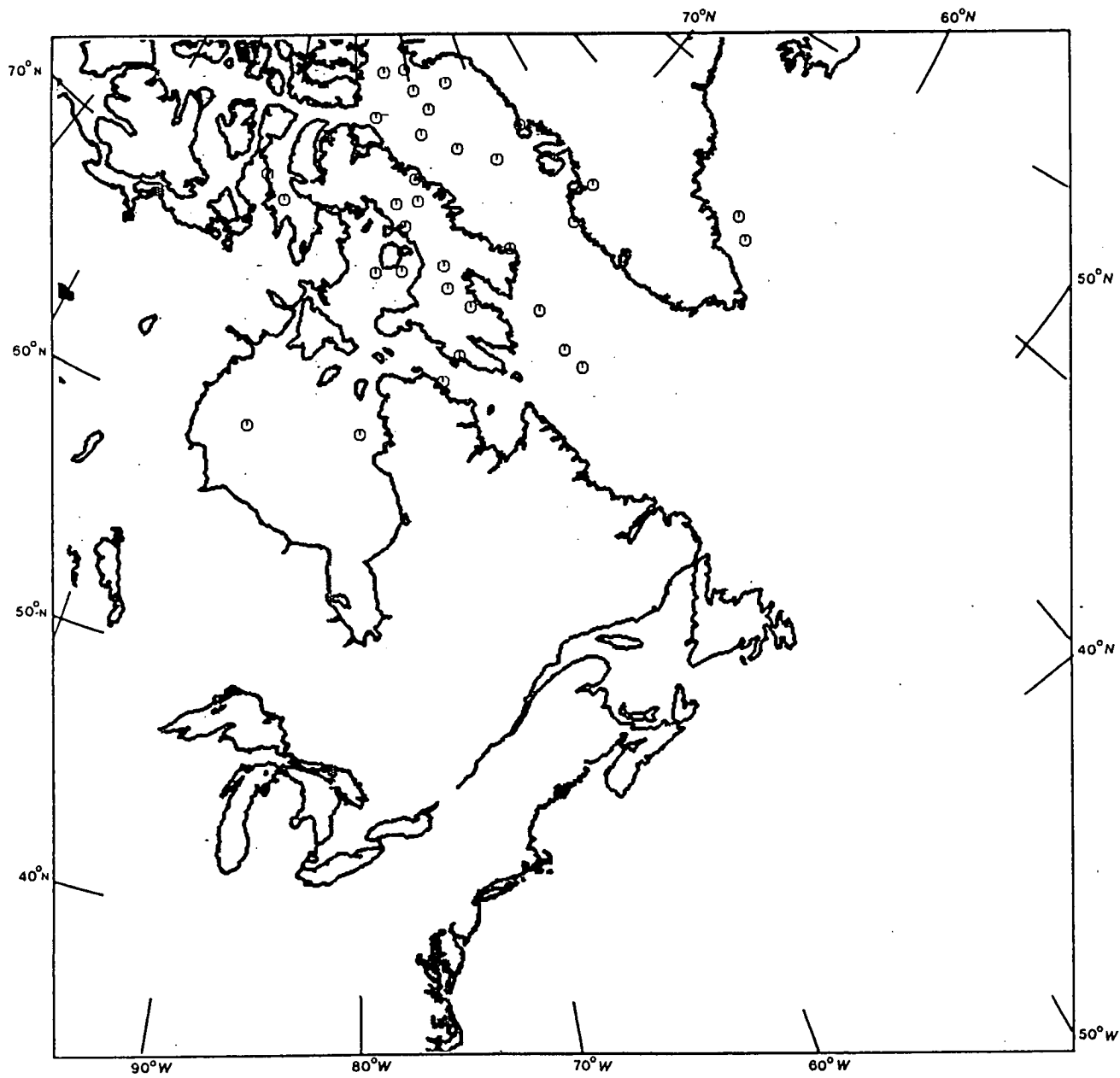


Figure 58. Position of storm at time of wave event for Region 7, Baffin Bay.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1
DATA SOURCES FOR SELECTION OF SEVERE STORMS

APPENDIX 1

Table A-1

Summary of data sources used for severe storm identification

| DATA SOURCE | DESCRIPTION | PERIOD AVAILABLE | GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE | COMMENTS |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Spectral Ocean Wave Model (SOWM) | Wave hindcast using spectral model. Wind input derived from FNWC objectively analysed pressure fields by boundary layer model. Observed pressure and wind data included in preparation of wind fields | 1956 - 75 6-hour interval | Grid spacing of approximately 200 km throughout the east coast area (see Fig. '2) | Does not include seasonal ice cover effects in the model. Tapes of data in time series format archived at MEDS |
| Waterways Experiment Station (WES) | Wave hindcast using a discrete spectral model (Resio 1981) which includes wave-wave interaction. Wind input derived from FNWC objectively analysed pressure fields augmented by finer grid NWS surface analyses along the US Atlantic Coast. Ship wind observations blended into final fields | 1956 - 75 6-hour interval for Phase I grid 3-hour interval for Phase II grid | 222 km spacing on spherical orthogonal grid in southern Scotian Shelf area (Phase II grid). North of this, hindcasts have been archived for only selected grid (Phase I) points (see Fig. 2) | Does not include seasonal ice cover effects. Problems indicated by Resio (1982) in the pressure field specification in the Scotian Shelf area. Baird and Readshaw (1981) noted errors in the wind fields of Phase I grid points. Tapes of data in time series format archived at MEDS |
| Marine Environmental Data Service (MEDS) | Measured wave data from waverider buoys. Output products include time series plots and listings of significant wave height; listings and plots are of one-dimensional spectra | Circa 1970 to date for various periods. (See Fig. 5 to 11) Long-term continuous records sparse | Coverage mainly confined to Grand Banks and Scotian Shelf oil exploration sites | The highly variable spatial and temporal nature of available measured wave data severely limits its use in identifying severe storms. Data archived at MEDS |

Table A-1 (continued)

| DATA SOURCE | DESCRIPTION | PERIOD AVAILABLE | GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE | COMMENTS |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Buoy Data | Wind, pressure, air temperature, sea temperature and significant wave height in TDF11 format | 1977 - 82 | Buoy located in the very southwestern part of the Scotian Shelf region (40.8°N, 68.5°W) | Archived at AES, Downsview and accessible through the MAST software system |
| WeatherShip Observations | Standard marine weather observations including sea and swell in TDF11 format every 3 hours | "Bravo" 1945 - 72 "Delta" 1946 - 73 | "Bravo" Labrador Sea (56.5°N, 51.0°W). "Delta" Southeastern Grand Banks (44.0°N, 41.0°W) | Several small gaps in temporal coverage. Wave observations seemed low compared with hindcast storm values particularly for OSV Bravo. Upper threshold to waveheight of 9.5 meters particularly noticeable. Data archived at AES, Downsview and accessible through MAST |
| Itinerant Ship Observations | Standard marine weather observations including wind, sea and swell in TDF11 format. Observations usually only taken every 6 hours | Circa 1880 to date | Observations tend to be concentrated in main fishing areas and shipping lanes | Quality of wave observations suspect which together with shipping's efforts to stay clear of major storms severely reduces its utility for identification of severe events. Wind speeds also used for storm verification. Data archived at AES, Downsview and accessible through MAST |
| Canadian Forces Meteorological and Oceanographic Centre (METOC) | Maximum significant wave height in 5 degree lat/lon square digitized from METOC wave analysis charts. These wave heights are based on Bretschneider-based analysis fields and reported wave observations (Actual value of significant wave height at mid-point of 5 degree lat/lon square abstracted by BIO for 17 year period) | 1972 - 82 12 hour interval | Northwest Atlantic and Labrador Sea | Data archived in TDF11 format at AES, Downsview and is amenable to MAST type analysis |

Table A-1 (continued)

| DATA SOURCE | DESCRIPTION | PERIOD AVAILABLE | GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE | COMMENTS |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Atmospheric Environment Service (AES) synoptic and hourly reporting stations | Hourly climatological data reported including wind speed, pressure, cloud cover, visibility, etc. Only island stations used in verifying storms (Grindstone Is., Belle Isle and Sable Is.) | Grindstone Is. 1953 → Belle Is. 1953 → Sable Is. 1953 → | Grindstone Is. - Gulf of St. Lawrence, (47.7°N, 61.9°W) Belle Is. - N.E. Newfoundland Shelf, (51.9°N, 55.4°W) Sable Is. - Scotian Shelf (43.9°N, 60.0°W) | Measured wind speeds used to verify severe storm events. Sable Island measured winds had significantly lower number of storm force winds than other two sites. This is related to poor siting of the anemometer. Wind data sets archived at AES, Downsview in TDF11 format for MAST analysis. Data also in standard Digital Archive of Canadian Climate Data |
| Atmospheric Environment Service (AES) Geostrophic Wind Climatology | Gridded climatology of geostrophic (uncorrected) wind speed and direction derived from FNOC pressure data. Ageostrophic corrections have recently been derived for this wind set (1984) | 1946 - 78 | Regular 381 km grid over the Atlantic, Pacific and Arctic | Data set archived in TDF11 format at AES, Downsview. Amenable to MAST-type analyses |
| Naval Environmental Data Network (NEDN) Dataset | Hemispheric gridded dataset with 6 hourly values of meteorological and oceanographic model output from FNOC. Significant wave height values derived from the FNWC spectral model in 'operational' mode | 1974 - 82 | Northern hemisphere (35°N to Pole) on a 381 km NWC grid | Several months of data are missing in the dataset and several months have incomplete observations. Dataset archived at AES, Downsview, and is accessible using the GASP (Gridded Area Statistics Package) facility developed by AES |

APPENDIX 1

Table A-2

Waverider buoy stations for Region 1, Gulf of St. Lawrence

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 008 | Port aux Basques | 47-33-00 | 059-06-00 | 44 | 05/12/74 | 04/02/75 |
| 091A | Sedco H (Cap Rouge F-52) | 47-11-10 | 061-11-10 | 61 | 13/06/73 | 03/09/73 |
| 091B | Sedco H (Bradelle L-49) | 47-58-33 | 063-07-06 | 58 | 12/09/73 | 22/11/73 |
| 020 | Stephenville | 48-29-24 | 058-42-00 | 28 | 07/10/74 | 26/11/75* |
| 043 | Magdalen (Outer) | 47-36-06 | 061-18-04 | 27 | 23/05/74 | 08/12/78* |
| 044 | Miscou Island | 48-10-30 | 064-16-00 | 46 | 30/05/74 | 21/11/74 |
| * various periods | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 1

Table A-3

Waverider buoy stations for Region 2, Scotian Shelf

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 145 | Ben Ocean Lancer (Acadia K-26) | 42-51-42 | 061-55-21 | 955 | 03/05/78 | 03/08/78 |
| 166 | Bowdrill I (Banquereau C-21) | 44-10-42 | 058-34-00 | 85 | 07/01/82 | 20/10/82 |
| 144A | Gulf Tide (Thebaud I-94) | 43-44-00 | 060-20-30 | 60 | 09/03/78 | 06/11/78 |
| 144B | Gulf Tide (Venture D-23) | 43-47-30 | 059-37-00 | 60 | 06/11/78 | 10/06/79 |
| 037 | Osborne Head | 44-32-40 | 063-27-50 | 30 | 12/12/70 | 31/12/81 * |
| 142A | Rowan Juneau (Venture B-13) | 44-01-44 | 059-32-08 | 24 | 22/08/80 | 25/01/81 |
| 142B | Rowan Juneau (Venture B-43) | 43-51-36 | 059-27-24 | 56 | 31/01/81 | 28/04/82 |
| 142C | Rowan Juneau (South Venture 0-59) | 43-52-36 | 059-29-12 | 50 | 29/04/82 | 03/01/83 |
| 091A | Sedco H (Ojibwa E-07) | 43-46-15 | 061-46-13 | 79 | 04/02/74 | 27/02/74 |
| 091B | Sedco H (Demascotia G-32) | 43-41-25 | 060-49-51 | 53 | 04/03/74 | 19/05/74 |
| 091C | Sedco H (Sambro I-29) | 43-48-17 | 062-48-15 | 199 | 27-05-74 | 27-06-74 |
| 091D | Sedco H (Jason C-20) | 45-29-19 | 058-32-18 | 110 | 04/07/74 | 30/07/74 |
| 091E | Sedco H (North Sydney P-05) | 46-34-45 | 059-45-00 | 100 | 16/08/74 | 03/09/74 |
| 091F | Sedco H (Montagnais I-94) | 42-53-41 | 064-13-47 | 113 | 15/09/74 | 28/09/74 |
| 091G | Sedco H (North Sydney F-24) | 46-33-23 | 059-48-46 | 60 | 16/06/76 | 10/07/76 |
| 091H | Sedco H (Penobscot L-30) | 44-09-44 | 060-04-09 | 138 | 26/07/76 | 27/09/76 |
| 091I | Sedco H (Wenonah J-75) | 43-34-26 | 060-25-45 | 67 | 01/10/76 | 15/11/76 |
| 091J | Sedco H (Moneida P-15) | 43-04-55 | 062-16-43 | 110 | 14/01/77 | 11/02/77 |

Table A-3 (continued)

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 091K | Sedco H (Penobscot B-41) | 44-10-02 | 060-06-32 | 61 | 24/02/77 | 29/03/77 |
| 090A | Sedco J (Citnalta I-59) | 44-08-42 | 059-37-30 | 59 | 25/02/74 | 19/04/74 |
| 090B | Sedco J (Intrepid L-80) | 43-49-37 | 059-56-44 | 37 | 14/06/74 | 11/08/74 |
| 090C | Sedco J (Adventure F-80) | 45-19-30 | 057-56-30 | 99 | 22/01/75 | 01/02/75 |
| 133 | Sedco 709 (Shubenacadie H-100) | 42-53-18 | 061-30-48 | 1114 | 09/11/82 | 23/12/82 |
| 167 | Vinland (West Esperanto B-78) | 44-47-12 | 058-25-24 | 92 | 21/09/82 | 24/12/82 |
| 165 | Zapata Scotian (Olympia A-12) | 44-04-30 | 059-48-30 | 55 | 27/04/82 | 10/01/83* |
| | * more or less continuously | | | | | |

APPENDIX 1

Table A-4

Waverider buoy stations for Region 3, Grand Banks

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 136 | Glomar Atlantic (Hibernia P-15) | 46-46-20 | 048-46-00 | 82 | 01/06/79 | 21/10/79 |
| 016 | Logy Bay | 47-38-18 | 052-28-18 | 168 | 1972 | 1982 * |
| 156A | Ocean Ranger (Hibernia G-55) | 46-43-36 | 048-53-30 | 80 | 02/12/80 | 23/02/81 |
| 156B | Ocean Ranger (Hibernia K-18) | 46-47-58 | 048-47-58 | 80 | 02/03/81 | 05/06/81 |
| 156C | Ocean Ranger (Hibernia J-34) | 46-43-57 | 048-50-43 | 78 | 13/12/81 | 09/02/82 |
| 091 | Sedco H (Emerillon C-56) | 45-15-03 | 054-23-14 | 120 | 06/12/73 | 22/01/74 |
| 093A | Sedco I (Egret K-36) | 46-25-38 | 048-50-22 | 86 | 16/08/73 | 10/09/73 |
| 093B | Sedco I (Spoonbill D-30) | 45-49-06 | 049-04-06 | 64 | 13/09/73 | 14/10/73 |
| 093C | Sedco I (Brant P-87) | 44-16-59 | 052-42-19 | 86 | 02/12/73 | 10/12/73 |
| 093D | Sedco I (Coot K-56) | 45-45-41 | 052-08-32 | 86 | 20/02/74 | 21/02/74 |
| 093E | Sedco I (Carey J-34) | 45-23-32 | 052-35-02 | 86 | 28/04/74 | 04/07/74 |
| 093F | Sedco I (Skua E-41) | 45-20-27 | 048-52-26 | 85 | 10/09/74 | 29/09/74 |
| 090A | Sedco J (Flying Foam I-13) | 47-02-42 | 048-46-31 | 91 | 12/10/73 | 26/11/73 |
| 090B | Sedco J (Bonniton H-32) | 45-51-27 | 048-19-32 | 108 | 08/12/73 | 30/12/73 |
| 090C | Sedco J (Adolphus D-50) | 46-59-05 | 048-22-29 | 113 | 26/10/74 | 31/10/74 |
| 134A | Sedco 706 (Hibernia B-08) | 46-47-05 | 048-45-26 | 110 | 22/03/80 | 06/01/81 |
| 134B | Sedco 706 (Hebron I-13) | 46-32-48 | 048-32-23 | 94 | 29/01/81 22/07/81 | 25/05/81 - 10/09/81 |

Table A-4 (continued)

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|------|--|----------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 134C | Sedco 706 (Nautilus C-92) | 46-51-21 | 048-44-55 | 90 | 22/10/81 | 14/07/82 |
| 133 | Sedco 709 (Hibernia 0-35) | 46-44-21 | 048-49-00 | 72 | 07/01/80 | 11/07/80 |
| 092 | Sedneth (Osprey H-84) | 44-43-29 | 049-27-33 | 59 | 27/07/73 | 30/08/73 |
| 140A | Zapata Ugland (Hibernia P-15) | 46-46-20 | 048-46-00 | 82 | 25/11/79 | 07/01/80 |
| 140B | Zapata Ugland (Ben Nevis I-45) | 46-34-36 | 048-21-15 | 98 | 31/01/80 | 30/08/80 |
| 140C | Zapata Ugland (South Tempest G-88) | 47-07-55 | 047-58-12 | 150 | 30/09/80 | 02/04/81 |
| 140D | Zapata Ugland (Hibernia K-18) | 46-48-23 | 048-47-35 | 70 | 26/06/81 | 03/11/81 |
| 140E | Zapata Ugland (West Flying Foam L-23) | 47-03-12 | 048-44-48 | 95 | 15/11/81 | 19/02/82 |
| 140F | Zapata Ugland (Bonanza M-71) | 47-30-47 | 048-12-40 | 195 | 20/05/82 16/10/82 | 16/09/82 11/12/82 |
| | * various periods | | | | | |

APPENDIX 1

Table A-5

Waverider buoy stations for Region 4, NE Newfoundland Shelf

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 131 | Discoverer 7-Seas (Blue H-28) | 49-37-34 | 049-18-29 | 1524 | 16/05/79 | 17/08/79 |
| 094 | Havdrill (Bonavista C-99) | 49-08-00 | 051-14-00 | 335 | 11/06/75 17/08/75 | 11/08/75 21/10/75 |
| 156 | Ocean Ranger (Sheridan J-87) | 48-26-50 | 049-57-58 | 209 | 25/06/81 | 04/11/81 |
| 023 | Petrel (Verrazano L-77) | 52-26-05 | 054-12-00 | 107 | 03/09/76 | 22/09/76 |
| 090 | Sedco J (Cumberland B-55) | 48-24-12 | 050-07-58 | 195 | 08/08/75 | 13/10/75 |
| 134 | Sedco 706 (Linnet E-63) | 48-12-48 | 050-25-50 | 157 | 23/07/82 | 06/11/82 |
| 132 | Sedco 707 (Hare Bay E-21) | 51-10-23 | 051-04-30 | 241 | 12/06/79 | 18/10/79 |

APPENDIX 1

Table A-6

Waverider buoy stations for Region 5, Labrador Shelf

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 141 | Ben Ocean Lancer (Hopedale E-33) | 55-52-00 | 058-51-00 | 562 | 18/08/78 | 28/09/78 |
| 138 | Ben Ocean Lancer (Nth Bjarni F-06) | 55-31-06 | 057-42-27 | 144 | 27/06/81 | 05/10/81 |
| 136 | Glomar Atlantic (Sth Labrador N-79) | 55-48-50 | 058-26-37 | 490 | 31/07/80 | 25/09/80 |
| 094 | Havdrill (Indian Harbour M-52) | 54-21-51 | 054-23-49 | 196 | 17/08/75 | 21/10/75 |
| 135A | Neddrill II (Roberval C-02) | 54-51-37 | 054-44-41 | 273 | 06/07/80 | 03/09/80 |
| 135B | Neddrill II (Bjarni O-82) | 55-31-35 | 057-40-38 | 156 | 16/09/80 | 17/10/80 |
| 135C | Neddrill II (Corte Real P-85) | 56-05-20 | 058-12-12 | 438 | 16/07/82 | 14/10/82* |
| 155 | Neddrill II-B (Roberval C-02) | 54-52-30 | 055-45-06 | 285 | 22/08/80 | 08/09/80 |
| 154 | Pacnorse I (Rut H-11) | 59-10-18 | 062-16-47 | 137 | 27/07/81 06/08/82 | 31/08/81 11/10/82 |
| 137A | Pelerin (Skolp E-07) | 58-26-00 | 061-46-00 | 75 | 20/08/78 | 17/09/78 |
| 137B | Pelerin (Roberval K-92) | 55-00-00 | 055-30-00 | 269 | 16/07/79 | 01/10/79 |
| 137C | Pelerin (Ogmund E-72) | 57-31-30 | 060-26-36 | 159 | 16/08/80 | 08/10/80 |
| 137D | Pelerin (North Leif I-05) | 54-25-00 | 055-15-00 | 146 | 08/07/81 | 28/09/81 |
| 137E | Pelerin (Pothurst P-19) | 58-48-54 | 060-31-30 | 192 | 11/07/82 | 20/10/82 |
| 017A | Pelican (Leif M-48) | 54-17-46 | 055-07-20 | 165 | 31/07/73 | 29/08/73 |
| 017B | Pelican (Bjarni H-81) | 55-30-00 | 057-42-00 | 139 | 31/08/73 30/09/74 | 25/10/73 17/10/74 |

Table A-6 (continued)

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 017C | Pelican (Gudrid H-55) | 54-54-00 | 055-52-00 | 300 | 19/08/74 | 01/09/74 |
| 017D | Pelican (Freydis B-87) | 53-56-13 | 054-42-35 | 188 | 05/07/75 | 05/08/75 |
| 017E | Pelican (Karlsefni A-13) | 58-52-00 | 061-46-00 | 180 | 11/08/75 13/09/76 | 23/09/75 23/10/76 |
| 017F | Pelican (Cartier D-70) | 54-39-00 | 055-40-00 | 310 | 27/09/75 | 29/10/75 |
| 017G | Pelican (Snorri J-90) | 57-20-00 | 059-58-00 | 141 | 29/08/76 | 07/09/76 |
| 017H | Pelican (Tyrk P-100) | 55-30-00 | 058-14-00 | 137 | 27/07/79 | 25/08/79 |
| 017I | Pelican (Gilbert F-53) | 58-52-06 | 062-06-20 | 183 | 14/09/79 18/07/80 | 08/10/79 11/09/80 |
| 023A | Petrel (Cabot G-91) | 59-50-00 | 061-45-00 | 91 | 01/08/76 | 28/08/76 |
| 023B | Petrel (Bjarni O-82) | 55-31-47 | 057-42-34 | 144 | 30/07/79 | 20/10/79 |
| 090 | Sedco J (Indian Harbour M-52) | 54-22-00 | 054-24-00 | 198 | 27/09/76 | 12/10/76 |
| 018 | Sedco 445 (Snorri J-90) | 57-19-45 | 059-57-44 | 141 | 01/08/75 | 09/10/75 |
| 024 | Zapata Uglund (Herjolf M-92) | 55-31-00 | 057-45-00 | 73 | 30/08/76 | 20/11/76 |
| | * various periods | | | | | |

APPENDIX 1

Table A-7

Waverider buoy stations for Region 6, Davis Strait

| ID | NAME | LOCATION | | WATER DEPTH (M) | PERIOD OF OPERATION | |
|-----|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | LAT (N) | LONG (W) | | START | END |
| 138 | Ben Ocean Lancer (Hekja) | 62-11-08 | 062-58-17 | 360 | 22/07/79 25/07/80 | 10/08/79 05/10/80 |
| 023 | Petrel (Raleigh N-18) | 62-17-53 | 062-32-51 | 357 | 13/09/82 | 02/10/82 |

APPENDIX 2
EXAMPLES OF STORMSCAN OUTPUT
AND REGIONAL STORM FILE

APPENDIX 2

Table A-8

Example of STORMSCAN output for SOWM point #153/9

| GRID POINT 153 STGRM | LATITUDE 53.5 START | FINISH | LONGITUDE 45.9 MAX-DATE | MAX-HT | MAX-PER | MAX-DIR | MEAN | DURATION | SSI | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|---------|---------|------|----------|-----|------|-----|---------|
| 1 | 100156 | 9 | 100156 | 9 | 100156 | 9 | 6.3 | 12 | 99 | 6.3 | 6 | 37.80 |
| 2 | 270156 | 21 | 310156 | 3 | 290156 | 9 | 11.3 | 18 | 99 | 9.0 | 78 | 702.00 |
| 3 | 10256 | 9 | 30256 | 9 | 20256 | 15 | 8.5 | 12 | 99 | 7.0 | 48 | 336.00 |
| 4 | 50256 | 3 | 50256 | 21 | 50256 | 9 | 7.3 | 12 | 99 | 6.8 | 18 | 122.40 |
| 5 | 60256 | 21 | 90256 | 15 | 30256 | 3 | 9.9 | 12 | 99 | 7.9 | 42 | 331.80 |
| 6 | 90256 | 21 | 110256 | 21 | 100256 | 9 | 8.9 | 12 | 99 | 8.0 | 48 | 384.00 |
| 7 | 170256 | 21 | 130256 | 21 | 130256 | 3 | 7.1 | 12 | 99 | 6.7 | 24 | 160.80 |
| 8 | 210256 | 3 | 220256 | 15 | 210256 | 21 | 9.8 | 12 | 99 | 8.3 | 36 | 298.80 |
| 9 | 270256 | 3 | 290256 | 21 | 270256 | 21 | 9.2 | 12 | 99 | 7.7 | 66 | 508.20 |
| 10 | 10356 | 15 | 10356 | 21 | 10356 | 15 | 6.3 | 12 | 99 | 6.1 | 6 | 36.60 |
| 11 | 80356 | 21 | 150356 | 9 | 110356 | 21 | 12.6 | 18 | 99 | 9.3 | 156 | 1450.80 |
| 12 | 160356 | 3 | 190356 | 3 | 170356 | 3 | 11.6 | 16 | 99 | 8.4 | 72 | 604.80 |
| 13 | 260356 | 3 | 270356 | 9 | 260356 | 15 | 7.9 | 12 | 99 | 6.7 | 30 | 201.00 |
| 14 | 100556 | 15 | 110556 | 15 | 100556 | 21 | 7.1 | 12 | 99 | 6.7 | 24 | 160.80 |
| 15 | 120556 | 15 | 120556 | 15 | 120556 | 15 | 6.2 | 12 | 99 | 6.2 | 6 | 37.20 |
| 16 | 71056 | 15 | 71056 | 15 | 71056 | 15 | 6.5 | 5 | 99 | 6.5 | 6 | 39.00 |
| 17 | 191056 | 21 | 211056 | 9 | 201056 | 9 | 7.6 | 12 | 99 | 6.8 | 36 | 244.80 |
| 18 | 41156 | 3 | 101156 | 9 | 71156 | 21 | 11.3 | 16 | 99 | 8.2 | 150 | 1230.00 |
| 19 | 161156 | 15 | 171156 | 21 | 161156 | 15 | 8.8 | 12 | 99 | 7.5 | 30 | 225.00 |
| 20 | 181156 | 15 | 181156 | 15 | 181156 | 15 | 6.2 | 12 | 99 | 6.2 | 6 | 37.20 |
| 21 | 201156 | 15 | 211156 | 3 | 201156 | 21 | 7.2 | 12 | 99 | 6.8 | 12 | 81.60 |
| 22 | 221156 | 21 | 231156 | 15 | 231156 | 3 | 6.5 | 12 | 99 | 6.3 | 18 | 113.40 |
| 23 | 281156 | 21 | 291156 | 21 | 281156 | 21 | 6.6 | 12 | 99 | 6.4 | 24 | 153.60 |
| 24 | 61256 | 3 | 111256 | 3 | 91256 | 21 | 11.7 | 16 | 99 | 8.4 | 120 | 1008.00 |
| 25 | 111256 | 21 | 161256 | 21 | 161256 | 3 | 11.7 | 16 | 99 | 8.7 | 120 | 1044.00 |
| 26 | 181256 | 3 | 181256 | 21 | 181256 | 3 | 6.5 | 12 | 99 | 6.4 | 18 | 115.20 |
| 27 | 191256 | 21 | 211256 | 3 | 201256 | 9 | 10.0 | 12 | 99 | 8.2 | 30 | 246.00 |
| 28 | 231256 | 15 | 251256 | 3 | 241256 | 3 | 9.4 | 12 | 99 | 8.0 | 36 | 288.00 |
| 29 | 271256 | 15 | 291256 | 15 | 281256 | 15 | 8.8 | 12 | 99 | 7.8 | 48 | 374.40 |
| 30 | 301256 | 21 | 311256 | 21 | 311256 | 15 | 8.0 | 12 | 99 | 7.4 | 24 | 177.60 |
| 31 | 10157 | 3 | 20157 | 3 | 10157 | 9 | 8.2 | 12 | 99 | 7.2 | 24 | 172.80 |
| 32 | 30157 | 3 | 30157 | 15 | 40157 | 21 | 11.1 | 16 | 99 | 8.0 | 132 | 1056.00 |
| 33 | 90157 | 15 | 90157 | 21 | 90157 | 21 | 6.5 | 12 | 99 | 6.4 | 6 | 38.40 |
| 34 | 100157 | 15 | 100157 | 15 | 100157 | 15 | 6.1 | 12 | 99 | 6.1 | 6 | 36.60 |
| 35 | 110157 | 21 | 120157 | 15 | 120157 | 3 | 8.3 | 12 | 99 | 7.5 | 18 | 135.00 |
| 36 | 140157 | 9 | 150157 | 3 | 140157 | 15 | 6.9 | 12 | 99 | 6.4 | 18 | 115.20 |
| 37 | 180157 | 15 | 280157 | 3 | 250157 | 15 | 22.8 | 23 | 99 | 10.7 | 228 | 2439.60 |
| 38 | 290157 | 3 | 50257 | 3 | 300157 | 3 | 13.4 | 18 | 99 | 10.2 | 168 | 1713.60 |
| 39 | 70257 | 15 | 80257 | 3 | 70257 | 21 | 6.5 | 12 | 99 | 6.2 | 12 | 74.40 |
| 40 | 90257 | 15 | 100257 | 21 | 100257 | 9 | 8.3 | 12 | 99 | 7.1 | 30 | 213.00 |
| 41 | 110257 | 15 | 140257 | 3 | 120257 | 15 | 9.0 | 12 | 99 | 7.5 | 60 | 450.00 |
| 42 | 180257 | 15 | 180257 | 15 | 180257 | 15 | 6.0 | 12 | 99 | 6.0 | 6 | 36.00 |
| 43 | 210257 | 9 | 230257 | 15 | 210257 | 21 | 9.8 | 12 | 99 | 8.2 | 54 | 442.80 |
| 44 | 260257 | 9 | 260257 | 15 | 250257 | 9 | 6.6 | 12 | 99 | 6.5 | 6 | 39.00 |
| 45 | 270357 | 15 | 300357 | 21 | 290357 | 3 | 8.6 | 12 | 99 | 7.1 | 78 | 553.80 |
| 46 | 80457 | 9 | 90457 | 3 | 90457 | 9 | 6.6 | 12 | 99 | 6.6 | 18 | 118.80 |
| 47 | 110457 | 15 | 110457 | 15 | 110457 | 15 | 6.1 | 11 | 99 | 6.1 | 6 | 36.60 |
| 48 | 150457 | 15 | 150457 | 21 | 150457 | 21 | 8.8 | 12 | 99 | 8.1 | 30 | 243.00 |
| 49 | 190457 | 15 | 200457 | 15 | 200457 | 3 | 7.4 | 12 | 99 | 6.7 | 24 | 160.80 |
| 50 | 230457 | 15 | 240457 | 3 | 230457 | 21 | 7.4 | 12 | 99 | 7.0 | 12 | 84.00 |
| 51 | 260457 | 21 | 270457 | 9 | 250457 | 21 | 6.2 | 12 | 99 | 6.1 | 12 | 73.20 |
| 52 | 20557 | 9 | 40557 | 21 | 20557 | 15 | 8.3 | 12 | 99 | 7.4 | 60 | 444.00 |
| 53 | 170857 | 9 | 100857 | 9 | 100857 | 9 | 6.0 | 9 | 99 | 6.0 | 6 | 36.00 |
| 54 | 210957 | 21 | 220957 | 3 | 210957 | 21 | 6.1 | 12 | 99 | 6.0 | 6 | 36.00 |
| 55 | 61057 | 21 | 31057 | 9 | 71057 | 21 | 7.5 | 12 | 99 | 6.7 | 36 | 241.20 |
| 56 | 141057 | 3 | 151057 | 21 | 151057 | 3 | 8.2 | 12 | 99 | 7.0 | 42 | 294.00 |
| 57 | 301057 | 21 | 311057 | 15 | 301057 | 21 | 8.8 | 12 | 99 | 8.0 | 18 | 144.00 |
| 58 | 91157 | 3 | 91157 | 9 | 91157 | 9 | 6.4 | 12 | 99 | 6.3 | 6 | 37.80 |
| 59 | 131157 | 15 | 131157 | 3 | 131157 | 15 | 6.7 | 12 | 99 | 6.5 | 12 | 78.00 |

APPENDIX 2

Table A-9

Example of regional storm file ranked by maximum height of storm waves

| GRID# | STORM# | START | FINISH | MAX-DATE | MAX-HT | MAX-PER | MAX-DIR | MEAN | DURATION | SSI |
|-------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|
| 20W1 | 224 | 150266 12 | 200266 18 | 160266 18 | 16.6 | 16 | 10 | 10.5 | 126 | 1323.00 |
| 279 | 343 | 220267 9 | 240267 3 | 230267 9 | 16.5 | 18 | 99 | 12.9 | 42 | 541.80 |
| 279 | 87 | 70259 15 | 110259 21 | 80259 15 | 16.1 | 18 | 99 | 10.7 | 102 | 1091.40 |
| 279 | 317 | 150266 9 | 200266 21 | 170266 9 | 15.9 | 20 | 99 | 10.8 | 132 | 1425.60 |
| 279 | 147 | 210161 9 | 240161 3 | 220161 3 | 15.7 | 18 | 99 | 10.1 | 66 | 666.60 |
| 278 | 133 | 210161 3 | 220161 15 | 220161 3 | 15.6 | 18 | 99 | 11.3 | 36 | 406.80 |
| 279 | 565 | 280374 15 | 310374 9 | 290374 9 | 15.2 | 18 | 99 | 10.7 | 66 | 706.20 |
| 279 | 11 | 150356 21 | 190356 3 | 160356 15 | 15.2 | 18 | 99 | 9.8 | 78 | 764.40 |
| 279 | 557 | 60374 3 | 130374 21 | 120374 9 | 15.1 | 18 | 99 | 10.1 | 186 | 1878.60 |
| 268 | 211 | 140364 15 | 190364 3 | 180364 3 | 15.1 | 18 | 99 | 10.7 | 108 | 1155.60 |
| 279 | 540 | 30174 9 | 70174 21 | 40174 15 | 15.0 | 20 | 99 | 11.4 | 108 | 1231.20 |
| 278 | 328 | 220267 3 | 240267 3 | 230267 3 | 14.9 | 18 | 99 | 10.7 | 48 | 513.60 |
| 279 | 171 | 161261 21 | 191261 9 | 171261 15 | 14.9 | 18 | 99 | 11.3 | 60 | 678.00 |
| 278 | 546 | 50374 3 | 130374 21 | 120374 9 | 14.8 | 18 | 99 | 8.8 | 210 | 1848.00 |
| 268 | 468 | 50374 21 | 130374 9 | 120374 9 | 14.6 | 18 | 99 | 8.9 | 180 | 1602.00 |
| 268 | 263 | 150266 9 | 200266 9 | 170266 9 | 14.5 | 18 | 99 | 10.8 | 120 | 1296.00 |
| 24W1 | 243 | 200169 18 | 230169 12 | 220169 0 | 14.5 | 15 | 7 | 10.2 | 66 | 673.20 |
| 278 | 155 | 161261 15 | 191261 9 | 181261 3 | 14.3 | 18 | 99 | 11.3 | 66 | 745.80 |
| 287 | 191 | 260166 15 | 280166 21 | 280166 21 | 14.2 | 16 | 99 | 9.2 | 54 | 496.80 |
| 278 | 86 | 70259 15 | 110259 15 | 80259 9 | 14.2 | 18 | 99 | 9.3 | 96 | 892.80 |
| 278 | 551 | 280374 9 | 310374 3 | 280374 21 | 14.2 | 18 | 99 | 10.6 | 66 | 699.60 |
| 20W1 | 186 | 170364 0 | 190364 12 | 180364 6 | 14.2 | 14 | 7 | 9.7 | 60 | 582.00 |
| 279 | 318 | 220266 15 | 250266 21 | 240266 15 | 14.1 | 18 | 99 | 10.1 | 78 | 787.80 |
| 287 | 192 | 290166 15 | 10266 3 | 290166 15 | 14.1 | 18 | 99 | 8.6 | 60 | 516.00 |
| 279 | 502 | 121272 3 | 201272 15 | 161272 15 | 14.1 | 20 | 99 | 9.8 | 204 | 1999.20 |
| 0W1 | 225 | 220266 18 | 260266 18 | 240266 18 | 14.1 | 15 | 3 | 10.0 | 96 | 960.00 |
| 279 | 128 | 200360 3 | 220360 15 | 210360 3 | 14.0 | 18 | 99 | 10.5 | 60 | 630.00 |
| 267 | 441 | 110374 9 | 130374 9 | 120374 9 | 13.9 | 18 | 99 | 9.6 | 48 | 460.80 |
| 24W1 | 145 | 170264 12 | 200264 6 | 190264 6 | 13.9 | 12 | 6 | 9.9 | 66 | 653.40 |
| 278 | 295 | 150266 9 | 190266 21 | 170266 9 | 13.8 | 18 | 99 | 10.6 | 108 | 1144.80 |
| 24W1 | 147 | 10364 6 | 20364 6 | 10364 18 | 13.8 | 14 | 3 | 10.4 | 24 | 249.60 |
| 279 | 238 | 120164 15 | 170164 21 | 160164 3 | 13.7 | 16 | 99 | 10.2 | 126 | 1285.20 |
| 279 | 433 | 170171 3 | 190171 15 | 170171 21 | 13.6 | 18 | 99 | 10.2 | 60 | 612.00 |
| 24W1 | 176 | 90166 18 | 120166 0 | 100166 12 | 13.6 | 11 | 11 | 9.5 | 54 | 513.00 |
| 268 | 402 | 180472 21 | 210472 9 | 200472 9 | 13.6 | 18 | 99 | 9.6 | 60 | 576.00 |
| 279 | 455 | 10172 21 | 100172 9 | 20172 15 | 13.5 | 18 | 99 | 9.7 | 204 | 1978.80 |
| 20W1 | 172 | 120164 6 | 140164 12 | 140164 0 | 13.5 | 13 | 5 | 10.0 | 54 | 540.00 |
| 278 | 417 | 170171 3 | 190171 3 | 170171 21 | 13.5 | 16 | 99 | 10.5 | 48 | 504.00 |
| 279 | 252 | 140364 15 | 190364 9 | 170364 15 | 13.4 | 18 | 99 | 10.0 | 114 | 1140.00 |
| 268 | 285 | 220267 9 | 240267 3 | 230267 3 | 13.3 | 18 | 99 | 10.6 | 42 | 445.20 |
| 267 | 255 | 220267 3 | 240267 3 | 220267 21 | 13.2 | 16 | 99 | 9.8 | 48 | 470.40 |
| 20W1 | 120 | 161261 12 | 201261 18 | 171261 6 | 13.2 | 14 | 7 | 9.1 | 102 | 928.20 |
| 287 | 93 | 210161 3 | 220161 9 | 220161 3 | 13.1 | 16 | 99 | 9.3 | 30 | 279.00 |
| 268 | 137 | 161261 15 | 191261 9 | 171261 15 | 13.1 | 18 | 99 | 10.3 | 66 | 679.80 |
| 268 | 471 | 280374 15 | 310374 3 | 290374 9 | 13.0 | 18 | 99 | 11.1 | 60 | 666.00 |
| 277 | 255 | 170267 3 | 180267 3 | 170267 9 | 13.0 | 11 | 99 | 9.5 | 24 | 228.00 |
| 277 | 256 | 220267 3 | 230267 15 | 220267 21 | 12.9 | 18 | 99 | 10.2 | 36 | 367.20 |
| 278 | 232 | 140364 15 | 180364 21 | 180364 3 | 12.9 | 16 | 99 | 9.5 | 102 | 969.00 |
| 267 | 382 | 180472 15 | 200472 21 | 190472 21 | 12.8 | 18 | 99 | 9.2 | 54 | 496.80 |
| 266 | 322 | 180472 15 | 200472 15 | 190472 21 | 12.8 | 18 | 99 | 9.7 | 48 | 465.60 |
| 266 | 1 | 80156 15 | 110156 3 | 80156 21 | 12.8 | 18 | 99 | 9.4 | 60 | 564.00 |
| 279 | 504 | 281272 9 | 301272 9 | 291272 3 | 12.8 | 16 | 99 | 9.2 | 48 | 441.60 |
| 279 | 32 | 220157 3 | 280157 3 | 260157 3 | 12.8 | 20 | 99 | 8.8 | 144 | 1267.20 |
| 268 | 71 | 70259 15 | 120259 3 | 80259 15 | 12.7 | 18 | 99 | 8.9 | 108 | 961.20 |
| 277 | 97 | 210161 3 | 220161 15 | 210161 21 | 12.7 | 16 | 99 | 9.8 | 36 | 352.80 |
| 24W1 | 110 | 250262 18 | 280262 0 | 260262 18 | 12.7 | 14 | 3 | 10.3 | 54 | 556.20 |
| 279 | 342 | 120267 3 | 210267 9 | 180267 3 | 12.6 | 12 | 99 | 8.6 | 222 | 1909.20 |
| 278 | 254 | 180265 9 | 190265 21 | 190265 9 | 12.6 | 18 | 99 | 10.0 | 36 | 360.00 |
| 24W1 | 247 | 60369 12 | 100369 12 | 90369 12 | 12.6 | 14 | 9 | 8.6 | 96 | 825.60 |
| 267 | 446 | 280374 9 | 300374 15 | 280374 21 | 12.6 | 16 | 99 | 9.7 | 54 | 523.80 |
| 24W1 | 98 | 91261 18 | 131261 6 | 101261 6 | 12.6 | 14 | 6 | 8.3 | 84 | 697.20 |

APPENDIX 3
DIGITAL STORM DATA BASE

DIGITAL STORM DATA BASE

Following the ranking process for selection of the final set of storms for each region, a detailed meteorological summary was compiled for each storm. These summaries were used for developing the storm climatology. Rather than present all these summaries in written format (more than 200 typed pages), it was decided to develop a digital storm data base which could be used for a variety of analysis and display purposes.

It was not possible to follow all storms from genesis to decay in the data base as many storm histories included multiple redevelopments and/or merging with other low-pressure systems. Therefore, the storm information given in the data base represents the track of the storm from its last position of significant redevelopment, or the track of the dominant low-pressure system where lows joined.

An example of the data base format is shown in Table A-10. Each record can be read with an unformatted read statement of the form:

```
READ(LU,*)IDATE,SLAT,SLON,PPP,IPEN,(IREG(I),
      WMAX(I),IRANK(I),I=1,3),ICON
IF (ICON.EQ.7) THEN
      READ (LU,*)(IREG(I),WMAX(I),IRANK(I),I=1,2)
END IF
```

where

| | | |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|
| LU | = | Tape drive logical unit number |
| IDATE | = | Storm data (GMT) in YYYYDDHH format |
| SLAT | = | Latitude of storm centre |
| SLON | = | Longitude of storm centre |

APPENDIX 3

Table A-10

Format of Digital Storm Data Base

| IDATE | SLAT | SLON | PPP | IPEN | IREGION | WMAX | IRANK | IREGION | WMAX | IRANK | IREGION | WMAX | IRANK | ICON |
|----------|------|------|-------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|------|-------|---------|------|-------|------|
| 59011912 | 63. | 81. | 968. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59020612 | 37. | 65. | 1015. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59020712 | 48. | 48. | 968. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59020812 | 55. | 46. | 933. | 1 | 3 | 18.3 | 5 | 4 | 19.8 | 4 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59020912 | 57. | 46. | 958. | 1 | 5 | 21.3 | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59021012 | 61. | 42. | 975. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59041212 | 33. | 85. | 1012. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59041312 | 37. | 69. | 1004. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59041412 | 36. | 69. | 993. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59041512 | 39. | 59. | 965. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59041612 | 44. | 48. | 963. | 1 | 3 | 21.3 | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59041712 | 50. | 40. | 969. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59110112 | 46. | 64. | 998. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59110212 | 54. | 63. | 974. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59110312 | 62. | 60. | 968. | 1 | 7 | 4.0 | 31 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59110412 | 72. | 68. | 984. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59112412 | 42. | 87. | 995. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59112512 | 48. | 75. | 983. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59112612 | 55. | 62. | 962. | 1 | 1 | 8.5 | 30 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 59112712 | 62. | 55. | 964 | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60010912 | 39. | 43. | 994. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60011012 | 45. | 41. | 953. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60011112 | 50. | 48. | 958. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60011212 | 49. | 51. | 973. | 1 | 4 | 12.8 | 26 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60011312 | 46. | 53. | 989. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60011212 | 42. | 43. | 989. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60011312 | 54. | 48. | 984. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60011412 | 52. | 59. | 990. | 1 | 5 | 14.6 | 28 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60031712 | 26. | 87. | 1004. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60031812 | 32. | 78. | 1003. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60031912 | 42. | 62. | 988. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60032012 | 52. | 44. | 962. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60032112 | 55. | 40. | 959. | 1 | 4 | 13.7 | 17 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60032212 | 57. | 41. | 963. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60102312 | 58. | 125. | 989. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60102412 | 63. | 112. | 988. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60102512 | 66. | 96. | 993. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60102612 | 67. | 89. | 994. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60102712 | 71. | 93. | 994. | 1 | 7 | 5.5 | 12 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 60102812 | 71. | 80. | 992. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61011812 | 39. | 99. | 1013. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61011912 | 37. | 87. | 1004. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61012012 | 39. | 69. | 973. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61012112 | 48. | 55. | 963. | 1 | 3 | 12.8 | 21 | 4 | 21.3 | 2 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61012212 | 56. | 48. | 968. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61120312 | 40. | 60. | 1014. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61120412 | 38. | 51. | 1003. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61120512 | 42. | 44. | 978. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61120612 | 45. | 41. | 969. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61120712 | 50. | 33. | 968. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61120812 | 48. | 36. | 974. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61120912 | 46. | 49. | 974. | 1 | 3 | 12.2 | 22 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |
| 61121012 | 44. | 38. | 979. | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 9 |

PPP = Storm central pressure (mb)

IPEN = Identifier for new storms (used for plotting tracks). \emptyset = first record

IREG = Region that the severe wave event occurred in (position in storm file indicates date of severe event)

WMAX = Maximum storm significant wave height (meters) determined from synoptic charts and Bretschneider nomogram

IRANK = Storm regional ranking based on WMAX

ICON = Record continuation flag used for one storm where the number of regional storm events exceeds the record length for one day.

The last record in the database is an end-of-file marker.

A FORTRAN program 'STORMMAP' was written to use the digital data base. STORMMAP was designed to plot storm tracks based on user-selected criteria. These include:

- o Region
- o Month
- o Maximum storm significant wave height
- o Storm rank
- o Storm central pressure.

This software allows the user to select storm tracks for plotting: for example, the plotting of the top 10 ranked storms in Region 1.

Software was also developed to determine storm deepening rates using the storm data base. This program adjusts deepening rates to a reference latitude of 60°N .

APPENDIX 4

STORM SUMMARY DATA BY REGION

APPENDIX 4

STORM SUMMARY DATA BY REGION

For each region the following notes and tables are given:

1. Storm track description and frequency.
2. Storm type summary.
3. Storm statistical summary.
4. Wind direction quadrants.

Notes for Tables A-11, A-14, A-17, A-20, A-23, A-26, A-29

Storm Type Summary. + PPP indicates central pressure at time of event, and whether or not the pressure rose or fell in the following 24 hours. An L in parentheses indicates storm central pressure was at lowest point at the time of the event. ΔP_{\max} is the maximum adjusted 24-hour deepening rate of the storm over the entire period the storm was tracked while ΔP_{event} is the adjusted 24-hour deepening rate prior to the maximum wave event. Deepening rates were adjusted to a reference latitude of 60°N following the method outlined by Sanders and Gyakum (1980).

Notes for Tables A-12, A-15, A-18, A-21, A-24, A-27, A-30

Storm Statistical Summary. Frequencies of storm variables by storm type for all storms, and for the top ten storms based on rank. Storm position at event time indicates which region storm was within or nearest to at the time of the severe wave. Under Pressure Characteristics, A indicates storm wave event occurred at end of 24-hour maximum deepening period, and B indicates 24-hour maximum deepening occurred prior to the wave event. The sub-headings D, L, and F indicate that the low continued to deepen, was at its lowest pressure, and was beginning to fill, respectively, at the time of the wave event. The first column under Pressure Characteristics refers to all storms within that section, while the second column pertains to explosive cyclones alone (adjusted 24-hour deepening rate ≥ -24 mb).

REGION 1: Gulf of St. Lawrence

Storm Track Description and Frequency

- 25% I. Storm originates to lee of Canadian Rockies (Alberta), tracks SE near international border and across the Great Lakes and
- 16% a) continues NE down the St. Lawrence River Valley and towards Labrador (9%) or Newfoundland (6%).
- 9% b) redevelops off the east coast near Cape Hatteras/Delmarva (6%) or New England (3%) and tracks NE towards Nova Scotia and Newfoundland.
- 25% II. Storm develops off the east coast near
- 16% a) Cape Hatteras/Delmarva and tracks NE across Gulf of St. Lawrence (9%) or Newfoundland (6%).
- 9% b) New England and tracks NE across Nova Scotia and Newfoundland.
- 22% III. Storm develops in Gulf of Mexico, tracks NE along east coast towards Gulf of St. Lawrence (6%) or Newfoundland (16%).
- 16% IV. Storm originates to lee of American Rockies (near Colorado) and
- 13% a) tracks east towards Cape Hatteras/Delmarva, and continues NE off the east coast towards Nova Scotia and Newfoundland.
- 3% b) tracks NE across the Great Lakes and down the St. Lawrence Valley towards Labrador.

REGION 1: Gulf of St. Lawrence (Cont'd)

- 13% V. Other
- 6% a) Storm becomes organized over or near Great Lakes and tracks NE down the St. Lawrence (3%) or forms redevelopment off east coast near Cape Hatteras (3%).
 - 3% b) Storm organizes to lee of northern Canadian Rockies and tracks across northern prairies/Hudson Bay towards Labrador.
 - 3% c) Storm organizes from extratropical remnants of tropical storm/hurricane and tracks NE towards Newfoundland.

Note: About 75% of storms eventually took coastal route.

Table A-11

Region 1: Storm Type Summary.

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| MAR 2/49 | 22 | Ib | 973(L) | -20.4 | -12.8 |
| FEB 20/52 | 23 | III | +984 | -32.3 | 0.0 |
| MAR 3/52 | 11 | IVa | +990 | -15.0 | +14.8 |
| NOV 13/52 | 11 | IIa | 967(L) | -22.2 | -22.2 |
| NOV 19/52 | 18 | III | +980 | -34.7 | +15.1 |
| JAN 29/54 | 30 | IIb | -984 | -19.4 | -11.4 |
| JAN 5/55 | 3 | IVa | +969 | -58.4 | +10.6 |
| SEP 21/55 | 11 | Vc | 964(L) | -27.2 | -27.2 |
| JAN 8/56 | 11 | IHa | +990 | -46.7 | - 4.5 |
| NOV 26/59 | 30 | IVb | 962(L) | -23.2 | -23.2 |
| DEC 17/61 | 9 | IIb | 953(L) | -41.6 | -12.9 |
| JAN 28/62 | 23 | Vb | -963 | -11.4 | - 9.3 |
| FEB 10/63 | 2 | III | +972 | -22.3 | + 4.4 |
| APR 9/63 | 10 | III | 978(L) | -24.8 | - 5.1 |
| JAN 28/66 | 11 | III | 962(L) | -28.7 | -21.3 |
| JAN 6/68 | 3 | IIa | +967 | -67.3 | + 4.5 |
| DEC 6/70 | 25 | Ib | 966(L) | -29.4 | - 4.5 |
| JAN 27/72 | 19 | Ia | 952(L) | -26.7 | - 6.2 |
| FEB 20/72 | 25 | Ib | -968 | -19.8 | -19.8 |
| APR 10/72 | 25 | Va2 | +987 | -14.8 | + 4.7 |
| SEP 11/72 | 25 | Ia | 984(L) | -20.9 | -12.1 |
| DEC 2/72 | 3 | IIa | -964 | -49.1 | -49.1 |
| FEB 2/74 | 3 | Ia | 948(L) | -25.7 | -25.7 |

Table A-11 (continued)

Region 1: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔR_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| FEB 6/74 | 3 | IVa | 968(L) | -27.2 | -27.2 |
| FEB 18/74 | 19 | IVa | 964(L) | -44.9 | -27.5 |
| MAR 29/74 | 11 | Ia | 959(L) | -29.6 | -22.0 |
| MAY 3/74 | 25 | Va1 | 983(L) | -21.3 | - 6.8 |
| OCT 21/74 | 3 | IIa | 980(L) | -21.8 | -21.8 |
| FEB 3/76 | 11 | III | -953 | -43.6 | -43.6 |
| DEC 8/77 | 30 | IIb | -969 | -10.9 | -10.9 |
| JAN 16/82 | 19 | III | 954(L) | -43.2 | -43.2 |
| JAN 19/82 | 1 | Ia | 954(L) | -21.6 | -21.6 |

Table A-12

Region 1: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|----|--------------------------|----|----|---|-----|---|---|--|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | |
| ALL STORMS | I 16 9 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 0 | |
| | | R2 | 0 | 6 | 6 | L | 6 | 3 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | R3 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | R4 | 3 | 0 | 9 | L | 9 | 6 | 6 | L | 6 | 3 | |
| | | R5 | 9 | 3 | F | F | 0 | 0 | F | F | 0 | 0 | |
| | II 16 9 | R1 | 6 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 3 | A | D | 3 | 0 | |
| | | R2 | 3 | 0 | 9 | L | 6 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | R3 | 0 | 6 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 3 | 0 | |
| | | R4 | 6 | 3 | 6 | L | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | |
| | | R5 | 0 | 0 | F | F | 6 | 6 | F | F | 0 | 0 | |
| | III 22 | R1 | 3 | | A | D | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | R2 | 9 | | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | R3 | 0 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | R4 | 3 | | 16 | L | 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | R5 | 6 | | F | F | 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| | IV 13 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | R2 | 6 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | |
| | | R3 | 6 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 9 | L | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | R5 | 0 | 3 | F | F | 6 | 3 | F | F | 0 | 0 | |
| V 13 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | R2 | 3 | | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | R4 | 3 | | 9 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | R5 | 3 | | F | F | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | I-V 100 | R1 | 9 | | A | D | 13 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | R2 | 28 | | 37 | L | 25 | 13 | | | | | |
| | | R3 | 19 | | B | D | 6 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | R4 | 19 | | 63 | L | 31 | 22 | | | | | |
| | | R5 | 25 | | F | F | 25 | 16 | | | | | |

Table A-12 (continued)

Region 1: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|---|----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | | |
| TOP TEN | I | 6 | 0 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 6 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R5 | 6 | 0 | 0 | F | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | II | 9 | 3 | R1 | 6 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 3 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 3 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | F | 3 | 3 | 3 | F | 0 | 0 |
| | III | 6 | | R1 | 3 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | R5 | 3 | | 0 | F | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| IV | 6 | 0 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | F | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| V | | | R1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOP TEN TOTAL | I-V | 31 | R1 | 9 | | A | D | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 3 | | 16 | L | 13 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 6 | | 16 | L | 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 9 | | 0 | F | 9 | 6 | | | | | |

Table A-13

Wind direction quadrants, Region 1.

| STORM RANKING | Totals | WIND DIRECTION QUADRANTS | | | | | REGION: 1 |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------|------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | | NE | NW | SE | SW | Variable | |
| 1 - 2 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | | 0.5 | | |
| 3 - 5 | 6 | 1 | 3.5 | | 1.5 | | |
| 6 - 10 | 2 | | 2 | | | | |
| 11 - 15 | 7 | 2 | 3 | | 1 | 1 | |
| 16 - 20 | 4 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| >20 | 11 | 5 | 5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | |
| Totals | | 10.5 | 16.5 | 0.5 | 3.5 | 1 | |

REGION 2: Scotian Shelf

Storm Track Description and Frequency

- 29% I. Storm develops in Gulf of Mexico, tracks NE along coast towards Nova Scotia and Newfoundland (13%) or farther out to sea (16%).
- 26% II. Storm develops off the east coast near
- 13% a) Cape Hatteras and tracks NE towards Nova Scotia and Newfoundland (6%) or farther out to sea (6%).
- 13% b) Delmarva and tracks NE towards Newfoundland.
- 26% III. Storm originates to lee of American Rockies (near Colorado) and
- 23% a) tracks east towards Cape Hatteras/Delmarva and continues NE towards Nova Scotia/Newfoundland (6%) or farther out the sea (16%).
- 3% b) tracks NE across the Lower Great Lakes and sparks a redevelopment off Cape Hatteras/Delmarva which proceeds towards the NE.
- 10% IV. Storm originates to lee of Canadian Rockies (Alberta), tracks SE across the international border towards the Great Lakes and
- 6% a) continues down the St. Lawrence River Valley or across Northern New England towards Nova Scotia/Newfoundland.
- 3% b) continues SE towards the Delmarva region, and then NE towards Newfoundland or out to sea.

REGION 2: Scotian Shelf (Cont'd)

- 10% V. Other
- 6% a) Storm becomes organized over or near Great Lakes and tracks down the St. Lawrence River Valley or across Northern New England towards Nova Scotia/Newfoundland or forms redevelopment off east coast near Cape Hatteras/Delmarva.
- 3% b) Storm organizes from extratropical remnants of tropical storm/hurricane and tracks NE towards Newfoundland.

Note: About 90% of storms eventually took coastal route.

Table A-14

Region 2: Storm Type Summary.

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| APR 5/49 | 22 | I | -982 | -20.9 | -14.8 |
| MAR 3/51 | 15 | Va | -994 | -18.1 | -18.1 |
| FEB 18/52 | 22 | I | 975(L) | -32.3 | -32.3 |
| DEC 1/52 | 21 | IIa | -993 | -32.0 | -32.0 |
| DEC 3/53 | 15 | IIb | +984 | -48.0 | + 7.7 |
| JAN 4/55 | 5 | IIIa | 961(L) | -58.4 | -15.0 |
| JAN 14/55 | 5 | IVb | 947(L) | -71.0 | -71.0 |
| SEP 21/55 | 22 | Vb | 964(L) | -27.2 | -27.2 |
| JAN 9/56 | 10 | IIa | -979 | -16.6 | -16.6 |
| MAR 29/58 | 11 | IIIa | -989 | -12.7 | 0.0 |
| APR 2/58 | 1 | IIIa | 978(L) | -17.5 | -13.6 |
| MAR 8/62 | 4 | I | 978(L) | -19.1 | - 1.5 |
| MAR 23/62 | 1 | IIIa | 973(L) | -19.5 | -19.5 |
| MAR 24/64 | 11 | I | 972(L) | -16.5 | -16.5 |
| JAN 29/66 | 15 | I | +974 | -28.7 | +14.8 |
| FEB 23/67 | 22 | IVa | +966 | -49.3 | +13.2 |
| APR 29/67 | 5 | IIIa | +986 | -29.5 | +10.9 |
| JAN 6/68 | 11 | IIa | +967 | -67.3 | + 4.5 |
| FEB 19/69 | 30 | I | 979(L) | -22.4 | -22.4 |
| NOV 15/71 | 22 | IIb | -988 | -21.8 | -21.8 |
| JAN 4/72 | 22 | IIIb | 962(L) | -40.6 | -17.8 |
| FEB 12/73 | 15 | I | +994 | -24.2 | + 9.2 |
| MAR 24/73 | 5 | IIIa | 974(L) | -19.4 | - 7.0 |

Table A-14 (continued)

Region 2: Storm Type Summary.

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| NOV 2/73 | 30 | IIa | 971(L) | -25.6 | - 3.6 |
| FEB 6/74 | 15 | IIIa | 968(L) | -27.2 | -27.2 |
| MAR 12/74 | 5 | Va | 944(L) | -37.0 | -36.4 |
| MAR 29/74 | 3 | IVa | 959(L) | -29.6 | -22.0 |
| DEC 23/75 | 22 | IIb | 988(L) | -19.3 | -19.3 |
| MAR 8/81 | 22 | IIb | 962(L) | -21.8 | - 1.4 |
| JAN 16/82 | 11 | I | 954(L) | -43.2 | -43.2 |
| FEB 14/82 | 20 | I | -984 | (-36.1) | -35.4 |

Table A-15

Region 2: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|----|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|--|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | | |
| ALL STORMS | I | 29 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 3 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 23 | | 16 | L | 13 | 6 | | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 3 | | 13 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | | | F | 6 | 6 | | | | | | |
| | II | 13 | 13 | R1 | 3 | 0 | A | D | 6 | 3 | A | D | 3 | 0 | |
| | | | | R2 | 6 | 6 | 6 | L | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 3 | 0 | |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 6 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R4 | 3 | 0 | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | 6 | L | 3 | 0 | |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 | |
| | III | 23 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R2 | 19 | 0 | 6 | L | 6 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R3 | 3 | 3 | B | D | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 16 | L | 10 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 | |
| | IV | 6 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R4 | 6 | 0 | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 | |
| V | 6 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | R2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | 0 | F | 0 | 0 | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | I-V | 100 | R1 | 3 | | A | D | 16 | 6 | | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 65 | | 45 | L | 29 | 16 | | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 19 | | B | D | 6 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 13 | | 55 | L | 29 | 16 | | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | | | F | 19 | 19 | | | | | | |

Table A-15 (continued)

Region 2: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|----|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|--|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | | |
| TOP TEN | I | 3 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 3 | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 0 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 0 | | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | | | F | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | II | 3 | 0 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | III | 16 | 0 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R2 | 13 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R3 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 13 | L | 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | IV | 3 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R4 | 3 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | |
| | V | 3 | 0 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R3 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| TOP TEN TOTAL | I-V | 32 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 23 | | 10 | L | 6 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 6 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 3 | | 23 | L | 19 | 10 | | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | | | F | 3 | 3 | | | | | | |

Table A-16

Wind direction quadrants, Region 2.

| STORM RANKING | Tours | WIND DIRECTION QUADRANTS | | | | | REGION: 2 |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|-----|----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | | NE | NW | SE | SW | Variable | |
| 1 - 2 | 2 | 1.5 | 0.5 | | | | |
| 3 - 5 | 7 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 - 10 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 - 15 | 9 | 4 | 4.5 | | 0.5 | | |
| 16 - 20 | 1 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | |
| > 20 | 11 | 4.5 | 4.5 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Totals | | 16 | 12 | | 2 | 1 | |

REGION 3: Grand Banks

Storm Track Description and Frequency

- 26% I. Storm organizes to lee of American Rockies (near Colorado) and
- 9% a) tracks east towards Cape Hatteras/Delmarva, and continues NE towards Nova Scotia and Newfoundland.
- 17% b) tracks NE across the lower Great Lakes and continues down the St. Lawrence River Valley towards Newfoundland/Labrador (3%) or sparks a redevelopment off the east coast (15%) which then proceeds NE towards Newfoundland (9%) or farther out to sea (6%).
- 21% II. Storm organizes to lee of Canadian Rockies (Alberta), tracks SE across the international border towards the Great Lakes and
- 15% a) continues down the St. Lawrence River Valley or across Northern New England towards Labrador/Newfoundland.
- 6% b) sparks a redevelopment off Cape Hatteras/Delmarva which proceeds NE towards Nova Scotia/Newfoundland.
- 21% III. Storm develops off the east coast near
- 15% a) Cape Hatteras/Delmarva and tracks NE towards Nova Scotia/Newfoundland (3%) or farther out to sea (12%).
- 6% b) New England and tracks NE across Nova Scotia/Newfoundland.

REGION 3: Grand Banks (Cont'd)

- 17% IV. Storm develops in Gulf of Mexico, tracks NE along coast towards Newfoundland (6%) or farther out to sea (12%).
- 15% V. Other
- 9% a) Storm becomes organized over/near Great Lakes and tracks east across New England to Nova Scotia/Newfoundland (6%) or spawns secondary development off Cape Hatteras/Delmarva (3%) which proceeds NE.
- 3% b) Storm develops in Yukon, tracks across northern prairies, Hudson Bay, and Quebec to Labrador.
- 3% c) Storm develops in Gulf of Mexico, tracks west of Appalachians and down St. Lawrence River Valley to Newfoundland/Labrador.

Note: About 70% of storms eventually took coastal route.

Table A-17

Region 3: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | ±PPP | ΔP _{MAX} | ΔP _{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| DEC 14/51 | 15 | IIIa | -988 | -43.3 | -12.6 |
| MAR 16/56 | 15 | Va | 949(L) | -30.3 | -30.3 |
| JAN 24/57 | 22 | IIa | -963 | -34.8 | -34.8 |
| FEB 9/57 | 22 | Vb | 968(L) | -26.4 | 0.0 |
| DEC 6/57 | 11 | Ia | -989 | -26.1 | + 6.1 |
| FEB 8/59 | 5 | IIb | 933(L) | -60.2 | -38.7 |
| APR 16/59 | 1 | IV | 963(L) | -39.8 | - 2.6 |
| JAN 21/61 | 21 | Ia | 963(L) | -43.6 | -12.6 |
| DEC 9/61 | 22 | IIa | +974 | -19.5 | 0.0 |
| DEC 17/61 | 1 | IIIb | 953(L) | -41.6 | -12.9 |
| FEB 27/62 | 22 | Ib | -978 | -23.1 | + 5.1 |
| JAN 11/64 | 22 | Ib | 958(L) | -48.6 | -48.6 |
| MAR 1/64 | 15 | IV | 966(L) | -37.7 | -20.3 |
| MAR 15/64 | 22 | IV | 961(L) | -49.2 | - 5.1 |
| JAN 26/65 | 22 | Ib | 977(L) | -19.2 | - 6.3 |
| FEB 19/65 | 15 | IV | 962(L) | -23.7 | - 4.5 |
| JAN 10/66 | 22 | Va | 958(L) | -41.9 | -15.5 |
| FEB 17/66 | 3 | Vc | +966 | -25.8 | + 1.1 |
| FEB 17/67 | 5 | IIa | -967 | -22.0 | -22.0 |
| FEB 23/67 | 7 | IIa | +966 | -49.3 | +13.2 |
| JAN 5/68 | 15 | IIIa | 963(L) | -67.3 | -67.3 |
| JAN 22/70 | 7 | IIIa | 954(L) | -35.2 | -35.2 |
| JAN 17/71 | 13 | IIIa | -953 | -52.3 | -52.3 |

Table A-17 (continued)

Region 3: Storm Type Summary.

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| JAN 5/72 | 22 | Ib | 962(L) | -40.6 | 0.0 |
| FEB 20/72 | 22 | IIb | -968 | -19.8 | -19.8 |
| DEC 15/72 | 22 | Ib | 944(L) | -47.8 | -47.8 |
| DEC 29/72 | 22 | Ia | -964 | -27.5 | -27.5 |
| JAN 20/74 | 10 | Ib | -993 | (-28.4) | -23.9 |
| MAR 11/74 | 20 | Va | -974 | -37.0 | -37.0 |
| MAR 29/74 | 11 | IIa | 959(L) | -29.6 | -22.0 |
| MAR 4/78 | 13 | IIIa | 954(L) | -44.0 | -12.1 |
| MAR 8/81 | 22 | IIIb | 962(L) | -21.8 | - 1.4 |
| JAN 17/82 | 4 | IV | +963 | -43.2 | +10.1 |
| FEB 15/82 | 7 | IV | 954(L) | -36.1 | -36.1 |

Table A-18

Region 3: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|------|------------------------------|-----|---|--------------------------|---|----|----|-----|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | |
| ALL STORMS | I | 9 17 | R1 | 0 | 3 | A | D | 3 | 3 | A | D | 3 | 3 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 3 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 9 | L | 6 | 6 |
| | | | R3 | 6 | 6 | B | D | 3 | 3 | B | D | 3 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 3 | 3 | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | 9 | L | 6 | 3 |
| | | | R5 | 0 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | II | 15 6 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 6 | 3 | A | D | 3 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 3 | 6 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R3 | 6 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 9 | 0 | 9 | L | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | R5 | 0 | 3 | | F | 6 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | III | 15 6 | R1 | 3 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 3 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | L | 6 | 6 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R3 | 12 | 3 | B | D | 3 | 3 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 0 | 3 | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | 6 | L | 6 | 3 |
| | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | IV | 17 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 9 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 9 | 0 | 15 | L | 12 | 9 | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| V | 15 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | R2 | 3 | | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | R4 | 6 | | 9 | L | 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | R5 | 3 | | | F | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | I-V | 100 | R1 | 6 | | A | D | 21 | 15 | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 9 | | 37 | L | 17 | 17 | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 44 | | B | D | 9 | 6 | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 32 | | 63 | L | 41 | 32 | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 9 | | | F | 12 | 9 | | | | |

Table A-18 (continued)

Region 3: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | | |
| TOP TEN | I | 0 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | F | 0 | 0 | 0 | F | 0 | 0 |
| | II | 6 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 6 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 3 | 0 | F | 3 | 3 | 0 | F | 0 | 0 |
| | III | 3 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | F | 0 | 0 | 0 | F | 0 | 0 |
| IV | 9 | | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 0 | | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 6 | | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | | 0 | F | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| V | 3 | | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 0 | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 0 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 3 | | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | | 0 | F | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| TOP TEN TOTAL | I-V | 29 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 3 | | 12 | L | 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 6 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 17 | | 17 | L | 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 3 | | | F | 9 | 9 | | | | | |

Table A-19

Wind direction quadrants, Region 3.

| STORM RANKING | Hours | WIND DIRECTION QUADRANTS | | | | | REGION: 3 |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|-----|----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | | NE | NW | SE | SW | Variable | |
| 1 - 2 | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 3 - 5 | 4 | | 3.5 | | 0.5 | | |
| 6 - 10 | 4 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | |
| 11 - 15 | 9 | 1 | 7 | | | 1 | |
| 16 - 20 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | | |
| >20 | 14 | 2.5 | 5 | 1 | 1.5 | 4 | |
| Totals | | 4 | 19 | 1 | 4 | 6 | |

REGION 4: Northeast Newfoundland Shelf

Storm Track Description and Frequency

- 27% I. Storm organizes to lee of Canadian Rockies (Alberta), tracks towards the Great Lakes and
- 17% a) continues down the St. Lawrence River Valley across Labrador towards the Labrador Sea.
- 10% b) sparks a redevelopment off the east coast which proceeds NE across Newfoundland towards the Labrador Sea.
- 23% II. Storm organizes to lee of American Rockies (near Colorado) and
- 20% a) tracks east towards Cape Hatteras/Delmarva, redevelops (7%) and/or tracks NE across Newfoundland towards the Labrador Sea (7%), meanders NE to SE of Newfoundland (7%), or continues south of Greenland (7%).
- 3% b) tracks NE across the lower Great Lakes, James Bay/Quebec towards Labrador/Labrador Sea.
- 13% III. Storm develops in Gulf of Mexico, and
- 10% a) tracks NE along the coast towards the east of Newfoundland.
- 3% b) tracks west of Appalachians and down St. Lawrence River Valley to Labrador/Labrador Sea.

REGION 4: Northeast Newfoundland Shelf (Cont'd)

- 13% IV. Storm develops off the east coast near
- 3% a) Cape Hatteras/Delmarva and tracks NE towards Nova Scotia/Newfoundland to the Labrador Sea.
- 10% b) New England and tracks towards Nova Scotia, cutting off and meandering NE to SE of Newfoundland.
- 23% V. Other
- 10% a) Storm becomes organized over/near Great Lakes and tracks east across New England to Nova Scotia/Newfoundland and south of Greenland (3%) or spawns secondary development off Cape Hatteras/Delmarva and proceeds SE and east of Newfoundland (7%).
- 3% b) Storm develops in N.W.T. and tracks east across Hudson Bay, Quebec, Labrador passing to the south of Greenland.
- 3% c) Storm organizes from extratropical remnants of tropical storm/hurricane and tracks NE to southeast and east of Newfoundland.
- 3% d) Storm organizes in NW Ontario/James Bay and tracks east across Quebec/Gulf of St. Lawrence to the south of Greenland.
- 3% e) Storm organizes well out to sea, cuts off, and recurves NW, meandering to the east and south of Newfoundland.

Note: About 60% of storms eventually took coastal/ocean route.

Table A-20

Region 4: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| JAN 15/46 | 17 | Ia | 959(L) | -23.3 | -16.0 |
| OCT 23/47 | 10 | Vc | 958(L) | -36.2 | -11.1 |
| FEB 1/50 | 17 | IIb | 944(L) | -16.2 | -14.1 |
| JAN 23/55 | 10 | IIIa | 965(SL) | -32.5 | -10.0 |
| MAR 16/56 | 10 | Va | 949(L) | -30.3 | -30.3 |
| FEB 10/57 | 5 | IVb | 963(SL) | -26.7 | -15.7 |
| MAR 5/58 | 26 | IVb | 978(L) | -26.7 | -26.7 |
| FEB 8/59 | 4 | Ib | 933(L) | -60.2 | -38.7 |
| JAN 12/60 | 26 | Ve | +973 | -53.1 | +17.1 |
| MAR 21/60 | 17 | IIIa | 959(L) | -30.8 | -3.2 |
| JAN 21/61 | 2 | IIa | 963(L) | -43.6 | -12.6 |
| DEC 17/61 | 2 | IVb | 953(L) | -41.6 | -12.9 |
| MAR 3/62 | 16 | IIa | +983 | -23.1 | +7.5 |
| FEB 16/64 | 10 | Va | 964(L) | -27.7 | -27.7 |
| FEB 22/65 | 9 | Ib | +990 | -39.2 | +22.6 |
| JAN 20/66 | 17 | IIIa | +971 | -40.1 | +1.2 |
| FEB 17/66 | 1 | IIIb | +966 | -25.8 | +1.1 |
| FEB 23/67 | 10 | Ia | +966 | -49.3 | +13.2 |
| JAN 8/72 | 8 | IIa | +948 | -40.8 | +5.4 |
| FEB 2/72 | 10 | IIa | +954 | -33.7 | +2.1 |
| MAR 9/72 | 17 | Ia | -993 | (-20.5) | +4.5 |
| DEC 3/72 | 7 | IVa | 950(L) | -49.1 | -15.2 |
| JAN 14/73 | 17 | Vd | 938(L) | -33.8 | -33.8 |

Table A-20 (continued)

Region 4: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| JAN 19/73 | 26 | Vb | +959 | -26.7 | +14.7 |
| JAN 4/74 | 26 | IIa | -959 | -38.2 | -15.9 |
| FEB 18/74 | 17 | IIa | 964 (L) | -44.9 | -27.5 |
| MAR 10/74 | 17 | Ia | 959 (L) | -21.8 | 0.0 |
| MAR 12/74 | 17 | Va | 944 (L) | -37.0 | -36.4 |
| MAR 26/74 | 26 | Ib | 964 (L) | -34.5 | -34.5 |
| MAR 29/74 | 5 | Ia | 959 (L) | -29.6 | -22.0 |

Table A-21

Region 4: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|----|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | |
| ALL STORMS | I | 17 | 10 | R1 | 0 | 3 | A | D | 3 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 7 | 0 | 13 | L | 10 | 3 | 7 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R5 | 10 | 7 | F | 3 | 3 | 7 | F | 3 | 3 | |
| | II | 20 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 7 | 0 | B | D | 3 | 3 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 3 | 0 | 20 | L | 7 | 7 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 7 | 3 | F | 10 | 7 | 3 | F | 0 | 0 | |
| | III | 10 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 7 | 3 | 10 | L | 7 | 7 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 3 | 0 | F | 3 | 3 | 3 | F | 3 | 3 | |
| | IV | 3 | 10 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 3 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 7 | L | 7 | 7 |
| | | | | R5 | 3 | 3 | F | 0 | 0 | 7 | F | 0 | 0 | |
| V | 23 | | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | R2 | 0 | | 10 | L | 10 | 10 | | | | | | |
| | | R3 | 7 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | R4 | 10 | | 13 | L | 7 | 7 | | | | | | |
| | | R5 | 7 | | F | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | I-V | 100 | R1 | 3 | | A | D | 3 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 3 | | 20 | L | 17 | 17 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 17 | | B | D | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 33 | | 80 | L | 47 | 36 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 44 | | F | 30 | 27 | | | | | | |

Table A-21 (continued)

Region 4: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|---|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | |
| TOP TEN | I | 7 | 7 | R1 | 0 | 3 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 7 | 0 | 7 | L | 3 | 3 | 7 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| | II | 10 | 0 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R3 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | R4 | 3 | 0 | 10 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | R5 | 3 | 0 | | F | 7 | 7 | | | | |
| | III | 3 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| | IV | 3 | 7 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 7 | L | 7 | 7 |
| | | | | R5 | 3 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| V | 10 | | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 0 | | 7 | L | 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 7 | | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | | | F | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| TOP TEN TOTAL | I-V | 50 | R1 | 3 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 0 | | 7 | L | 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 7 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 27 | | 43 | L | 27 | 27 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 13 | | | F | 17 | 17 | | | | | |

Table A-22

Wind direction quadrants, Region 4.

| STORM RANKING | TOTALS | WIND DIRECTION QUADRANTS | | | | | REGION: 4 |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------|------|----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | | NE | NW | SE | SW | Variable | |
| 1 - 2 | 3 | | 2 | | | 1 | |
| 3 - 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 - 10 | 9 | | 5.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | |
| 11 - 15 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 16 - 20 | 10 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| >20 | 5 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | |
| Totals | | 6 | 16.5 | 1 | 3.5 | 3 | |

REGION 5: Labrador Shelf

Storm Track Description and Frequency

- 36% I. Storm develops off the east coast near
- 23% a) Cape Hatteras/Delmarva and tracks NE across Nova Scotia/Gulf of St. Lawrence towards Greenland (7%), across Newfoundland to the south of Greenland (13%), or meanders near Newfoundland (3%).
- 13% b) New England and tracks towards Nova Scotia, cutting off and meandering near Newfoundland (10%) or continuing across Gulf of St. Lawrence/Newfoundland to Labrador (3%).
- 23% II. Storm organizes to lee of Canadian Rockies (Alberta), tracks towards the Great Lakes and
- 17% a) continues down the St. Lawrence River Valley across Gulf of St. Lawrence/Labrador towards the Labrador Sea (10%) or moves across Quebec/Labrador to Davis Strait (7%).
- 7% b) sparks a redevelopment off the east coast which proceeds NE across Nova Scotia/Newfoundland to Labrador (3%) or south of Greenland (3%).
- 13% III. Storm organizes to lee of American Rockies (near Colorado) and
- 10% a) tracks east towards Cape Hatteras/Delmarva, redevelops (3%) and/or tracks NE across Nova Scotia/Gulf of St. Lawrence towards the Labrador Sea (3%), or south of Nova Scotia/Newfoundland towards Greenland (7%).

REGION 5: Labrador Shelf (Cont'd)

- 3% b) tracks NE across the Great Lakes/St. Lawrence River Valley towards Labrador and south of Greenland.
- 13% IV. Storm develops in Gulf of Mexico, and
- 10% a) tracks NE along the coast towards Nova Scotia/Gulf of St. Lawrence and across Labrador (3%) or across Newfoundland (7%) to the south of Greenland.
- 3% b) tracks west of Appalachians and down St. Lawrence River Valley to Labrador/Labrador Sea.
- 13% V. Other
- 3% a) Storm becomes organized over/near Great Lakes and spawns secondary development off Cape Hatteras/Delmarva, continues NE, cuts off and meanders east to NE of Newfoundland.
- 3% b) Storm develops in Northern Ontario and tracks east-SE across Quebec/Newfoundland and recurves to the south of Greenland.
- 3% c) Storm organizes well out to sea, cuts off, and recurves NW, meandering to the east and south of Newfoundland.
- 3% d) Storm organizes near Greenland well to the north of the main baroclinic zone, via the "instant occlusion" mode of development.

Note: About 70% of storms eventually took coastal route.

Table A-23

Region 5: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| JAN 25/48 | 29 | IIa | -948 | -17.2 | -10.3 |
| OCT 7/54 | 17 | Vb | 948(L) | -27.1 | -10.3 |
| FEB 10/57 | 7 | Ib | 963(SL) | -26.7 | -15.7 |
| MAR 6/58 | 19 | Ia | +982 | -26.7 | + 4.9 |
| JAN 6/59 | 5 | Ia | 954(L) | -49.3 | -22.0 |
| FEB 9/59 | 1 | IIb | +958 | -60.2 | +26.1 |
| JAN 14/60 | 28 | Vc | +990 | - 5.8 | + 6.5 |
| DEC 18/61 | 29 | Ib | +963 | -41.6 | +11.2 |
| FEB 22/65 | 20 | IIb | +990 | -39.2 | +22.6 |
| JAN 19/66 | 20 | IVa | +974 | -40.1 | 0.0 |
| FEB 17/66 | 7 | IVb | +966 | -25.8 | + 1.1 |
| MAR 6/69 | 20 | IVa | 954(L) | -36.2 | -20.0 |
| DEC 28/70 | 12 | Ib | +978 | -27.7 | +24.0 |
| JAN 16/72 | 20 | IIa | 959(L) | -14.5 | - 5.0 |
| FEB 2/72 | 20 | IIIa | +954 | -33.7 | + 2.1 |
| MAR 2/72 | 12 | IIIa | 954(L) | -25.7 | -25.7 |
| DEC 4/72 | 10 | Ia | +962 | -49.1 | +12.3 |
| DEC 19/72 | 12 | IVa | 954(L) | -38.5 | - 5.1 |
| FEB 23/73 | 12 | IIa | 973(L) | -48.2 | -48.2 |
| JAN 4/74 | 20 | IIIa | -959 | -38.2 | -15.9 |
| JAN 14/74 | 12 | Vd | 964(L) | -14.1 | -14.1 |
| JAN 27/74 | 20 | IIIb | 939(L) | -24.3 | -24.3 |
| MAR 10/74 | 5 | IIa | 959(L) | -21.8 | 0.0 |

Table A-23 (continued)

Region 5: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| MAR 12/74 | 2 | Va | 944 (L) | -37.0 | -36.4 |
| MAR 29/74 | 2 | IIa | 959 (L) | -29.6 | -22.0 |
| APR 1/75 | 17 | Ia | 958 (L) | -28.9 | -28.9 |
| OCT 9/75 | 2 | Ia | 974 (L) | -45.3 | - 4.6 |
| MAR 18/76 | 20 | Ia | 954 (L) | -36.7 | -36.7 |
| FEB 18/79 | 11 | Ib | 964 (L) | -18.9 | -18.9 |
| JAN 23/82 | 7 | Ia | 954 (L) | -51.8 | -11.1 |

Table A-24

Region 5: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|---|----|-----|----|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | |
| ALL STORMS | I | 23 13 | R1 | 3 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 3 | 0 | 7 | L | 7 | 7 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 |
| | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 7 | 3 | 17 | L | 10 | 10 | 10 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | R5 | 10 | 10 | | F | 7 | 7 | | F | 7 | 7 |
| | II | 17 7 | R1 | 0 | 3 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 7 | 0 | 13 | L | 10 | 3 | 7 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R5 | 10 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 7 | 7 |
| | III | 10 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 3 | 3 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | 7 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R5 | 10 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | IV | 10 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 7 | 3 | 10 | L | 7 | 7 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R5 | 3 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| V | 13 | R1 | 3 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | R2 | 0 | | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | R4 | 3 | | 10 | L | 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | R5 | 3 | | | F | 3 | 0 | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | I-V | 100 | R1 | 10 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 3 | | 23 | L | 23 | 17 | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 7 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 30 | | 77 | L | 37 | 30 | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 53 | | | F | 33 | 30 | | | | |

Table A-24 (continued)

Region 5: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------|-----|---|--------------------------|---|----|----|-----|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | |
| TOP TEN | I | 13 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 3 | 0 | 13 | L | 10 | 10 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | R5 | 10 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | II | 7 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 3 | 0 | 7 | L | 7 | 3 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R5 | 3 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| III | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IV | 0 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R2 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R4 | 0 | 3 | | | | | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | F | 3 | 3 |
| | V | 3 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 0 | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 0 | | 3 | L | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 0 | | | F | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| TOP TEN TOTAL | I-V | 33 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R2 | 0 | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 3 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 10 | | 33 | L | 23 | 20 | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 20 | | | F | 10 | 10 | | | | |

Table A-25

Wind direction quadrants, Region 5.

| STORM RANKING | Totals | WIND DIRECTION QUADRANTS | | | | | REGION: 5 |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | | NE | NW | SE | SW | Variable | |
| 1 - 2 | 4 | 1.5 | 2.5 | | | | |
| 3 - 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 - 10 | 4 | 0.5 | 3.5 | | | | |
| 11 - 15 | 6 | 1 | 4 | 1 | | | |
| 16 - 20 | 11 | 3 | 6 | 1.5 | 0.5 | | |
| >20 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| Totals | | 8 | 19 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0 | |

REGION 6: Davis Strait

Storm Track Description and Frequency

- 41% I. Storm organizes to lee of Canadian Rockies (Alberta), tracks towards the Great Lakes and
- 28% a) across Central Ontario to N. Quebec and Baffin Island (3%), or continues down the St. Lawrence River Valley and across the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Labrador/Newfoundland and the Labrador Sea (19%), or recurves across Quebec to Hudson Bay (6%).
- 13% b) sparks a redevelopment off the east coast which proceeds across Nova Scotia/Gulf of St. Lawrence to Labrador and recurves westward towards Baffin Island/N. Quebec.
- 19% II. Storm develops in Gulf of Mexico, and
- 10% a) tracks NE along the coast towards Nova Scotia/Gulf of St. Lawrence and across Labrador (6%) or across Newfoundland towards Labrador Sea/Greenland (3%).
- 10% b) tracks west of Appalachians and across Great Lakes/St. Lawrence River Valley towards N. Quebec (6%) or Labrador/Labrador Sea (3%).
- 16% III. Storm organizes to lee of American Rockies (near Colorado) and
- 10% a) tracks east-NE towards Delmarva, redevelops (6%) and/or tracks NE across Nova Scotia/Gulf of St. Lawrence towards Labrador/Labrador Sea (6%) or south of Nova Scotia/Newfoundland towards Greenland (3%).

REGION 6: Davis Strait (Cont'd)

- 6% b) tracks NE across the lower Great Lakes/St. Lawrence River Valley and curves northwards towards James Bay/N. Quebec and Baffin Island (3%) or sparks a coastal redevelopment which proceeds NE near Newfoundland towards Greenland (3%).
- 16% IV. Storm develops near the east coast along
- 13% a) Great Lakes/New England and tracks NE across Nova Scotia/Gulf of St. Lawrence and east of Labrador (3%), or tracks east and north of Newfoundland and westwards towards Labrador (10%).
- 3% b) Cape Hatteras/Delmarva and tracks NE across Nova Scotia/Newfoundland towards Greenland.
- 10% V. Other
- 3% a) Storm organizes well out to sea and tracks NE near Newfoundland and east of Greenland.
- 6% b) Storm organizes to lee of Canadian Rockies (Alberta) and tracks SE towards Cape Hatteras/Delmarva (3%) and recurves NE across the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Labrador, or tracks east-NE across Ontario/Quebec towards Labrador (3%), and recurves westward towards N. Quebec.

Note: About 55% of storms eventually took coastal route.

Table A-26

Region 6: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| NOV 26/47 | 29 | Ia | 968 (L) | -21.7 | -10.7 |
| JAN 7/49 | 29 | IIIb | 973 (L) | -22.4 | - 4.1 |
| NOV 28/55 | 17 | IIa | +968 | -58.8 | +10.0 |
| FEB 22/56 | 5 | IVa | 964 (L) | -31.4 | -15.1 |
| JAN 2/57 | 19 | Vb | 959 (SL) | -49.1 | - 9.3 |
| JAN 18/59 | 5 | Ia | 964 (L) | -27.2 | - 4.1 |
| JAN 25/63 | 1 | IIIa | 944 (L) | -42.3 | -42.3 |
| DEC 1/63 | 31 | IIb | 954 (L) | -28.6 | -19.5 |
| JAN 13/64 | 31 | IIIa | +976 | -48.6 | +10.1 |
| JAN 6/65 | 14 | Va | +978 | -31.4 | +13.2 |
| FEB 23/65 | 12 | Ib | +982 | -39.2 | - 8.3 |
| NOV 16/65 | 14 | Vb | +990 | -16.3 | + 4.1 |
| FEB 6/69 | 5 | IIb | +982 | -33.4 | + 8.1 |
| MAR 6/69 | 12 | IIa | 954 (L) | -36.2 | -20.0 |
| DEC 28/70 | 3 | IVa | +978 | -27.7 | +24.0 |
| JAN 29/71 | 2 | Ia | 962 (L) | -12.3 | -12.3 |
| JAN 27/72 | 9 | Ia | 952 (L) | -26.7 | - 6.2 |
| FEB 7/72 | 19 | IIa | 969 (L) | -24.3 | - 4.2 |
| MAR 2/72 | 5 | IIIb | 954 (L) | -25.7 | -25.7 |
| OCT 18/72 | 24 | Ia | +983 | -28.6 | + 9.7 |
| NOV 17/72 | 9 | IIIa | 964 (L) | -22.5 | -22.5 |
| JAN 10/74 | 9 | Ia | 969 (L) | -17.4 | -16.2 |
| FEB 2/74 | 16 | Ia | 948 (L) | -25.7 | -25.7 |

Table A-26 (continued)

Region 6: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | ±PPP | ΔP _{MAX} | ΔP _{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| MAR 10/74 | 24 | Ia | 959(L) | -21.8 | 0.0 |
| MAR 13/74 | 24 | IVa | +959 | -37.0 | +17.0 |
| MAR 26/74 | 19 | Ib | 964(L) | -34.5 | -34.5 |
| APR 2/75 | 24 | IVb | +973 | -28.9 | +15.7 |
| NOV 21/75 | 24 | IVa | 959(L) | -20.2 | -20.2 |
| JAN 23/76 | 19 | Ib | 964(L) | -42.4 | -42.4 |
| FEB 4/76 | 19 | IIb | 948(L) | -43.6 | - 5.2 |
| MAR 2/76 | 17 | Ia | +969 | -31.7 | 0.0 |
| JAN 28/77 | 5 | Ib | 973(L) | -23.0 | 0.0 |

Table A-27

Region 6: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | | (a) | (b) | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | |
| ALL STORMS | I | 28 | 13 | R1 | 0 | 3 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 6 | 3 | 6 | L | 6 | 6 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 22 | 6 | 22 | L | 16 | 6 | 6 | L | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | R6 | 6 | 3 | | F | 6 | 6 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | II | 10 | 10 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 6 | 3 | 10 | L | 6 | 6 | 10 | L | 6 | 6 |
| | | | | R6 | 0 | 6 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | III | 10 | 6 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 6 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 6 | 6 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | R6 | 3 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IV | 13 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 10 | 3 | 10 | L | 3 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R6 | 0 | 3 | | F | 6 | 6 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | V | 3 | 6 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R6 | 0 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | I-V | 100 | R1 | 3 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 0 | | 25 | L | 25 | 16 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 6 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 70 | | 75 | L | 41 | 25 | | | | | |
| | | | R6 | 22 | | | F | 34 | 34 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A-27 (continued)

Region 6: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|---|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | |
| TOP TEN | I | 13 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 6 | 3 | 10 | L | 10 | 6 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | R6 | 6 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | II | 0 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R6 | 0 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 |
| | III | 6 | 3 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 6 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R6 | 3 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | IV | 6 | 0 | R1 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R4 | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R5 | 6 | 0 | 6 | L | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | R6 | 0 | 0 | | F | 3 | 3 | | F | 0 | 0 |
| | V | | | R1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | R3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | R4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | R5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | R6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOP TEN TOTAL | I-V | 34 | R1 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R3 | 0 | | 13 | L | 13 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | R4 | 0 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R5 | 22 | | 22 | L | 16 | 10 | | | | | |
| | | | R6 | 13 | | | F | 6 | 6 | | | | | |

Table A-28

Wind direction quadrants, Region 6.

| STORM RANKING | TOTALS | WIND DIRECTION QUADRANTS | | | | | REGION: 6 |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------|------|-----|----|----------|-----------|
| | | NE | NW | SE | SW | Variable | |
| 1 - 2 | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| 3 - 5 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 6 - 10 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 11 - 15 | 4 | 0.5 | 1 | 2.5 | | | |
| 16 - 20 | 8 | 3.5 | 3.5 | | 1 | | |
| >20 | 9 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 2 | | | |
| Totals | | 13.5 | 10.0 | 7.5 | 1 | 0 | |

REGION 7: Baffin Bay

Storm Track Description and Frequency

- 27% I. Storm organizes to lee of Northern Canadian Rockies (Northern Alberta/British Columbia) and
- 18% a) tracks NE across northern prairies/N.W.T. and Hudson Bay to Baffin Island.
- 9% b) tracks east across prairies and Hudson Bay, then recurves northwards across N. Quebec to Baffin Island.
- 18% II. Storm organizes to lee of Southern Canadian Rockies (Southern Alberta) and
- a) tracks east and then NE across Manitoba/Northern Ontario and Hudson Bay to Baffin Island.
- 6% b) tracks east across Great Lakes and NE across Central Quebec (3%) to Davis Strait or to the St. Lawrence River Valley, sparking a coastal redevelopment (3%) which crosses Nova Scotia/Newfoundland to the Labrador Sea and Davis Strait.
- 15% III. Storm organizes to lee of American Rockies (near Colorado) and
- 12% a) tracks east and NE across the Great Lakes to James Bay/Hudson Bay/N. Quebec and Baffin Island (9%) or Central Quebec to Labrador/Labrador Sea (3%).
- 3% b) tracks NE west of Great Lakes across Hudson Bay to Baffin Island.

REGION 7: Baffin Bay (Cont'd)

- 15% IV. Storm organizes over the Yukon or Arctic and
- 12% a) tracks east-south eastwards across Northern Hudson Bay and continues to Baffin Island (9%) or meanders (3%).
- 3% b) tracks SE across Manitoba/James Bay and redevelops, continuing NE across Central/Northern Quebec to Baffin Island.
- 27% V. Other
- 12% a) Storm organizes over/near Great Lakes/St. Lawrence River Valley and tracks NE across Labrador to the Davis Strait (9%) or NNE across Quebec to Baffin Island (3%).
- 9% b) Storm develops in Gulf of Mexico and tracks NE along east coast and across the Maritimes (6%) to the Davis Strait and Greenland or tracks west of the Appalachians and across the Great Lakes/Quebec to Baffin Island (3%).
- 3% c) Storm develops from extratropical remnants of tropical storm/hurricane and tracks north across Maritimes/Labrador to Baffin Island.
- 3% d) Storm organizes in Davis Strait well to the north of the main baroclinic zone, via the "instant occlusion" mode of development.

Note: About 12% of storms eventually took coastal route.

Table A-29

Region 7: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔP_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| OCT 11/50 | 5 | Ia | +975 | -18.5 | + 1.9 |
| OCT 15/56 | 9 | Ia | -973 | -10.3 | -10.3 |
| NOV 3/59 | 31 | Va | 968 (L) | -27.1 | - 6.1 |
| OCT 27/60 | 12 | Ia | -994 | - 1.0 | 0.0 |
| SEP 5/62 | 2 | IVa | 983 (L) | - 4.6 | - 4.6 |
| NOV 25/62 | 2 | Vb | +977 | -32.5 | +13.1 |
| OCT 2/63 | 1 | Vb | +967 | -22.2 | + 2.9 |
| NOV 19/65 | 9 | IIa | +989 | -16.3 | -10.1 |
| OCT 7/66 | 24 | Ib | 958 (L) | -23.8 | -23.8 |
| NOV 1/66 | 12 | Va | +982 | -36.7 | + 1.9 |
| NOV 6/66 | 31 | Vb | +990 | -13.5 | +10.6 |
| SEP 22/67 | 12 | Ia | +983 | -23.2 | +18.9 |
| NOV 7/67 | 27 | IIIa | +978 | -12.5 | - 3.9 |
| JUL 15/68 | 21 | Ia | +978 | -12.3 | 0.0 |
| OCT 5/68 | 12 | IVa | +999 | -13.7 | +11.3 |
| NOV 17/69 | 24 | Ia | +978 | -27.1 | +14.0 |
| OCT 13/70 | 12 | IIIa | +995 | -23.4 | +11.9 |
| OCT 20/70 | 8 | Ve | +994 | -17.9 | + 6.5 |
| NOV 25/70 | 4 | IIa | 966 (L) | -14.4 | - 7.4 |
| AUG 13/71 | 18 | IVb | +969 | -11.4 | + 4.8 |
| NOV 20/71 | 27 | IIIa | 977 (L) | -16.4 | -16.4 |
| OCT 6/72 | 27 | IVa | +988 | 0.0 | + 8.3 |
| OCT 19/72 | 9 | Ib | -988 | -28.6 | + 5.0 |

Table A-29 (continued)

Region 7: Storm Type Summary

| DATE | RANK | TYPE | \pm PPP | ΔR_{MAX} | ΔP_{EVENT} |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| SEP 26/74 | 12 | IVa | 988(L) | -12.4 | - 3.9 |
| OCT 3/74 | 6 | Va | +998 | -23.1 | +23.0 |
| OCT 16/74 | 18 | IIIa | 978(L) | -21.4 | -21.4 |
| OCT 30/74 | 21 | Va | 982(L) | -17.2 | - 0.9 |
| NOV 24/74 | 31 | Vd | +998 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| OCT 7/75 | 20 | Ib | -989 | (- 4.9) | 0.0 |
| SEP 10/76 | 27 | IIa | 978(L) | -13.8 | - 0.9 |
| NOV 23/77 | 6 | IIIb | +987 | -22.0 | + 3.9 |
| OCT 1/78 | 31 | IIb | +984 | -32.6 | + 5.9 |
| OCT 9/78 | 24 | IIb | 984(L) | - 9.7 | - 9.7 |
| OCT 20/81 | 19 | IIa | 968(L) | -16.6 | - 9.9 |

Table A-30

Region 7: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | | (a) | (b) | (a) | | | | (b) | | | | |
| ALL STORMS | I | 18 | 9 | R5 | 0 | 3 | A | D | 3 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | R6 | 3 | 6 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 6 | L | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | R7 | 15 | 0 | B | D | 3 | 0 | B | D | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | 15 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | F | 12 | 3 | 3 | F | 0 | 0 | |
| II | 12 | 6 | R5 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | R6 | 3 | 3 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | |
| | | | R7 | 9 | 3 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| 12 | L | 9 | | | | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| III | 12 | 3 | R5 | 3 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | R6 | 6 | 0 | 6 | L | 6 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | R7 | 3 | 3 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| 6 | L | 0 | | | | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| IV | 12 | 3 | R5 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | R6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | R7 | 9 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | |
| 9 | L | 3 | | | | 0 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| V | 27 | | R5 | 3 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R6 | 9 | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R7 | 15 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 27 | L | 6 | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | I-V | 100 | R5 | 9 | | A | D | 6 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R6 | 35 | | 20 | L | 15 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | R7 | 56 | | B | D | 6 | 0 | | | | | |
| 80 | L | 18 | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | F | 56 | 12 | | | | | |

Table A-30 (continued)

Region 7: Storm Statistical Summary

| CATEGORY | STORM TRACK | | STORM POSITION AT EVENT TIME | | | PRESSURE CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|----|--------------------------|----|----|---|-----|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (a) | (b) | | (a) | | | | (b) | | | |
| TOP TEN | I | 6 3 | R5 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 3 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R6 | 0 | 3 | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R7 | 6 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | B | D | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | | F | 3 | 0 | 3 | F | 0 | 0 |
| II | 6 | 0 | R5 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R7 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | 6 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | F | 3 | 0 | | | | | |
| III | 0 | 3 | R5 | 0 | 0 | | | | | A | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R6 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 |
| | | | R7 | 0 | 3 | | | | | B | D | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 | L | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | F | 3 | 0 | |
| IV | 3 | 0 | R5 | 0 | 0 | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R6 | 0 | 0 | 3 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R7 | 3 | 0 | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | F | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| V | 12 | | R5 | 0 | | A | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R6 | 6 | | 0 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R7 | 6 | | B | D | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12 | L | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | F | 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| TOP TEN TOTAL | I-V | 32 | R5 | 0 | | A | D | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R6 | 12 | | 6 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | R7 | 20 | | B | D | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 27 | L | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | F | 20 | 3 | | | | |

Table A-31

Wind direction quadrants, Region 7.

| STORM RANKING | Hourly | WIND DIRECTION QUADRANTS | | | | | REGION: 7 |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | | NE | NW | SE | SW | Variable | |
| 1 - 2 | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | | |
| 3 - 5 | 2 | | | | | 2 | |
| 6 - 10 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 1 | |
| 11 - 15 | 6 | 1 | | 2.5 | 0.5 | 2 | |
| 16 - 20 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | |
| >20 | 14 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | 3 | |
| Totals | | 6 | 7 | 10 | 2 | 9 | |

REFERENCES

- Archibald, D.C. 1969. Intense storm tracks over Hudson Bay, the eastern Nova Scotia Coast and the Grand Banks. In: 19th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (The Ice Seminar), Calgary, Alberta. 8: 1-9 p.
- Baird, W.F. and J.S. Readshaw. 1981. A comparison of hindcast and recorded wave data. Marine Environmental Data Services Contract Report Series 1, Ottawa. 23 p.
- Barnett, T.P. 1968. On the generation, dissipation, and prediction of wind waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research*. 73: 513-529 p.
- Bosart, L.F. 1981. The President's Day Snowstorm of 18-19 February 1979: Subsynoptic-scale event. *Monthly Weather Review*. 109: 1542-1566 p.
- Burse, J.O. W.J. Sowden, A.D. Gates, and C.L. Blackwood. 1977. The climate of the Labrador Sea. In: Fourth International Conference on Port and Ocean Engineering under Arctic Conditions 1977, St. John's Newfoundland. II: 938-951 p.
- CERC. 1977. Shore protection manual. Volume I. U.S. Army Coastal Engineering Research Centre, Washington, D.C.
- Colucci, J.J. 1976. Winter cyclone frequencies over the eastern United States and adjacent western Atlantic, 1964-73. *Bulletin American Meteorological Society*. 57: 548-553 p.
- Dickson, R.R. and J. Namias. 1976. North American influences on the circulation and climate of the North Atlantic sector. *Monthly Weather Review*. 104: 1255-1265 p.
- Gall, R., R. Blakeslee, and R.C.J. Somerville. 1979. Cyclone-scale forcing of ultralong waves. *Journey of Atmospheric Science*. 36: 1692-1698 p.
- Gyakum, J.R. 1983a. On the evolution of the QE II storm, I: synoptic aspects. *Monthly Weather Review*. III: 1137-1155 p.

- Gyakum, J.R. 1983b. On the evolution of the QE II storm, II: dynamic and thermodynamic structure. Monthly Weather Review. III: 1156-1173 p.
- Hasselmann, K. 1962. On the non-linear energy transfer in a gravity-wave spectrum - general theory. Journal of Fluid Mechanics. 12: 1: 481-500 p.
- Hasselmann, K. D.B. Ross, P. Muller, and W. Sell. 1976. A parametric wave prediction model. Journal of Physical Oceanography. 6: 200-228 p.
- Hayden, B.P. 1981. Secular variation in Atlantic coast extratropical cyclones. Monthly Weather Review. 109: 159-167 p.
- Holl, M.M. and B.R. Mendenhall. 1971. The FIB methodology and application. Meteorology International Inc., Project M-167, Final Report for Fleet Numerical Weather Central, U.S. Navy, Monterey, California. 65 p.
- Inoue, T. 1967. On the growth of the spectrum of a wind generated sea according to a modified Miles-Phillips mechanism and its application to wave forecasting. New York University Department of Meteorology and Oceanography, New York, TR67-5. 74 p.
- Jardine, T.P. 1979. The reliability of visually observed wave heights. Coastal Engineering 3: 33-38 p.
- Keliher, T.E. G.E. Piatt, and T.T. Gibson. 1978. A climatological study of the southern Davis Strait. Report by NORDCO Ltd. for Esso Resources Canada Ltd., Calgary, Alberta. 112 p.
- Klein, W.H. 1957. Principal tracks and mean frequencies of cyclones and anticyclones in the Northern Hemisphere. U.S. Weather Bureau Research Paper No. 40. 60 p.
- Kutzbach, J.E. 1970. Large-scale features of monthly mean Northern Hemisphere anomaly maps of sea-level pressure. Monthly Weather Review. 98: 708-716 p.
- Lazanoff, S.M. and N.M. Stevenson. 1975. An evaluation of a hemispheric operational wave spectral model. Fleet Numerical Weather Central, U.S. Navy, Monterey, California, Technical Note 75-3.

- Lewis, P.J. and M.D. Moran. 1984. Severe storms off Canadian East Coast: a catalogue summary for the period 1957-1983. Unpublished Report, Canadian Climate Centre, Atmospheric Environment Service, Department of the Environment, Downsview, Ontario, Report No. 84-13.
- Miles, J.W. 1957. On the generation of surface waves by shear flow. Part 1. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 3: 185-204 p.
- Miles, J.W. 1959a. On the generation of surface waves by shear flow. Part 2. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 6: 568-582 p.
- Miles, J.W. 1959b. On the generation of surface waves by shear flow. Part 3. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 6: 583-598 p.
- Miles, J.W. 1960. On the generation of surface waves by turbulent shear flows. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 7: 469-478 p.
- Miles, J.W. 1962. On the generation of surface waves by shear flow. Part 4. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 13: 433-448 p.
- Neu, H.J.A. 1982. 11-year deep-water wave climate of Canadian Atlantic waters. Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canadian Technical Report of Hydrography and Ocean Sciences No. 13. 41 p.
- Petterssen, S. 1956. Weather analysis and forecasting. Volume 1. (Second Edition) McGraw-Hill, New York. 428 p.
- Phillips, O.M. 1957. On the generation of waves by turbulent wind. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 2: 417-445 p.
- Pierson, W.J. and L. Moskowitz. 1964. A proposed spectral form of fully developed wind seas based on the similarity theory of S.A. Kitaigorodskii. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 69: 5181-5190 p.
- Readshaw, J.S. and W.F. Baird. 1981. A discussion of procedures to estimate extreme wave heights over the Canadian Atlantic Continental Shelf. Contractor report by W.F. Baird and Associates, Coastal Engineers, Ltd. for Marine Environmental Data Services Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa. 73 p.

- Reitan, C.H. 1974. Frequencies of cyclones and cyclogenesis for North America, 1951-70. Monthly Weather Review 102: 861-868 p.
- Reitan, C.H. 1979. Trends in the frequencies of cyclone activity over N. America. Monthly Weather Review 107: 1684-1688 p.
- Resio, D.T. and B.P. Hayden. 1975. Recent secular variations in mid-Atlantic winter extratropical storm climate. Journey of Applied Meteorology 14: 1223-1234 p.
- Resio, D.T. 1978. Some aspects of extreme wave prediction related to climatic variations. In: Proceedings of Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, Texas, May 8-11, 1978: 1967-1980 p.
- Resio, D.T. and C.L. Vincent. 1979. A comparison of various numerical wave prediction techniques. In: Proceedings of Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, Texas. Paper 3642. 2471-2481 p.
- Resio, D.T. 1981. The estimation of wind-wave generation in a discrete spectral model. Journal of Physical Oceanography 11: 510-525 p.
- Resio, D.T. 1982. Assessment of wave hindcast methodologies in the Scotian Shelf, Grand Banks and Labrador Sea areas. Contractor Report by Oceanweather, Inc. for Marine Environmental Data Services Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa. 50 p.
- Roebber, P.J. 1984. Statistical analysis and updated climatology of explosive cyclones. Monthly Weather Review 112: 8: 1577-1589 p.
- Sanders, F. and J.R. Gyakum. 1980. Synoptic-dynamic climatology of the "Bomb". Monthly Weather Review 108: 1589-1606 p.
- Saulesleja, A. and D.W. Phillips. 1982. Meteorological Conditions and their impacts over the Northwest Atlantic in the 1970's. Northeast Atlantic Fisheries Organization Science Council Studies. 5: 17-32 p.
- Swail, V.R. and A. Saulesleja. 1981. Geostrophic wind climatology of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. Unpublished Report, Canadian Climate Centre, Atmospheric Environment Service, Department of the Environment, Downsview, Ontario. Report No. 81-6. 94 p.

- Swail, V.R. and L.D. Mortsch. 1984. A review of the state-of-the-art in marine climatology on the East Coast of Canada. Atmospheric Environment Service, Department of the Environment, Downsview, Ontario. Climatological Studies No. 36. 82 p.
- Swail, V.R. L.D. Mortsch and D.A. Carr. 1984. Intercomparison of marine wind data sets. Canadian Climate Centre, Atmospheric Environment Service, Department of the Environment, Downsview, Ontario. Report No. 84-15. 84 p.
- Whittaker, L.M. and L.H. Horn. 1982. Atlas of northern hemisphere extratropical cyclone activity, 1958-77. Department of Meteorology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin. 65 p.
- Zishka, K.M. and P.J. Smith. 1980. The climatology of cyclones and anticyclones over North America and surrounding ocean environs for January and July, 1950-77. Monthly Weather Review 108: 387-401 p.